

**PM73123**

**AAL1GATOR-8**

**ATM ADAPTATION LAYER 1  
SEGMENTATION AND REASSEMBLY  
PROCESSOR-8**

**DATASHEET**

**PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL**

**PRELIMINARY**

**ISSUE 1: JANUARY 2000**

## REVISION HISTORY

Issue No.	Issue Date	Details of Change
1	January 2000	Document created.

## CONTENTS

1	FEATURES .....	17
2	APPLICATIONS .....	23
3	APPLICATION EXAMPLES .....	24
3.1	INTEGRATED ACCESS DEVICE .....	24
3.2	UNSTRUCTURED DS3 OVER ATM .....	24
4	REFERENCES .....	26
5	BLOCK DIAGRAM .....	27
6	DESCRIPTION .....	28
7	PIN DIAGRAM .....	29
8	PIN DESCRIPTION .....	31
9	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION .....	61
9.1	UTOPIA INTERFACE BLOCK (UI) .....	62
9.1.1	UTOPIA SOURCE INTERFACE (SRC_INTF) .....	64
9.1.2	UTOPIA SINK INTERFACE (SNK_INTF) .....	67
9.1.3	UTOPIA MUX BLOCK (UMUX) .....	70
9.2	AAL1 SAR PROCESSING BLOCK (A1SP) .....	71
9.2.1	AAL1 SAR TRANSMIT SIDE (TXA1SP) .....	74
9.2.2	AAL1 SAR RECEIVE SIDE (RXA1SP) .....	105
9.3	AAL1 CLOCK GENERATION CONTROL .....	139
9.3.1	DESCRIPTION .....	139
9.3.2	CGC BLOCK DIAGRAM .....	141
9.3.3	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION .....	141

---

9.4	PROCESSOR INTERFACE BLOCK (PROCI).....	155
9.4.1	INTERRUPT DRIVEN ERROR/STATUS REPORTING ...	160
9.4.2	ADD QUEUE FIFO .....	163
9.5	RAM INTERFACE BLOCK (RAMI).....	166
9.6	LINE INTERFACE BLOCK (AAL1_LI) .....	167
9.6.1	CONVENTIONS .....	167
9.6.2	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION .....	167
9.6.3	TRANSMIT DIRECTION .....	172
9.7	JTAG TEST ACCESS PORT .....	177
10	MEMORY MAPPED REGISTER DESCRIPTION .....	178
10.1	INITIALIZATION .....	179
10.2	A1SP AND LINE CONFIGURATION STRUCTURES.....	180
10.2.1	HS_LIN_REG .....	181
10.3	TRANSMIT STRUCTURES SUMMARY .....	186
10.3.1	P_FILL_CHAR.....	188
10.3.2	T_SEQNUM_TBL.....	188
10.3.3	T_COND_SIG .....	189
10.3.4	T_COND_DATA .....	191
10.3.5	RESERVED (TRANSMIT SIGNALING BUFFER) .....	192
10.3.6	T_OAM_QUEUE .....	193
10.3.7	T_QUEUE_TBL.....	194
10.3.8	RESERVED (TRANSMIT DATA BUFFER).....	205
10.4	RECEIVE DATA STRUCTURES SUMMARY.....	207

---

10.4.1	R_OAM_QUEUE_TBL .....	208
10.4.2	R_OAM_CELL_CNT .....	209
10.4.3	R_DROP_OAM_CELL .....	210
10.4.4	R_SRTS_CONFIG .....	210
10.4.5	R_CRC_SYNDROME .....	211
10.4.6	R_CH_TO_QUEUE_TBL .....	215
10.4.7	R_COND_SIG .....	217
10.4.8	R_COND_DATA.....	219
10.4.9	RESERVED (RECEIVE SRTS QUEUE).....	220
10.4.10	RESERVED (RECEIVE SIGNALING BUFFER).....	221
10.4.11	R_QUEUE_TBL .....	222
10.4.12	R_OAM_QUEUE.....	239
10.4.13	RESERVED (RECEIVE DATA BUFFER).....	240
11	NORMAL MODE REGISTER DESCRIPTION.....	242
11.1	COMMAND REGISTERS .....	243
11.2	RAM INTERFACE REGISTERS.....	250
11.3	UTOPIA INTERFACE REGISTERS .....	252
11.4	LINE INTERFACE REGISTERS .....	262
11.5	DIRECT LOW SPEED MODE REGISTERS .....	262
11.6	INTERRUPT AND STATUS REGISTERS .....	266
11.7	IDLE CHANNEL DETECTION CONFIGURATION AND STATUS REGISTERS .....	282
11.8	DLL CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTERS.....	297
12	OPERATION .....	302

---

12.1	HARDWARE CONFIGURATION .....	302
12.2	START-UP .....	302
12.2.1	LINE CONFIGURATION .....	303
12.2.2	QUEUE CONFIGURATION .....	303
12.2.3	ADDING QUEUES .....	303
12.2.4	LINE CONFIGURATION DETAILS .....	304
12.3	UTOPIA INTERFACE CONFIGURATION.....	305
12.4	JTAG SUPPORT .....	305
12.4.1	TAP CONTROLLER .....	307
13	FUNCTIONAL TIMING.....	312
13.1	SOURCE UTOPIA.....	313
13.2	SINK UTOPIA .....	318
13.3	PROCESSOR I/F .....	325
13.4	EXTERNAL CLOCK GENERATION CONTROL I/F (CGC).....	327
13.4.1	SRTS DATA OUTPUT .....	327
13.4.2	CHANNEL UNDERRUN STATUS OUTPUT .....	328
13.4.3	ADAPTIVE STATUS OUTPUT .....	329
13.5	EXT FREQ SELECT INTERFACE .....	330
13.6	LINE INTERFACE TIMING.....	332
13.6.1	16 LINE MODE.....	332
13.6.2	H-MVIP TIMING .....	335
13.6.3	DS3/E3 TIMING.....	341
14	ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS.....	342

---

15	D.C. CHARACTERISTICS.....	343
16	A.C. TIMING CHARACTERISTICS .....	345
16.1	RESET TIMING.....	345
16.2	SYSCLK TIMING.....	346
16.3	NCLK TIMING .....	347
16.4	MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACE TIMING CHARACTERISTICS .....	348
16.5	EXTERNAL CLOCK GENERATION CONTROL INTERFACE ...	353
16.6	RAM INTERFACE .....	354
16.7	UTOPIA INTERFACE .....	356
16.8	LINE I/F TIMING.....	359
16.8.1	DIRECT LOW SPEED TIMING .....	359
16.8.2	H-MVIP TIMING .....	361
16.8.3	HIGH SPEED TIMING.....	363
16.9	JTAG TIMING .....	365
17	ORDERING AND THERMAL INFORMATION.....	367
18	MECHANICAL INFORMATION.....	368
19	DEFINITIONS .....	370

## **LIST OF FIGURES**

FIGURE 1. AAL1GATOR-8 IN AN INTEGRATED ACCESS DEVICE (IAD) APPLICATION. ....	24
FIGURE 2. AAL1GATOR- 8 IN AN UNSTRUCTURED DS3 OVER ATM APPLICATION. ....	25
FIGURE 3 - AAL1GATOR-8 INTERNAL BLOCK DIAGRAM .....	27
FIGURE 4 - DATA FLOW AND BUFFERING IN THE UI AND A1SP BLOCKS	62
FIGURE 5 - UI BLOCK DIAGRAM .....	63
FIGURE 6 - A1SP BLOCK DIAGRAM.....	72
FIGURE 7 - CAPTURE OF T1 SIGNALING BITS .....	74
FIGURE 8 - CAPTURE OF E1 SIGNALING BITS.....	75
FIGURE 9 - TRANSMIT FRAME TRANSFER CONTROLLER.....	75
FIGURE 10- T1 ESF SDF-MF FORMAT OF THE T_DATA_BUFFER .....	76
FIGURE 11- T1 SF-SDF-MF FORMAT OF THE T_DATA_BUFFER .....	77
FIGURE 12- T1 SDF-FR FORMAT OF THE T_DATA_BUFFER .....	78
FIGURE 13- E1 SDF-MF FORMAT OF THE T_DATA_BUFFER.....	79
FIGURE 14- E1 SDF-MF WITH T1 SIGNALING FORMAT OF THE T_DATA_BUFFER.....	79
FIGURE 15- E1 SDF-FR FORMAT OF THE T_DATA_BUFFER .....	80
FIGURE 16- UNSTRUCTURED FORMAT OF THE T_DATA_BUFFER .....	80
FIGURE 17- SDF-MF T1 ESF FORMAT OF THE T_SIGNALING_BUFFER.....	81
FIGURE 18- SDF-MF T1 SF FORMAT OF THE T_SIGNALING BUFFER .....	81
FIGURE 19- SDF-MF E1 FORMAT OF THE T_SIGNALING_BUFFER .....	81



FIGURE 20- SDF-MF E1 WITH T1 SIGNALING FORMAT OF THE T_SIGNALING_BUFFER .....	82
FIGURE 21- TRANSMIT SIDE SRTS FUNCTION .....	84
FIGURE 22- CAS IDLE DETECTION CONFIGURATION REGISTER STRUCTURE.....	84
FIGURE 23- CAS IDLE DETECTION INTERRUPT WORD .....	85
FIGURE 24- OUT OF BAND SIGNALING IDLE DETECTION INTERRUPT WORD	85
FIGURE 25- OUT OF BAND SIGNALING CONFIGURATION REGISTER STRUCTURE.....	86
FIGURE 26- TX CHANNEL ACTIVE/IDLE BIT TABLE STRUCTURE .....	87
FIGURE 27- PAT_MTCH_CFG REGISTER STRUCTURE.....	88
FIGURE 28- PATTERN MATCH IDLE DETECTION REGISTER STRUCTURE	89
FIGURE 29- PATTERN MATCH IDLE DETECTION INTERRUPT WORD .....	89
FIGURE 30- FRAME ADVANCE FIFO OPERATION .....	91
FIGURE 31- PAYLOAD GENERATION .....	99
FIGURE 32-LOCAL LOOPBACK .....	104
FIGURE 33- CELL HEADER INTERPRETATION .....	106
FIGURE 34- FAST SN ALGORITHM .....	112
FIGURE 35- RECEIVE CELL PROCESSING FOR FAST SN.....	113
FIGURE 36- ROBUST SN ALGORITHM .....	116
FIGURE 37- CELL RECEPTION.....	118
FIGURE 38- T1 ESF SDF-MF FORMAT OF THE R_DATA_BUFFER .....	119
FIGURE 39- T1 SF SDF-MF FORMAT OF THE R_DATA_BUFFER.....	119
FIGURE 40- T1 SDF-FR FORMAT OF THE R_DATA_BUFFER.....	120

FIGURE 41- E1 SDF-MF FORMAT OF THE R_DATA_BUFFER .....	120
FIGURE 42- E1 SDF-MF WITH T1 SIGNALING FORMAT OF THE R_DATA_BUFFER .....	121
FIGURE 43- E1 SDF-FR FORMAT OF THE R_DATA_BUFFER .....	121
FIGURE 44- UNSTRUCTURED FORMAT OF THE R_DATA_BUFFER .....	122
FIGURE 45- T1 ESF SDF-MF FORMAT OF THE R_SIG_BUFFER.....	122
FIGURE 46- T1 SF SDF-MF FORMAT OF THE R_SIG_BUFFER .....	123
FIGURE 47- E1 SDF-MF FORMAT OF THE R_SIG_BUFFER .....	123
FIGURE 48- E1 SDF-MF WITH T1 SIGNALING FORMAT OF THE R_SIG_BUFFER .....	124
FIGURE 49- POINTER/STRUCTURE STATE MACHINE .....	129
FIGURE 50- OVERRUN DETECTION .....	131
FIGURE 51- OUTPUT OF T1 SIGNALING BITS .....	135
FIGURE 52- OUTPUT OF E1 SIGNALING BITS.....	135
FIGURE 53- CHANNEL-TO-QUEUE TABLE OPERATION .....	137
FIGURE 54- RECEIVE SIDE SRTS SUPPORT .....	138
FIGURE 55- SRTS DATA.....	143
FIGURE 56- CHANNEL STATUS FUNCTIONAL TIMING .....	143
FIGURE 57- ADAPTIVE DATA FUNCTIONAL TIMING .....	145
FIGURE 58-EXT FREQ SELECT FUNCTIONAL TIMING.....	146
FIGURE 59- RECEIVE SIDE SRTS SUPPORT .....	147
FIGURE 60- DIRECT ADAPTIVE CLOCK OPERATION.....	149
FIGURE 61- MEMORY MAP .....	155
FIGURE 62- A1SP SRAM MEMORY MAP .....	155

FIGURE 63- CONTROL REGISTERS MEMORY MAP.....	156
FIGURE 64- TRANSMIT DATA STRUCTURES MEMORY MAP .....	157
FIGURE 65- RECEIVE DATA STRUCTURES .....	158
FIGURE 66- NORMAL MODE REGISTERS MEMORY MAP .....	160
FIGURE 67- INTERRUPT HIERARCHY .....	161
FIGURE 68- ADDQ_FIFO WORD STRUCTURE .....	163
FIGURE 69- LINE INTERFACE BLOCK ARCHITECTURE.....	169
FIGURE 70- CAPTURE OF T1 SIGNALING BITS .....	172
FIGURE 71- CAPTURE OF E1 SIGNALING BITS.....	172
FIGURE 72- OUTPUT OF T1 SIGNALING BITS .....	174
FIGURE 73- OUTPUT OF E1 SIGNALING BITS.....	174
FIGURE 74- SDF-MF FORMAT OF THE T_SIGNALING BUFFER.....	193
FIGURE 75- R_CRC_SYNDROME MASK BIT TABLE LEGEND.....	212
FIGURE 76- BOUNDARY SCAN ARCHITECTURE.....	306
FIGURE 77- TAP CONTROLLER FINITE STATE MACHINE.....	308
FIGURE 78- PIPELINED SSRAM .....	312
FIGURE 79- ZBT PIPELINED SSRAM .....	312
FIGURE 80 SRC_INTF START OF TRANSFER TIMING (UTOPIA 1 ATM MODE) 314	
FIGURE 81 SRC_INTF END-OF-TRANSFER TIMING (UTOPIA 1 ATM MODE) 314	
FIGURE 82-UI_SRC_INTF START-OF-TRANSFER TIMING (UTOPIA 1 PHY MODE) 315	
FIGURE 83 UI_SRC_INTF END-OF-TRANSFER (UTOPIA 1 PHY MODE) ...	315

FIGURE 84 UI_SRC_INTF START-OF-TRANSFER TIMING (UTOPIA 2 PHY MODE)	316
FIGURE 85 UI_SRC_INTF END-OF-TRANSFER TIMING (UTOPIA 2 PHY MODE)	317
FIGURE 86 UI_SRC_INTF START-OF-TRANSFER TIMING (ANY-PHY PHY MODE)	318
FIGURE 87 UI_SRC_INTF END-OF-TRANSFER TIMING (ANY-PHY PHY MODE)	318
FIGURE 88 SNK_INTF START-OF-TRANSFER TIMING (UTOPIA 1 ATM MODE)	319
FIGURE 89 ..SNK_INTF END-OF-TRANSFER TIMING (UTOPIA 1 ATM MODE)	320
FIGURE 90 SNK_INTF START-OF-TRANSFER TIMING (UTOPIA 1 PHY MODE)	321
FIGURE 91 SNK_INTF START-OF-TRANSFER UTOPIA 2 .....	321
FIGURE 92 SNK_INTF CLAV DISABLE UTOPIA 2 .....	322
FIGURE 93 SNK_INTF END-OF-TRANSFER UTOPIA 2 .....	322
FIGURE 94 SNK_INTF START-OF-TRANSFER (ANY-PHY PHY MODE) .....	323
FIGURE 95 .....SNK_INTF END-OF-TRANSFER (ANY-PHY PHY MODE)	324
FIGURE 96- MICROPROCESSOR WRITE ACCESS .....	325
FIGURE 97- MICROPROCESSOR READ ACCESS .....	326
FIGURE 98- MICROPROCESSOR WRITE ACCESS WITH ALE .....	326
FIGURE 99- MICROPROCESSOR READ ACCESS WITH ALE .....	326
FIGURE 100 .....	- SRTS DATA 327
FIGURE 101 .....	- CHANNEL STATUS FUNCTIONAL TIMING 328
FIGURE 102 .....	- ADAPTIVE DATA FUNCTIONAL TIMING 330
FIGURE 103 .....	- EXT FREQ SELECT FUNCTIONAL TIMING 331

FIGURE 104.....	- RECEIVE LINE SIDE T1 TIMING(RL_CLK = 1.544 MHZ)	332
FIGURE 105.....	- RECEIVE LINE SIDE E1 TIMING(RL_CLK = 2.048 MHZ)	333
FIGURE 106.....	- MVP-90 RECEIVE FUNCTIONAL TIMING	333
FIGURE 107.....	- TRANSMIT LINE SIDE T1 TIMING(TL_CLK = 1.544 MHZ)	334
FIGURE 108.....	-TRANSMIT LINE SIDE E1 TIMING(TL_CLK = 2.048 MHZ)	334
FIGURE 109.....	- MVP-90 TRANSMIT FUNCTIONAL TIMING	335
FIGURE 110.....	RECEIVE H-MVIP TIMING, CLOSE-UP VIEW	336
FIGURE 111.....	RECEIVE H-MVIP TIMING, EXPANDED VIEW	337
FIGURE 112.....	TRANSMIT H-MVIP TIMING, CLOSE-UP VIEW	338
FIGURE 113.....	TRANSMIT H-MVIP TIMING, EXPANDED VIEW	340
FIGURE 114.....	- RECEIVE HIGH-SPEED FUNCTIONAL TIMING	341
FIGURE 115.....	- TRANSMIT HIGH-SPEED FUNCTIONAL TIMING	341
FIGURE 116 – EXTERNAL CLOCK GENERATION CONTROL INTERFACE TIMING		353
FIGURE 117 – RAM INTERFACE TIMING .....		355
FIGURE 118 – SINK UTOPIA INTERFACE TIMING .....		357
FIGURE 119 – SOURCE UTOPIA INTERFACE TIMING .....		358
FIGURE 120 – TRANSMIT LOW SPEED INTERFACE TIMING.....		359
FIGURE 121 – RECEIVE LOW SPEED INTERFACE TIMING .....		360
FIGURE 122: H-MVIP SINK DATA & FRAME PULSE TIMING .....		362
FIGURE 123: H-MVIP INGRESS DATA TIMING .....		362
FIGURE 124.....	- TRANSMIT HIGH SPEED TIMING	363
FIGURE 125 – RECEIVE HIGH SPEED INTERFACE TIMING .....		364
FIGURE 126: JTAG PORT INTERFACE TIMING.....		366

FIGURE 127: 324 PIN PBGA 23X23MM BODY .....368

## **LIST OF TABLES**

TABLE 1	- LINE INTERFACE SIGNAL TABLE SELECTION.....	46
TABLE 2	- LINE INTERFACE SUMMARY .....	52
TABLE 3	CFG_ADDR AND PHY_ADDR BIT USAGE IN SRC DIRECTION	67
TABLE 4	CFG_ADDR AND PHY_ADDR BIT USAGE IN SNK DIRECTION	70
TABLE 5	- CHANNEL STATUS.....	144
TABLE 6	- BUFFER DEPTH .....	145
TABLE 7	- FREQUENCY SELECT – T1 MODE .....	152
TABLE 8	- FREQUENCY SELECT – E1 MODE .....	154
TABLE 9	- LINE_MODE ENCODING.....	168
TABLE 10	AAL1GATOR-8 MEMORY MAP .....	179
TABLE 11	- A1SP AND LINE CONFIGURATION STRUCTURES SUMMARY	180
TABLE 12	- TRANSMIT STRUCTURES SUMMARY .....	186
TABLE 13	- R_CRC_SYNDROME MASK BIT TABLE .....	212
TABLE 14	- R_QUEUE_TBL FORMAT .....	223
TABLE 15	- REGISTER MEMORY MAP.....	242
TABLE 16	-COMMAND REGISTER MEMORY MAP.....	243
TABLE 17	-RAM INTERFACE REGISTERS MEMORY MAP .....	250
TABLE 18	- UTOPIA INTERFACE REGISTERS MEMORY MAP .....	252
TABLE 19	CFG_ADDR AND PHY_ADDR BIT USAGE IN SRC DIRECTION	259
TABLE 20	CFG_ADDR AND PHY_ADDR BIT USAGE IN SNK DIRECTION	260
TABLE 21	- LINE INTERFACE REGISTER MEMORY MAP SUMMARY .....	262
TABLE 22	- DIRECT LOW SPEED MODE REGISTER MEMORY MAP .....	262

TABLE 23 - INTERRUPT AND STATUS REGISTERS MEMORY MAP .....	266
TABLE 24 - IDLE CHANNEL DETECTION CONFIGURATION AND STATUS REGISTERS MEMORY MAP .....	282
TABLE 25 - DLL CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTERS MEMORY MAP ....	297
TABLE 26 - CHANNEL STATUS.....	328
TABLE 27 - FRAME DIFFERENCE .....	330
TABLE 28 - ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS.....	342
TABLE 29 – AAL1GATOR-8 D.C. CHARACTERISTICS .....	343
TABLE 30: RTSB TIMING .....	345
TABLE 31: SYSCLK TIMING .....	346
TABLE 32: NCLK TIMING .....	347
TABLE 33: MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACE READ ACCESS.....	348
TABLE 34: MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACE WRITE ACCESS .....	350
TABLE 35 - EXTERNAL CLOCK GENERATION CONTROL INTERFACE ....	353
TABLE 36 - RAM INTERFACE.....	354
TABLE 37 - UTOPIA SOURCE AND SINK INTERFACE .....	356
TABLE 38 - TRANSMIT LOW SPEED INTERFACE TIMING .....	359
TABLE 39 - RECEIVE LOW SPEED INTERFACE TIMING .....	360
TABLE 40: H-MVIP SINK TIMING.....	361
TABLE 41: H-MVIP SOURCE TIMING.....	362
TABLE 42 - TRANSMIT HIGH SPEED INTERFACE TIMING .....	363
TABLE 43 - RECEIVE HIGH SPEED INTERFACE TIMING.....	363
TABLE 44: JTAG PORT INTERFACE.....	365
TABLE 45 - AAL1GATOR-8 (PM73123) ORDERING INFORMATION .....	367



---

TABLE 46 – AAL1GATOR-8 (PM73123) THERMAL INFORMATION .....	367
--	-----

## 1 FEATURES

The AAL1gator-8 AAL1 Segmentation And Reassembly (SAR) Processor is a monolithic single chip device that provides DS1, E1, E3, DS3, J2, STS-1 and STM-0 line interface access to an ATM Adaptation Layer One (AAL1) Constant Bit Rate (CBR) ATM network. It arbitrates access to an external SRAM for storage of the configuration, the user data, and the statistics. The device provides a microprocessor interface for configuration, management, and statistics gathering. PMC-Sierra also offers a software device control package for the AAL1gator-8 device.

- Compliant with the ATM Forum's Circuit Emulation Services (CES) specification (AF-VTOA-0078), and the ITU-T I.363.1
- Supports Dynamic Bandwidth Circuit Emulation Services (DBCES). Compliant with the ATM Forum's DBCES specification (AF-VTOA-0085). Supports idle channel detection via processor intervention, CAS signaling, or data pattern detection. Provides idle channel indication on a per channel basis.
- Supports non-DBCES idle channel detection by activating a queue when any of its constituent time slots are active, and deactivating a queue when all of its constituent time slots are inactive.
- Provides AAL1 segmentation and reassembly of 8 individual E1 or T1 lines, 2 H-MVIP lines at 8 MHz, or 1 E3, DS3, STS-1 unstructured lines.
- Provides a standard UTOPIA level 2 Interface which optionally supports parity and runs up to 52 MHz. Only Cell Level Handshaking is supported. In MPHY mode, can act like a single port or 4 port device. The following modes are supported:
  - 8/16-bit Level 2, Multi-Phy Mode (MPHY)
  - 8/16-bit Level 1, SPHY
  - 8-bit Level 1, ATM Master
- Provides an optional 8/16-bit Any-PHY slave interface.
- Supports up to 256 Virtual Channels (VC).

- Supports n x 64 (consecutive channels) and m x 64 (non-consecutive channels) structured data format.
- Provides transparent transmission of Common Channel Signaling (CCS) and Channel Associated Signaling (CAS). Provides for termination of CAS signaling.
- Provides per-VC data and signaling conditioning in the transmit cell direction and per DS0 data and signaling conditioning in the transmit line direction. Data and signaling conditioning can be individually enabled. Includes DS3 AIS conditioning support in both directions. Transmit line conditioning options include programmable byte pattern, pseudo-random pattern or old data. Conditioning automatically occurs on underruns.
- In Cell Transmit direction, provides per-VC configuration of time slots allocated, CAS signaling support, partial cell size, data and signaling conditioning, ATM Cell header definition. Generates AAL1 sequence numbers, pointers and SRTS values in accordance with ITU-T I.363.1. Multicast connections are supported.
- In Cell Transmit direction provides counters for:
  - Conditioned cells transmitted for each queue
  - Cells which were suppressed for each queue
  - Total number of cells transmitted for each queue
- In Cell Receive direction, provides per-VC configuration of time slots allocated, CAS signaling support, partial cell size, sequence number processing options, cell delay variation tolerance buffer depth, maximum buffer depth. Processes AAL1 headers in accordance with ITU-T I.363.1.
- In Cell Receive direction, supports the Fast Sequence Number processing algorithm on all types of connections and Robust Sequence Number processing on Unstructured Data Format (UDF) connections. Cells are inserted/dropped to maintain bit integrity on lost or misinserted cells. Bit integrity is maintained through any single errored cell or up to six lost cells, even if an underrun occurs. Pointer bytes are taken into account. Cell insertion options include a programmable single byte pattern, pseudo-random data, or old data .

- In Cell Receive direction provides counters for the following events which include all counters required by the ATM Forum's CES-IS 2.0 MIB:
  - Incorrect sequence numbers per queue
  - Incorrect sequence number protection fields per queue
  - Total number of received cells per queue
  - Total number of dropped cells per queue
  - Total number of underruns per queue
  - Total number of lost cells per queue
  - Total number of overruns per queue
  - Total number of reframes per queue
  - Total number of pointer parity errors per queue
  - Total number of misinserted cells per queue
  - Total number of OAM or non-data cells received
  - Total number of OAM or non-data cells dropped.
- For each receive queue the following sticky bits are maintained:
  - Cell received
  - Structured pointer rule error detected
  - DBCES bitmask parity error
  - Cell dropped due to blank allocation table
  - Cells dropped due to pointer search
  - Cell dropped due to forced underrun
  - Cell dropped due to sequence number processing algorithm
  - Valid pointer was received

- Pointer parity error detected
  - SRTS resume from an underrun condition
  - SRTS underrun occurred
  - Resume occurred from an underrun condition
  - Pointer reframe occurred
  - Overrun condition detected
  - Cell received while in an underrun
- Supports AAL0 mode, selectable on a per VC basis.
  - Provides system side loopback support. When enabled and the incoming VCI matches the programmable loopback VCI, the cell received on the Receive UTOPIA interface is looped back to the Transmit UTOPIA interface. Alternatively the UTOPIA interface can be put into remote loopback mode where all incoming cells are looped back out. Provides line side loopback, enabled on a per queue basis, which can loop a single channel or any group of channels which can be mapped to a single queue.
  - Provides a patented frame based calendar queue service algorithm with anti-clumping add-queue mechanism that produces minimal Cell Delay Variation (CDV). In UDF mode uses non-frame based scheduling to optimize CDV.
  - Queues are added by making entries into an add-queue FIFO to minimize queue activation overhead. An offset can be configured when queue is added to distribute cell build times to minimize CDV due to clumping.
  - Provides single maskable, open-collector interrupt with master interrupt register to facilitate interrupt processing. The master interrupt register indicates the following conditions each of which can be masked:
    - Error/status condition with AAL1 block
    - Ram parity error

- UTOPIA parity error
- Transmit UTOPIA FIFO is full
- Transmit UTOPIA transfer error
- UTOPIA loopback FIFO is full
- UTOPIA runt cell is detected
- For the AAL1 block the following conditions can cause an interrupt, each of which can be masked. A 64 entry FIFO is used to track receive and transmit status.
  - A receive queue sticky bit was just set (individual mask per sticky bit)
  - Receive queue entered underrun state
  - Receive queue exited underrun state
  - DBCES bitmask changed.
  - Receive Status FIFO overflow
  - Transmit Frame Advance FIFO full
  - Reception of OAM cells
  - Change in idle state of a channel enabled for idle channel detection
  - Transmit Channel Idle State change FIFO overflow
  - Line frame resync event
  - Transmit ATM Layer Processor (TALP) FIFO full
- Provides a 16-bit microprocessor interface to internal registers and an external 128K x 16(18) (10 ns) Synchronous SRAM or ZBT RAM.
- Provides a transmit buffer which can be used for Operations, Administration and Maintenance (OAM) cells as well as any other user-generated cells such as AAL5 cells for ATM signaling. A

corresponding receive buffer exists for the reception of OAM cells or non-AAL1 data cells.

- Includes an internal E1/T1 clock synthesizer for each line which can generate a nominal E1/T1 clock or be controlled via Synchronous Residual Time Stamp (SRTS) clock recovery method in Unstructured Data Format (UDF) mode or a programmable weighted moving average adaptive clocking algorithm.
- The clock synthesizers can also be controlled externally to provide customization of SRTS or adaptive algorithms. SRTS can also be disabled via a hardware input. Adaptive and SRTS information is output to a port for external processing for both low speed and high speed mode, if needed. Buffer depth is provided in units of bytes. The synthesizer can be set to 256 discrete frequencies between either +/- 100 ppm for E1 or +/-200 ppm for T1.
- Low-power 2.5 Volt CMOS technology with 3.3 Volt, 5 Volt tolerant I/O.
- 324-pin fine pitch plastic ball grid array (PBGA) package.

## **2 APPLICATIONS**

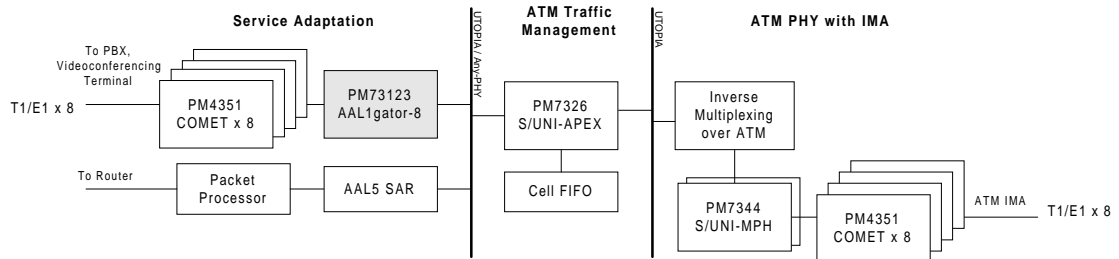
- Multi-service ATM Switch
- ATM Access Concentrator
- Digital Cross Connect
- Computer Telephony Chassis with ATM infrastructure
- Wireless Local Loop Back Haul
- ATM Passive Optical Network (APON) Equipment
- Integrated Access Device (IAD)
- Unstructured DS3/E3/STS-1/STM-0 over ATM



### 3 APPLICATION EXAMPLES

#### 3.1 Integrated Access Device

An Integrated Access Device (IAD) consolidates voice, data, Internet, and video wide-area network services using ATM over shared T1/E1 lines. IADs can also unify the functions of many different types of equipment including CSUs, DSUs and multiplexers. Figure 1 shows the AAL1gator-8 connected to eight PM4351 COMETs, a PM7326 S/UNI-APEX Traffic Manager, an Inverse Multiplexing over ATM device, two PM7344 S/UNI-MPH T1/E1 UNIs and eight PM4351 COMETs for the WAN uplink.

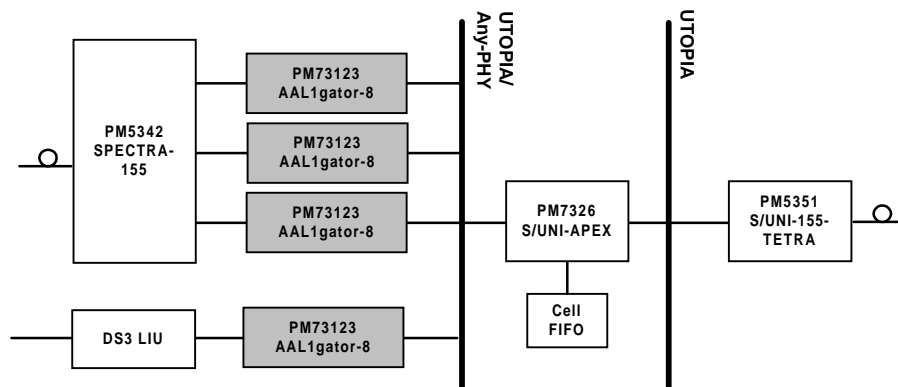


**Figure 1. AAL1gator-8 in an Integrated Access Device (IAD) Application.**

#### 3.2 Unstructured DS3 over ATM

Applications requiring high speed unstructured data transfer at DS3, E3, STS-1, STM-0 rates are suited for the AAL1gator-8 as shown in Figure 2. A PM5342 SPECTRA-155 provides SONET/SDH overhead processing at the OC-3 rate of 155.52 Mbps. Three DS3 bit streams are fed into three AAL1gator-8s. The AAL1gator-8 can also be connected directly to a DS3 LIU.

The ATM side of each AAL1gator-8 is configured for either UTOPIA Level 2 or Any-PHY for interconnecting to the PM7326 S/UNI-APEX ATM Traffic Manager and Switch device. The S/UNI-155-TETRA provides four ATM over SONET OC-3c PHYs.



**Figure 2. AAL1gator- 8 in an Unstructured DS3 over ATM Application.**

## **4 REFERENCES**

Applicable Recommendations and Standards.

ANSI T1 Recommendation T1.403, Network-to-Customer Installation - DS1 Metallic Interface, NY, NY, 1995.

ANSI T1 Recommendation T1.630, Broadband ISDN-ATM Adaptation Layer for Constant Bit Rate Services, Functionality and Specification, NY, NY, 1993.

ATM Forum, ATM User Network Interface (UNI) Specification, V 3.1, Foster City, CA USA, September 1994.

ATM Forum, Circuit Emulation Service - Interoperability Specification (CES-IS), V. 2.0, Foster City, CA USA, August 1996.

ATM Forum, Specifications of (DBCES) Dynamic Bandwidth Utilization – in 64Kbps Time Slot Trunking Over ATM – Using CES, Foster City, CA USA, (AF-VTOA-0085) July 1997.

ATM Forum, UTOPIA, an ATM-PHY Layer Specification, Level 1, V. 2.01, Foster City, CA USA, March 1994.

ATM Forum, UTOPIA, an ATM-PHY Layer Specification, Level 2, V. 1.0, Foster City, CA USA, June 1995.

ITU-T Recommendation G.703, Physical/Electrical Characteristics of Hierarchical Digital Interfaces, April 1991.

ITU-T Recommendation I.363.1, B-ISDN ATM Adaptation Layer (AAL) Specification, July 1995.

ITU-T Recommendation G.823, The Control of Jitter and Wander within Digital Networks Which Are Based on the 2048 kbit/s Hierarchy, March 1993.

ITU-T Recommendation G.824 The Control of Jitter and Wander within Digital Networks Which Are Based on the 1544 kbit/s Hierarchy, March 1993.

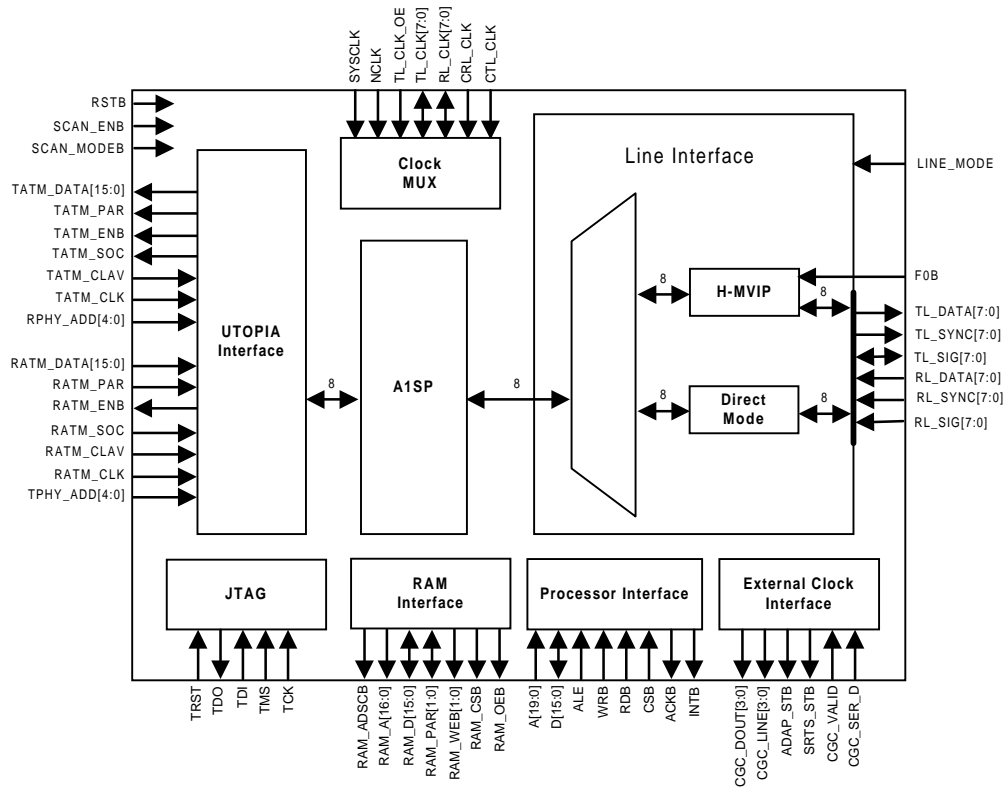
GO-MVIP, “MVIP-90 Standard” Release 1.1, October 1994.

GO-MVIP, “H-MVIP Standard” Release 1.1a, January 1997.

## 5 BLOCK DIAGRAM

The AAL1gator-8 contains one AAL1 SAR Processor (A1SP) which performs the segmentation and re-assembly of the AAL1 cells. The A1SP block interfaces to a common UTOPIA interface on one side and a Line Interface block on the other side which can be configured to support several different line protocols. The A1SP block connects to the ram interface. The processor Interface block, which also contains the external clock control interface is shared by all blocks.

**Figure 3 - AAL1gator-8 Internal Block Diagram**



## **6 DESCRIPTION**

The AAL1 Segmentation And Reassembly (SAR) Processor (AAL1gator-8) is a monolithic single chip device that provides DS1, E1, E3, DS3, J2, STS-1, and STM-0 line interface access to an ATM Adaptation Layer One (AAL1) Constant Bit Rate (CBR) ATM network. It arbitrates access to an external SRAM for storage of the configuration, the user data, and the statistics. The device provides a microprocessor interface for configuration, management, and statistics gathering. PMC-Sierra also offers a software device control package for the AAL1gator-8 device.

## 7 PIN DIAGRAM

The AAL1gator-8 is manufactured in a 324 pin, fine pitch, plastic ball grid array (PBGA) package.

Bottom View of 324 PBGA Package (23mm x 23 mm)

	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
A	PGH	RL_CLK	TL_CLK	TL_SYNC	PPH	RAM1_D	RAM1_OE	RAM1_D	SCAN_EN	RAM1_D	PPL	RAM1_WE	RAM1_PA	RAM1_AD	RAM1_AD	PCH	RAM1_AD	RAM1_AD	RAM1_AD	TMS	SYCLK		A
		[7]	[7]	[7]		[15]	B	[10]	B	[4]		B [1]	R [8]	DR [14]	DR [10]		DR [6]	DR [3]	DR [1]				
B	TL_SYNC	RL_SYNC	RL_SIG [7]	TL_DATA	LINE_MO	RAM1_D	RAM1_D	RAM1_D	RAM1_D	RAM1_D	RAM1_D	RAM1_AD	RAM1_WE	RAM1_AD	RAM1_CS	RAM1_AD	RAM1_AD	TDO	PPL	TCCLK		TATM_DA	B
	[8]	[7]		[7]	DE	[9]	[14]	[11]	[8]	[5]	[1]	DR [8]	B [9]	DR [13]	B	DR [7]	DR [4]					TA [14]	
C	RL_SIG [8]	TL_CLK	RL_SYNC	PPL	TL_SIG [7]	PPL	CTL_CLK	RAM1_D	PCH	RAM1_D	RAM1_D	PCL	RAM1_AD	RAM1_AD	RAM1_AD	RAM1_AD	RAM1_AD	RAM1_AD	TDI	PPL	TATM_DA	RPHY_AD	C
	[8]	[8]						[13]		[8]	[2]		DR [16]	DR [12]	DR [9]	DR [5]	DR [2]	DR [0]			TA [15]	D_RSK	
D	PQL	TL_SIG [8]	RL_DATA	PCL	CRL_CLK	RAM1_D	PGH	PPL	RAM1_D	RAM1_D	RAM1_D	PPH	RAM1_PA	RAM1_AD	PPL	RAM1_AD	RAM1_AD	PQL	PPH	TATM_PA	TATM_DA	TATM_DA	D
			[7]			[12]			[7]	[3]	[0]		R [1]	DR [15]		DR [11]	SCB			R	TA [13]	TA [11]	
E	RL_DATA	RL_CLK	TL_DATA	TL_CLK															PCH	TATM_DA	TATM_DA	PPH	E
	[8]	[8]	[8]	[5]																TA [12]	TA [10]		
F	TL_DATA	TL_SYNC	PPH	RL_SYNC															TATM_CL	TATM_DA	TATM_DA	PCL	F
	[5]	[5]		[5]																K	TA [9]	TA [8]	
G	RL_CLK	RL_SIG [6]	TL_SIG [5]	PPL															PPL	RPHY_AD	RPHY_AD	RPHY_AD	G
	[5]																			D [2]	D [3]	D [1]	
H	TL_CLK	TL_SYNC	RL_DATA	TL_SIG [4]															TATM_DA	TATM_EN	TATM_SO	RPHY_AD	H
	[4]	[4]	[5]																TA [7]	B	C	D [0]	
J	RL_CLK	RL_SIG [4]	TL_DATA	RL_SYNC					GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND					TATM_CL	TATM_DA	TATM_DA	TATM_DA	J
	[4]		[4]	[4]															AV	TA [6]	TA [5]	TA [4]	
K	TL_CLK	TL_SYNC	RL_DATA	TL_SIG [3]					GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND					TATM_DA	PQL	TATM_DA	TATM_DA	K
	[3]	[3]	[4]																TA [0]		TA [2]	TA [1]	
L	RL_CLK	PCL	TL_DATA	PPH					GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND					nc	TATM_DA	RATM_DA	PPH	L
	[3]		[3]																TA [3]	TA [0]			
M	RL_SIG [3]	PCH	RL_SYNC	PPL					GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND					PPL	RATM_DA	RATM_EN	RATM_DA	M
			[3]																TA [2]	B	TA [1]		
N	TL_SYNC	TL_CLK	TL_SIG [2]	RL_DATA					GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND					RATM_DA	RATM_DA	RATM_DA	RATM_DA	N
	[2]	[2]		[3]															TA [3]	TA [6]	TA [5]	TA [4]	
P	RL_SIG [2]	RL_CLK	RL_SYNC	TL_DATA					GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND					RATM_DA	TPHY_AD	RATM_CL	RATM_SO	P
		[2]	[2]	[2]															TA [7]	D [0]	AV	C	
R	TL_CLK	PPH	TL_SIG [1]	RL_DATA															PPH	RATM_PA	TPHY_AD	RATM_CL	R
	[1]			[2]																R	D [2]	K	

PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL TO PMC-SIERRA, INC., AND FOR ITS CUSTOMERS' INTERNAL USE 30 of 377

## 8 PIN DESCRIPTION

### UTOPIA Interface Signals (52)

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
<p><b>Note</b> signals have different meanings depending on whether the UTOPIA bus is in ATM master mode, PHY mode or Any-PHY mode. The mode is controlled by the UTOP_MODE and ANY-PHY_EN fields in the UI_SRC_CFG and UI_SNK_CFG registers.</p> <p>All outputs are tri-state when the chip is in reset or when UI_EN is disabled in the UI_COMN_CFG register.</p> <p>All outputs have a maximum output current (IMAX) = 12 mA.</p>			
TATM_CLK/RPHY_CLK	Input	F4	<p><b>ATM:</b> Transmit UTOPIA ATM Layer Clock is the synchronization clock input for the TATM interface.</p> <p><b>PHY:</b> Receive UTOPIA/Any-PHY PHY Layer Clock is the synchronization clock input for the RPHY interface</p> <p>Maximum frequency is 52 MHz.</p>
TATM_SOC/RPHY_SOC /RSOP	Output	H2	<p><b>ATM:</b> Transmit UTOPIA ATM Layer Start-Of-Cell is an active high signal asserted by the AAL1gator-8 when TATM_D contains the first valid byte of the cell.</p> <p><b>PHY:</b> Receive Any-PHY/UTOPIA PHY Layer Start-Of-Cell is an active high signal asserted by the AAL1gator-8 when RPHY_D[15:0] contains the first valid word of the cell. AAL1gator-8 drives this signal only when the ATM layer has selected it for a cell transfer.</p> <p><b>Any-PHY:</b> This pin is the Receive Start of Packet (RSOP) signal which functions just like RPHY_SOC.</p>



Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
TATM_D[15]/RPHY_D[15] TATM_D[14]/RPHY_D[14] TATM_D[13]/RPHY_D[13] TATM_D[12]/RPHY_D[12] TATM_D[11]/RPHY_D[11] TATM_D[10]/RPHY_D[10] TATM_D[9]/RPHY_D[9] TATM_D[8]/RPHY_D[8] TATM_D[7]/RPHY_D[7] TATM_D[6]/RPHY_D[6] TATM_D[5]/RPHY_D[5] TATM_D[4]/RPHY_D[4] TATM_D[3]/RPHY_D[3] TATM_D[2]/RPHY_D[2] TATM_D[1]/RPHY_D[1] TATM_D[0]/RPHY_D[0]	Output	C2 B1 D2 E3 D1 E2 F3 F2 H4 J3 J2 J1 L3 K2 K1 K4	<p><b>ATM:</b> Transmit UTOPIA ATM Layer Data Bits 7 to 0 form the byte-wide data driven to the PHY layer. Bit 0 is the Least Significant Bit (LSB). Bit 7 is the Most Significant Bit (MSB) and should be transmitted first.</p> <p>Note that only the lower 8 bit of the bus are used in ATM master mode.</p> <p><b>PHY:</b> Receive UTOPIA/Any-PHY PHY Layer Data Bits 15 to 0 form the word-wide data driven to the ATM layer. Drives this bus only when the ATM layer has selected it for a cell transfer. The upper byte is only used if 16_BIT_MODE is set in the UI_SRC_CFG register. Otherwise the upper byte is tristate. Bit 0 is the LSB. Bit 7 is the MSB of the first byte and should be transmitted first.</p>
TATM_PAR/ RPHY_PAR	Output	D3	<p><b>ATM:</b> Transmit UTOPIA ATM Layer Parity is a byte parity bit covering TATM_D(7:0).</p> <p><b>PHY:</b> Receive UTOPIA/Any-PHY PHY Layer Parity is either a byte parity covering RPHY_D(7:0) or word parity covering RPHY_D(15:0) depending on the value of 16_BIT_MODE.</p>

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
TATM_ENB/RPHY_ENB /RENB	Bidi	H3	<p><b>ATM:</b> Transmit UTOPIA ATM Layer Enable is an active low signal asserted by the AAL1gator-8 during cycles when TATM_D contains valid data. It is not asserted until the AAL1gator-8 is ready to send a full cell.</p> <p><b>PHY:</b> Receive UTOPIA/Any-PHY PHY Layer Enable is an active low signal asserted by the ATM layer to indicate RPHY_D and RPHY_SOC will be sampled at the end of the next cycle. If UTOP_MODE in UI_SRC_CFG is set to UTOPIA Level 2 Mode then the AAL1gator-8 will drive data only if RPHY_ADD matches CFG_ADDR in the UI_SRC_ADD_CFG register the cycle before RPHY_ENB goes low.</p> <p><b>Any-PHY:</b> This pin is the RENB input signal, which functions the same as RPHY_ENB. The only difference is that data is driven two cycles after selection instead of just one cycle.</p>

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
TATM_CLAV/RPHY_CLAV /RPA	Bidi	J4	<p><b>ATM:</b> Transmit UTOPIA ATM Layer Cell Available is an active high signal from the PHY layer device to indicate that there is sufficient room to accept a cell.</p> <p><b>PHY:</b> Receive UTOPIA/Any-PHY PHY Layer Cell Available is an active high signal asserted by the AAL1gator-8 to indicate it is ready to deliver a complete cell. In Utopia Level 2 mode, this signal is driven only when MPHY_ADD matches CFG_ADDR in the UI_SRC_ADD_CFG register in the previous cycle.</p> <p><b>Any-PHY:</b> This pin is the Receive Packet Available (RPA) signal which functions the same as RPHY_CLAV except for it is activated two cycles after a matching address instead of one.</p>

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
RPHY_ADD[4]/RSX RPHY_ADD[3]/RCSB RPHY_ADD[2] RPHY_ADD[1] RPHY_ADD[0]	I/O Input Input Input Input	C1 G2 G3 G1 H1	<p><b>ATM:</b> These signals are not used in ATM mode.</p> <p><b>PHY:</b> Receive UTOPIA PHY Layer Address (Bits 4 to 0) which selects the UTOPIA receiver. These inputs are used as an output enable for RPHY_CLAV and to validate the activation of RPHY_ENB. There are internal pull-up resistors. These pins are compared with CFG_ADDR[5:0] in the UI_SRC_CFG_ADDR register.</p> <p><b>ANY-PHY:</b> Receive Start Transfer(RSX) is an active high output which indicates the start of an Any-PHY packet which identifies the location of the prepended address. ANY-PHY_EN in UI_SRC_CFG register needs to be set for this function.</p> <p>Receive Chip Select Bar (RCSB) is an active low input which is used to select the AAL1gator-8 when polling in Any-PHY mode. This input is used to decode any Any-PHY address bits greater than RPHY_ADD[2]. This input goes low one cycle after Any-PHY address is valid.</p> <p>ANY-PHY_EN and CS_MODE_EN in UI_SRC_CFG register needs to be set for this function. Otherwise this bit functions as RPHY_ADD[3].</p> <p>RPHY_ADD[2:0] is the bottom three bits of the Any-PHY address and is used to select the device when polling. These pins are compared with CFG_ADDR[2:0] in the UI_SRC_CFG_ADDR register.</p> <p>Note these pins must be tied to ground when not used.</p>

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
RATM_CLK/ TPHY_CLK	Input	R1	<p><b>ATM:</b> Receive UTOPIA ATM Layer Clock is the synchronization clock input for synchronizing the RATM interface.</p> <p><b>PHY:</b> Transmit UTOPIA/Any-PHY PHY Layer Clock is the synchronization clock input for synchronizing the TPHY interface. Maximum frequency is 52 MHz.</p>
RATM_SOC/ TPHY_SOC /TSOP	Input	P1	<p>This signal has two definitions depending on whether the UTOPIA is in ATM mode or PHY mode.</p> <p><b>ATM:</b> Receive UTOPIA ATM Layer Start-Of-Cell is an active high signal asserted by the PHY layer when RATM_D contains the first valid byte of a cell.</p> <p><b>PHY:</b> Transmit UTOPIA/Any-PHY PHY Layer Start-Of-Cell is an active high signal asserted by the ATM layer when TPHY_D contains the first valid byte of a cell.</p> <p><b>Any-PHY:</b> This pin is the Transmit Start of Packet (TSOP) signal which functions just like TPHY_SOC. . This signal is optional in this mode. If unused, tie low.</p>

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
RATM_D[15]/TPHY_D[15] RATM_D[14]/TPHY_D[14] RATM_D[13]/TPHY_D[13] RATM_D[12]/TPHY_D[12] RATM_D[11]/TPHY_D[11] RATM_D[10]/TPHY_D[10] RATM_D[9]/TPHY_D[9] RATM_D[8]/TPHY_D[8] RATM_D[7]/TPHY_D[7] RATM_D[6]/TPHY_D[6] RATM_D[5]/TPHY_D[5] RATM_D[4]/TPHY_D[4] RATM_D[3]/TPHY_D[3] RATM_D[2]/TPHY_D[2] RATM_D[1]/TPHY_D[1] RATM_D[0]/TPHY_D[0]	Input	V3 Y1 W1 U3 U2 V4 T3 U1 P4 N3 N2 N1 N4 M3 M1 L2	<p><b>ATM:</b> Receive UTOPIA ATM Layer Data Bits 7 to 0 form the byte-wide data from the PHY layer device. Bit 0 is the LSB. Bit 7 is the MSB and should be received first. The upper byte is not used in ATM mode.</p> <p><b>PHY:</b> Transmit UTOPIA/Any-PHY PHY Layer Data Bits 15 to 0 form the word-wide data from the ATM layer device. Bit 0 is the LSB. Bit 7 is the MSB of the first byte and should be received first. The upper byte is only used if 16_BIT_MODE is set in the UI_SNK_CFG register.</p>
RATM_PAR/TPHY_PAR	Input	R3	<p><b>ATM:</b> Receive UTOPIA ATM Layer Parity is a byte odd parity bit covering RATM_D(7:0) or word odd parity covering RATM_D(15:0) depending on the value of 16_BIT_MODE.</p> <p><b>PHY:</b> Transmit UTOPIA/Any-PHY PHY Layer Parity is either a byte odd parity covering TPHY_D(7:0) or word odd parity covering TPHY_D(15:0) depending on the value of 16_BIT_MODE.</p>

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
RATM_ENB/TPHY_ENB	Bidi	M2	<p><b>ATM:</b> Receive UTOPIA ATM Layer Enable is an active low signal asserted by the AAL1gator-8 to indicate RATM_D and RATM_SOC will be sampled at the end of the next cycle. It will not be asserted until the AAL1gator-8 is ready to receive a full cell.</p> <p><b>PHY:</b> Transmit UTOPIA/Any-PHY PHY Layer Enable is an active low signal asserted by the ATM layer device during cycles when TPHY_D[15:0] contain valid data. The AAL1gator-8 will accept data only if TPHY_ADD matches CFG_ADDR in the UI_SNK_CFG register the cycle before TPHY_ENB goes low</p> <p><b>Any-PHY:</b> This pin is the TENB input signal, which functions the same as TPHY_ENB. The only difference is that data is expected two cycles after selection instead of just one cycle.</p>

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
RATM_CLAV/TPHY_CLAV	Bidi	P2	<p><b>ATM:</b> Receive UTOPIA ATM Layer Cell Available is an active high signal asserted by the PHY layer to indicate that there is a cell available to send.</p> <p><b>PHY:</b> Receive UTOPIA/Any-PHY PHY Layer Cell Available is an active high signal asserted by the AAL1gator-8 to indicate there is a cell-space available. The AAL1gator-8 drives this signal only when TPHY_ADD matches CFG_ADDR in the UI_SNK_CFG register in the previous cycle.</p> <p><b>Any-PHY:</b> This pin is the Transmit Packet Available (TPA) signal which functions the same as TPHY_CLAV except for it is activated two cycles after a matching address instead of one.</p>



Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
TPHY_ADD[4]/TSX TPHY_ADD[3]/TCSB TPHY_ADD[2] TPHY_ADD[1] TPHY_ADD[0]	Input	V1 T1 R2 T4 P3	<p><b>ATM:</b> These signals are not used in ATM mode.</p> <p><b>PHY:</b> Transmit UTOPIA PHY Layer Address (Bits 4 to 0) which selects the UTOPIA transmitter. These inputs are used as an output enable for TPHY_CLAV and to validate the activation of TPHY_ENB. There are internal pull-up resistors. These pins are compared with CFG_ADDR[5:0] in the UI_SNK_CFG_ADDR register.</p> <p><b>ANY-PHY:</b> Transmit Start Transfer(TSX) is an active high input which indicates the start of an Any-PHY packet which identifies the location of the prepended address. ANY-PHY_EN in UI_SNK_CFG register needs to be set for this function.</p> <p>Transmit Chip Select Bar (TCSB) is an active low input which is used to select the AAL1gator-8 when polling in Any-PHY mode. This input is used to decode any Any-PHY address bits greater than TPHY_ADD[2]. This input goes low one cycle after Any-PHY address is valid.</p> <p>ANY-PHY_EN and CS_MODE_EN in UI_SNK_CFG register needs to be set for this function. Otherwise this bit functions as TPHY_ADD[3].</p> <p>TPHY_ADD[2:0] is the bottom three bits of the Any-PHY address and is used to select the device when polling. These pins are compared with CFG_ADDR[2:0] in the UI_SNK_CFG_ADDR register.</p> <p>Note these pins must be tied to ground when not used.</p>

## Microprocessor Interface Signals (43)

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
D[15] D[14] D[13] D[12] D[11] D[10] D[9] D[8] D[7] D[6] D[5] D[4] D[3] D[2] D[1] D[0]	I/O	Y4 AB2 AA4 AB3 AB5 AA6 W5 Y7 W7 Y9 AA9 AB9 W10 AB7 AB11 W11	The bi-directional data signals (D[15:0]) provide a data bus to allow the AAL1gator-8 device to interface to an external micro-processor. Both read and write transactions are supported. The microprocessor interface is used to configure and monitor the AAL1gator-8 device.
A[19] A[18] A[17] A[16] A[15] A[14] A[13] A[12] A[11] A[10] A[9] A[8] A[7] A[6] A[5] A[4] A[3] A[2] A[1] A[0]	Input	W2 Y2 AA1 AB1 AB4 AA5 Y6 Y3 AB6 W6 Y8 AA8 W9 Y10 AA10 AB10 W12 AA12 Y12 W13	The address signals (A[19:0]) provide an address bus to allow the AAL1gator-8 device to interface to an external micro-processor.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
ALE	Input	AB13	<p>The address latch enable signal (ALE) latches the A[19:0] signals during the address phase of a bus transaction. When ALE is set high, the address latches are transparent. When ALE is set low, the address latches hold the address provided on A[19:0].</p> <p>ALE has an internal pull-up resistor.</p>
WRB	Input	AA13	<p>The write strobe signal (WRB) qualifies write accesses to the AAL1gator-8 device. When CSB is set low, the D[15:0] bus contents are clocked into the addressed register on the rising edge of WRB.</p> <p>Note that if CSB, WRB and RDB are all low, all chip outputs are tristated. Therefore WRB and RDB should never be active at the same time during functional operation.</p>
RDB	Input	Y13	<p>The read strobe signal (RDB) qualifies read accesses to the AAL1gator-8 device. When CSB is set low, the AAL1gator-8 device drives the D[15:0] bus with the contents of the addressed register on the falling edge of RDB.</p> <p>Note that if CSB, WRB and RDB are all low, all chip outputs are tristated. Therefore WRB and RDB should never be active at the same time during functional operation.</p>

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
CSB	Input	W14	<p>The chip select signal (CSB) qualifies read/write accesses to the AAL1gator-8 device. The CSB signal must be set low during read and write accesses. When CSB is set high, the microprocessor interface signals are ignored by the AAL1gator-8 device.</p> <p>If CSB is not required (register accesses controlled only by WRB and RDB) then CSB should be connected to an inverted version of the RSTB signal.</p> <p>Note that if CSB, WRB and RDB are all low, all chip outputs are tristated.</p>
ACKB	Open-Drain Output	AA14	<p>The ACKB is an active low signal which indicates when processor read data is valid or when a processor write operation has completed. When inactive this signal is tristated.</p> <p>ACKB is an open drain output and should be pulled high externally with a fast resistor.</p> <p>Maximum output current (IMAX) = 8 mA</p>
INTB	Open-Drain Output	W15	<p>The interrupt signal (INTB) is an active low signal indicating that an enabled bit in the MSTR_INTR_REG register was set. When INTB is set low, the interrupt is active and enabled. When INTB is tristate, there is no interrupt pending or it is disabled.</p> <p>INTB is an open drain output and should be pulled high externally with a fast resistor.</p> <p>Maximum output current (IMAX) = 8 mA</p>

## Ram 1 Interface Signals(41)

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
RAM1_D[15] RAM1_D[14] RAM1_D[13] RAM1_D[12] RAM1_D[11] RAM1_D[10] RAM1_D[9] RAM1_D[8] RAM1_D[7] RAM1_D[6] RAM1_D[5] RAM1_D[4] RAM1_D[3] RAM1_D[2] RAM1_D[1] RAM1_D[0]	I/O	A17 B16 C15 D17 B15 A15 B17 B14 D14 C13 B13 A13 D13 C12 B12 D12	The bi-directional data signals (RAM1_D[15:0]) provide a data bus to allow the AAL1gator-8 device to access an external 256Kx16(18) RAM. RAM1 is used for A1SP blocks 0 and 1.
RAM1_A[16] RAM1_A[15] RAM1_A[14] RAM1_A[13] RAM1_A[12] RAM1_A[11] RAM1_A[10] RAM1_A[9] RAM1_A[8] RAM1_A[7] RAM1_A[6] RAM1_A[5] RAM1_A[4] RAM1_A[3] RAM1_A[2] RAM1_A[1] RAM1_A[0]	Output	C10 D9 A9 B9 C9 D7 A8 C8 B11 B7 A6 C7 B6 A5 C6 A4 C5	The address signals (RAM1_A[16:0]) provide an address bus to allow the AAL1gator-8 device to address an external 256Kx16(18) RAM
RAM1_OEB	Output	A16	RAM1 Output Enable is an active low signal that enables the SRAM to drive data. Maximum output current (IMAX) = 8 mA.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
RAM1_WEB[1]	Output	A11	RAM1 Write Enable One is an active low signal for the high-byte write. Maximum output current (IMAX) = 8 mA.
RAM1_WEB[0]	Output	B10	RAM1 Write Enable Zero is an active low signal for the low-byte write. Maximum output current (IMAX) = 8 mA.
RAM1_CSB	Output	B8	RAM1 Chip Select is an active low chip-select signal for external memory. Maximum output current (IMAX) = 8 mA.
RAM1_ADSCB /RAM1_R/WB	Output	D6	<p>This signal has different meanings depending upon the type of SRAM that the AAL1gator-8 is programmed to interface to.</p> <p><b>SSRAM:</b> RAM1 Address Status Control is an active low output for external memory and is used to cause a new external address to be loaded into the RAM.</p> <p><b>ZBT:</b> RAM1 R/W indicates the direction of the transfer.</p> <p>Maximum output current (IMAX) = 8 mA.</p>
RAM1_PAR[1] RAM1_PAR[0]	I/O	D10 A10	RAM1 Parity is a two bit bi-directional signal that indicates odd parity for the upper and lower byte of RAM1_D[15:0].

**NOTE:** For different modes of the line interface the I/O is redefined. For Direct mode there are 8 separate bi-directional lines which can support lines up to 15 Mbps each with an aggregate bandwidth of 20 Mbps..Or line 0 can be put into highspeed mode and support data rates up to 52 Mbps. For H-MVIP mode there are two 8 Mbps lines which are compatible with the H-MVIP specification.

Table 1 defines which signal tables need to be used for each possible mode. Select the mode of the line interface that will be used and refer to the tables listed. Table 2 on page 52 shows how pins are shared between the different modes.

**Table 1 - Line Interface Signal Table Selection**

Line Mode	Line Interface Table
Direct	Direct
H-MVIP	H-MVIP

**Line Interface Signals(Direct)(68)**

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
LINE_MODE	Input	B18	Determines the mode of operation for the line interface:  0)Direct Mode 1)H-MVIP Mode

TL_SYNC[7] TL_SYNC[6] TL_SYNC[5] TL_SYNC[4] TL_SYNC[3] TL_SYNC[2] TL_SYNC[1] TL_SYNC[0]	I/O	A19 B22 F21 H21 K21 N22 T19 V19	Transmit Line Synchronization 7 to 0 are the transmit frame synchronization indicators used in SDF-MF and SDF-FR modes. Depending on the value of MF_SYNC_MODE in the LI_CFG_REG register for the line, these signals either indicate a frame boundary or a multi-frame boundary. Depending on the value of GEN_SYNC in the LIN_STR_MODE register for that line, the sync signal is either received from the corresponding framer device 0 to 15 or it is generated internally. The Default mode of this signal is to be a frame sync input.
TL_DATA[7] TL_DATA[6] TL_DATA[5] TL_DATA[4] TL_DATA[3] TL_DATA[2] TL_DATA[1] TL_DATA[0]	Output	B19 E20 F22 J20 L20 P19 U19 V20	Transmit Line Serial Data 7 to 0 carry the received data to the corresponding framer devices.
TL_SIG[7] TL_SIG[6] TL_SIG[5] TL_SIG[4] TL_SIG[3] TL_SIG[2] TL_SIG[1] TL_SIG[0]	Output	C18 D21 G20 H19 K19 N20 R20 Y22	Transmit Line Signal 7 to 0 are the CAS signaling outputs to the corresponding framer devices in SDF-MF mode. This is the default function for this pin.



TL_CLK[7]/TSM[7] TL_CLK[6]/TSM[6] TL_CLK[5]/TSM[5] TL_CLK[4]/TSM[4] TL_CLK[3]/TSM[3] TL_CLK[2]/TSM[2] TL_CLK[1]/TSM[1] TL_CLK[0]/TSM[0]	I/O	A20 C21 E19 H22 K22 N21 R22 U21	<p>Transmit Line Channel Clock 7 to 0 are the clock lines for the sixteen lines. They clock the data from the AAL1gator-8 to the corresponding framer devices.</p> <p>Depending on the value of the TL_CLK_OE pin and the CLK_SOURCE_TX field in the LIN_STR_MODE memory register, these pins are either outputs or inputs. If TL_CLK_OE is high, these pins are outputs and the clock is sourced internally at power up. This can later be changed by the CLK_SOURCE_TX field.</p> <p>Transmit Signaling Mirror is a copy of the TL_SIG output. In Direct Low Speed mode, if CLK_SOURCE_TX="111" then signaling is output on this pin. This option is used with devices that share the same pin for clock and signaling. In this mode CTL_CLK is used as the line clock.</p> <p>Maximum output current (IMAX) = 8 mA.</p>
CTL_CLK	Input	C16	<p>Common Transmit Line Clock is a transmit line clock which can be shared across all lines. Whether this clock is used or not for a given line is dependent on the value of CLK_SOURCE_TX in the LINE_STR_MODE memory register for that line.</p>

RL_SYNC[7] RL_SYNC[6] RL_SYNC[5] RL_SYNC[4] RL_SYNC[3] RL_SYNC[2] RL_SYNC[1] RL_SYNC[0]	Input	B21 C20 F19 J19 M20 P20 U22 W20	Receive Line Synchronization 7 to 0 are the receive frame synchronization indicators used in SDF-MF and SDF-FR modes. Depending on the value of MF_SYNC_MODE in the LI_CFG_REG register for the line, these signals either indicate a frame boundary or a multi-frame boundary.  Tie to ground if unused.
RL_DATA[7] RL_DATA[6] RL_DATA[5] RL_DATA[4] RL_DATA[3] RL_DATA[2] RL_DATA[1] RL_DATA[0]	Input	D20 E22 H20 K20 N19 R19 T20 AB22	Receive Line Serial Data 7 to 0 carries the receive data from the corresponding framer devices.
RL_SIG[7] RL_SIG[6] RL_SIG[5] RL_SIG[4] RL_SIG[3] RL_SIG[2] RL_SIG[1] RL_SIG[0]	Input	B20 C22 G21 J21 M22 P22 T22 Y21	Receive Line Signaling 7 to 0 carries the CAS data from the corresponding framer devices.
RL_CLK[7] RL_CLK[6] RL_CLK[5] RL_CLK[4] RL_CLK[3] RL_CLK[2] RL_CLK[1] RL_CLK[0]	Input	A21 E21 G22 J22 L22 P21 T21 AA22	Receive Line Clock 7 to 0 is the clock received from the corresponding framer device used to clock in RL_DATA, RL_SIG, and RL_SYNC.

CRL_CLK	Input	D18	Common Receive Line Clock is a receive line clock which can be shared across all lines. Whether this clock is used or not for a given line is dependent on the value of CLK_SOURCE_RX in the LIN_STR_MODE memory register for that line.
---------	-------	-----	--

### Line Interface Signals(H-MVIP)(13)

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
LINE_MODE	Input	B18	Determines the mode of operation for the line interface: 0)Direct Mode 1)H-MVIP Mode
F0B (TL_SYNC[0])	Input	V19	Frame Sync 0 is the active low frame synchronization input signal used to indicate the start of a frame.
TL_DATA[1] TL_DATA[0]	Output	U19 V20	Transmit Line Serial Data 1 to 0 carry the received data to the corresponding framer devices. or an H_MVIP backplane.
TL_SIG[1] TL_SIG[0]	Output	R20 Y22	Transmit Line Signal 1 to 0 are the CAS signaling outputs to the corresponding framer devices in SDF-MF mode. H-MVIP does not support signaling directly, but these signals can be used to transport signaling if needed.
C16B (CTL_CLK)	Input	C16	Clock 16 MHz is the clock used to transfer data across the H-MVIP bus. The clock runs twice as fast as the data rate. This common clock is used in both the receive and transmit direction.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
RL_DATA[1] RL_DATA[0]	Input	T20 AB22	Receive Line Serial Data 1 to 0 carries the receive data from the corresponding framer devices or H-MVIP backplane.
RL_SIG[1] RL_SIG[0]	Input	T22 Y21	Receive Line Signaling 1 to 0 carries the CAS data from the corresponding framer devices.  H-MVIP does not support signaling directly, but these signals can be used to transport signaling if needed.
C4B (CRL_CLK)	Input	D18	Clock 4 MHz is the clock used for generating and sampling F0B. This common clock is used in both the receive and transmit direction.

The following table shows all modes at the same time and shows how pins are redefined for the different modes.

**Table 2 - Line Interface Summary**

Direct Low Speed	H-MVIP	Pin
TL_SYNC[7]		A19
TL_SYNC[6]		B22
TL_SYNC[5]		F21
TL_SYNC[4]		H21
TL_SYNC[3]		K21
TL_SYNC[2]		N22
TL_SYNC[1]		T19
TL_SYNC[0]	F0B	V19
TL_DATA[7]		B19
TL_DATA[6]		E20
TL_DATA[5]		F22
TL_DATA[4]		J20
TL_DATA[3]		L20
TL_DATA[2]		P19
TL_DATA[1]	TL_DATA[1]	U19
TL_DATA[0]	TL_DATA[0]	V20
TL_SIG[7]		C18
TL_SIG[6]		D21
TL_SIG[5]		G20
TL_SIG[4]		H19
TL_SIG[3]		K19
TL_SIG[2]		N20
TL_SIG[1]	TL_SIG[1]	R20
TL_SIG[0]	TL_SIG[0]	Y22

Direct Low Speed	H-MVIP	Pin
TL_CLK[7]		A20
TL_CLK[6]		C21
TL_CLK[5]		E19
TL_CLK[4]		H22
TL_CLK[3]		K22
TL_CLK[2]		N21
TL_CLK[1]		R22
TL_CLK[0]		U21
CTL_CLK	C16B	C16
RL_SYNC[7]		B21
RL_SYNC[6]		C20
RL_SYNC[5]		F19
RL_SYNC[4]		J19
RL_SYNC[3]		M20
RL_SYNC[2]		P20
RL_SYNC[1]		U22
RL_SYNC[0]		W20
RL_DATA[7]		D20
RL_DATA[6]		E22
RL_DATA[5]		H20
RL_DATA[4]		K20
RL_DATA[3]		N19
RL_DATA[2]		R19
RL_DATA[1]	RL_DATA[1]	T20
RL_DATA[0]	RL_DATA[0]	AB22
RL_SIG[7]		B20
RL_SIG[6]		C22

Direct Low Speed	H-MVIP	Pin
RL_SIG[5]		G21
RL_SIG[4]		J21
RL_SIG[3]		M22
RL_SIG[2]		P22
RL_SIG[1]	RL_SIG[1]	T22
RL_SIG[0]	RL_SIG[0]	Y21
RL_CLK[7]		A21
RL_CLK[6]		E21
RL_CLK[5]		G22
RL_CLK[4]		J22
RL_CLK[3]		L22
RL_CLK[2]		P21
RL_CLK[1]		T21
RL_CLK[0]		AA22
CRL_CLK	C4B	D18

### Clock Generation Control Interface(18)

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
CGC_DOUT[3] CGC_DOUT[2] CGC_DOUT[1] CGC_DOUT[0]	Output	AB16 AB14 Y15 AA15	External Clock Generation Control Data Out Bits 3 to 0 form the SRTS correction code when SRTS_STBH is asserted; otherwise CGC_DOUT[3:0] bits form the channel status and frame difference when ADAP_STBH is asserted.
CGC_LINE[3] CGC_LINE[2] CGC_LINE[1] CGC_LINE[0]	Output	AB19 AA18 W19 AB18	CGC Line Bits 3 to 0 form the line CGC_DOUT corresponds to when SRTS_STBH is asserted; otherwise CGC_LINE[3:0] bits form the adaptive state machine index when ADAP_STBH is asserted.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
SRTS_STBH	Output	AA20	SRTS Strobe indicates that an SRTS value is present on CGC_DOUT[3:0]. CGC_LINE[4:0] indicates the line the SRTS code controls.
ADAP_STBH	Output	AA19	Adaptive Strobe indicates that the channel status and byte difference are being played out on the CGC_DOUT[3:0]. The nibbles are identified by the values on CGC_LINE[4:0].
NCLK/ SRTS_DISB	Input	AA16	Network Clock is the network-derived clock used for SRTS. If this signal is tied low, SRTS is disabled. Internally this clock can be divided independently for each A1SP block.
TL_CLK_OE	Input	Y16	Transmit Line Clock Output Enable controls whether or not the TL_CLK lines are inputs or outputs between the time of hardware reset and when the CLK_SOURCE_TX bits are read. If high, all TL_CLK pins are outputs. If low, all TL_CLK pins are inputs. There is an internal pull-down resistor, so all TL_CLK pins are inputs if the pin is not connected. The value of this input is overwritten by the CLK_SOURCE_TX bits in the LIN_STR_MODE memory register.
CGC_SER_D	Input	AA17	External Clock Generation Control Serial Data is an input used to allow external clock control circuitry to pass frequency information into the internal clock synthesizer.
CGC_VALID	Input	W18	External Clock Generation Control Valid signal is an active high input indicating that the data on CGC_SER_D is valid. This signal must transition from a low to a high at the first valid data on CGC_SER_D and must stay high through the whole clock control word.



### JTAG/TEST Signals(5)

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
TCLK	Input	B3	The test clock signal provides timing for test operations tat can be carried out using the JTAG test access port.
TMS	Input Internal Pull-up	A3	The test mode select signal controls the test operations that can be carried out using the JTAG test access port.
TDI	Input Internal Pull-up	C4	The test data input signal is JTAG serial input data
TDO	Output	B5	The test data output signal is JTAG serial output data.
SCAN_ENB	Input Internal Pull-up	A14	An active low signal which, in SCAN mode, is used to shift data. This signal should be tied high for normal operation.
SCAN_MODEB	Input Internal Pull-up	W3	When tied low enable SCAN mode. This signal should be tied high for normal operation.
TRSTB	Schmitt Trigger Input Internal Pull-up	Y19	The active low test reset signal is an asynchronous reset for the JTAG circuitry. This signal must be tied to ground during normal operation.
Reserved		AB20	Not used, leave unconnected

### General Signals(3+power/gnd)

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
RSTB	Schmitt Trigger Input  Internal Pull-up	AA21	Reset is an active low asynchronous hardware reset. When RSTB is forced low, all of the AAL1gator's internal registers are reset to their default states.
SYS_CLK	Input	A2	System Clock. The maximum frequency is 45 MHz. This clock is used to clock the majority of the logic inside the chip and also determines the speed of the memory interface and the external clock control interface. This clock is also used for clock synthesis. When clock synthesis is enabled this clock must be 38.88 MHz.
VDD3.3 (PPH, PQH)	Power	E1 L1 R4 W4 V2 Y5 W8 W16 AB17 Y18 Y20 R21 L19 F20 A22 A18 D16 D11 D4	<b>Power (VDD3.3).</b> The VDD3.3 pins should be connected to a well decoupled +3.3V DC power supply. These pins power the output ports of the device. PQH pins are "quiet" power pads.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
VDD2.5 (PCH)	Power	E4 U4 AA11 W17 U20 M21 C14 A7	<b>Power (VDD2.5).</b> The VDD2.5 pins should be connected to a well decoupled +2.5V DC power supply. These pins power the core of the device.

Pin Name	Type	Pin No.	Function
VSS (PPL, PQL, PCL)	Ground	C3 F1 G4 K3 M4 T2 AA2 AA3 AA7 AB8 Y11 AB12 Y14 AB15 Y17 AB21 W21 V21 V22 M19 L21 G19 D22 C19 C17 D19 D15 A12 C11 D8 D5 B4 W22	<b>Ground (VSS).</b> The VSS pins should be connected to GND. PPL pins are ground pins for ports. PQL pins are “quiet” ground pins for ports. PCL pins are core ground pins. All grounds should be connected together.

#### Notes on Pin Description:

- All AAL1gator-8 inputs and bi-directionals present minimum capacitive loading and are 5V tolerant.

- The AAL1gator-8 UTOPIA/Any-PHY outputs and bi-directional pins have 12 mA drive capability. TDO has a 4 mA drive capability. Any other outputs and bi-directional pins have 8 mA drive capability.
- All AAL1gator-8 outputs can be tristated under control of the IEEE P1149.1 test access port, even those which do not tristate under normal operation. All outputs and bi-directionals are 5 V tolerant when tristated.
- All clock inputs are Schmitt triggered. Inputs RPHY\_ADDR, TPHY\_ADR, RL\_CLK, RL\_SYNC, RATM\_DATA, RATM\_CLK, TATM\_CLK, micro processor data, RAM\_PAR, WRB, CSB, RDB, NCLK, CRL\_CLK, CTL\_CLK, SCAN\_ENB, RSTB, ALE, TMS, TDI and TRSTB have internal pull-up resistors.
- Power to the VDD3.3 pins should be applied *before* power to the VDD2.5 pins is applied. Similarly, power to the VDD2.5 pins should be removed *before* power to the VDD3.3 pins is removed.

## **9      FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION**

The AAL1gator-8 is divided into the following major blocks, all of which are explained in this section:

- UTOPIA Interface Block (UTOPIAI)
- AAL1 SAR Processing Block (A1SP)
- Processor Interface Block (PROCI)
- RAM Interface Block (RAMI)
- Line Interface Block (LINEI)
- JTAG

## 9.1 UTOPIA Interface Block (UI)

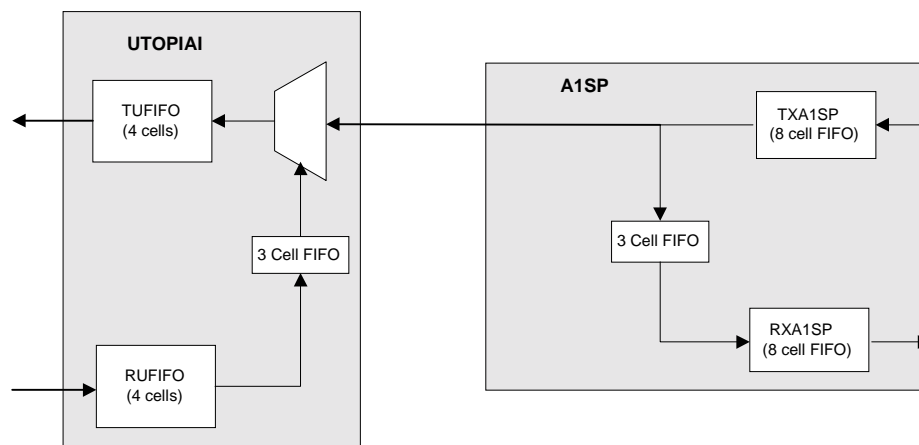
The UI manages and responds to all control signals on the UTOPIA bus and passes cells to and from the UTOPIA bus and the A1SP block. Both 8-bit and 16-bit UTOPIA interfaces with an optional single parity bit are supported. Each direction can be configured independently and has its own address configuration register.

The following UTOPIA modes are supported.

- UTOPIA Level One Master (8-bit only)
- UTOPIA Level One PHY
- UTOPIA Level Two PHY
- Any-PHY

In the sink direction, the UI uses a 4-cell deep FIFO for buffering cells as they wait to be sent to the Dual A1SP blocks. In addition, the A1SP contains an 8-cell deep FIFO with a separate interface to allow the A1SP to process data at its own pace. In the source direction, the UI uses a 4-cell deep FIFO for holding cells before they are sent out onto the UTOPIA bus. Also, the A1SP contains an 8-cell deep FIFO, again with a separate interface. The data flow showing the FIFOs is shown in Figure 4.

**Figure 4 - Data Flow and Buffering in the UI and A1SP Blocks**



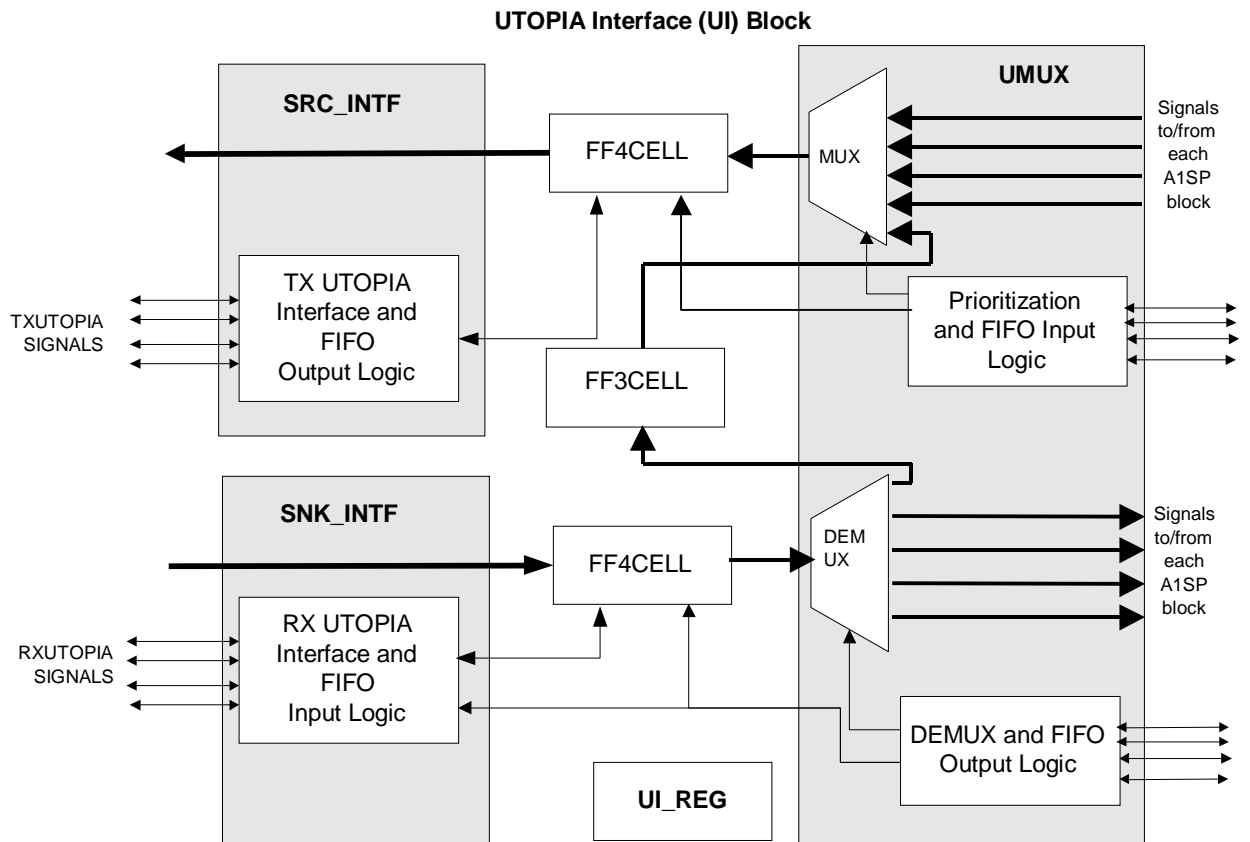
In UTOPIA Level Two mode, the AAL1gator-8 responds on the UTOPIA bus as a single port device.

For UTOPIA to UTOPIA loopback, there is a 3-cell FIFO in the UI Block. Line-side to Line-side loopback is done in the A1SP Block.

The UI\_EN bit in the UI\_COMN\_CFG register enables both the source side and sink side UTOPIA interface. This bit resets to the disabled state so that the chip resets with all UTOPIA outputs tristated. Once the modes have been configured and the interface enabled, then the outputs will drive to their correct values.

The UI block consists of 6 functions: UI Data Source Interface (SRC\_INTF), UI Data Sink Interface (SNK\_INTF), 4-cell FIFO (FF4CELL), 3-cell FIFO (FF3CELL), UMUX, and UI\_REG. See Figure 5 for the block diagram of the AAL1\_UI block.

**Figure 5 - UI Block Diagram**





### 9.1.1 UTOPIA Source Interface (SRC\_INTF)

The SRC\_INTF block (shown in Figure 5) conveys the cells received from the UMUX block to the UTOPIA interface. Depending on the value of UTOP\_MODE field in the UI\_SRC\_CFG register, the UTOPIA interface will either act as an UTOPIA master (controls the write enable signal) or as an UTOPIA PHY device (controls the cell available signal). As a PHY device the SRC\_INTF can either be a UTOPIA Level One device, where it is the only device on the UTOPIA bus, or a UTOPIA Level Two device where other devices can coexist on the UTOPIA bus. As a master device the SRC\_INTF can only function as a UTOPIA Level One device.

If 16\_BIT\_MODE is set in the UI\_SRC\_CFG register then all 16 bits of the UTOPIA data bus are used. 16\_BIT\_MODE must be '0' in UTOPIA master mode.

In master mode, the SRC\_INTF block sources TATM\_D, TATM\_PAR, TATM\_SOC, and TATM\_ENB while receiving TATM\_CLAV. The Start-Of-Cell (SOC) indication is generated coincident with the first word (only 8-bit mode is supported) of each cell that is transmitted on TATM\_D. TATM\_D, TATM\_PAR and TATM\_SOC are driven at all times. The TATM\_ENB signal indicates which clock cycles contain valid data for the UTOPIA bus. The device will not assert the TATM\_ENB signal until it has a full cell to send and the target device has activated TATM\_CLAV. The TATM\_CLAV signal indicates whether the target device is able to accept cells or not. Only cell level handshaking is supported. If the target device is unable to accept any additional cells it must deactivate TATM\_CLAV no later than byte 49 of the current cell. No additional cells will be sent until TATM\_CLAV is activated.

In PHY mode, the SRC\_INTF block sources RPHY\_D[15:0], RPHY\_PAR, RPHY\_SOC, and RPHY\_CLAV, while receiving RPHY\_ENB. The SOC indication is generated coincident with the first word (8-bit or 16-bit) of each cell that is transmitted on RPHY\_D[15:0]. In PHY mode, the RPHY\_D[15:0], RPHY\_PAR, and RPHY\_SOC signals are driven only when valid data is being sent; otherwise they are tristated.

In UTOPIA Level 1 PHY mode, RPHY\_CLAV is activated whenever a complete cell is available to be sent. It remains active until the last byte has been read of the last available complete cell. A cell is sent one cycle after RPHY\_ENB goes low. If RPHY\_ENB goes high during the cell transfer, data is not sent each cycle following one where RPHY\_ENB is high.

RPHY\_ADD[4:0] is an input and is used only in UTOPIA Level Two mode. Any bus cycle following one where RPHY\_ADD[4:0] matches CFG\_ADDR(4:0) in the UI\_SRC\_ADD\_CFG register, the UI Block will drive RPHY\_CLAV. Otherwise RPHY\_CLAV is tri-stated. If, in addition, during the previous cycle RPHY\_ENB was high and it is low in the current cycle, then the device is selected and the SRC\_INTF begins transmitting a cell the next cycle.

Parity is driven on TATM\_PAR (RPHY\_PAR) whenever TATM\_D(RPHY\_D[15:0]) is driven. EVEN\_PAR will determine whether even parity or odd parity is generated. Since odd parity is required by the ATM Forum, EVEN\_PAR is intended to be used for error checking only.

The AAL1gator-8 can tolerate temporary de-assertions of TATM\_CLAV (RPHY\_ENB), but it is assumed that enough UTOPIA bandwidth is present to accept the cells that the AAL1gator-8 can produce in a timely manner. Once the 4-Cell FIFO fills up in the UI, cells will begin filling up in the 8-cell FIFO in each A1SP block. Anytime the UTOPIA FIFO fills up the T\_UTOP\_FULL interrupt will go active in the MSTR\_INTR\_REG if it is enabled. This FIFO can fill during normal operation and is not usually an indication of an error. However the A1SP FIFO should not normally fill. If they do fill it indicates there is some congestion, which is impacting the UTOPIA interface and the TALP\_FIFO\_FULL bit will go active in A1SP\_INTR\_REG. When the TALP FIFO fills, then TALP is no longer able to build cells and data will start building up in the transmit buffer and the frame\_advance\_fifo will fill. If this continues so that the FR\_ADV\_FIFO\_FULL bit goes active then data has been lost and the transmit queues need to be reset. The T\_UTOP\_FULL indicator can be used to determine when the UTOPIA Interface clears. It may also be desirable to disable UI\_EN so that the stored cells can be flushed.

The SRC\_INTF circuit controls when a cell is transmitted from the internal 4 cell FIFO. Since the UTOPIA can transmit cells at higher speeds than the TALP, and since it is expected to see applications in a shared UTOPIA environment, cell transmission from the SRC\_INTF commences only when there is a full cell worth of data available to transmit. The cell is then transmitted to the interface at the UTOPIA TATM\_CLK rate, in accordance with the TATM\_FULLB (RPHY\_ENB) input. The maximum supported clock rate is 52 MHz.

#### 9.1.1.1 Any-PHY Mode

If ANY-PHY\_EN is set in the UI\_SRC\_CFG register then the SRC\_INTF operates as a single port Any-PHY slave device. In Any-PHY mode the

RPHY\_ADDR(4) pin becomes the RSX pin and depending on the value of CS\_MODE\_EN, the RPHY\_ADDR(3) pin may become the RCSB signal instead.

In Any-PHY mode in-band addressing is used to allow more than the 32 possible addresses available in UTOPIA mode. One extra word is prepended to the front of each cell that is transmitted. The prepended word indicates the port address sending the cell. The SRC\_INTF uses CFG\_ADDR(15:0) in the UI\_SRC\_ADD\_CFG register for the address prepend. If 16\_BIT\_MODE is low then only the lower 8 bits are used.

During the cycle that the prepend address is active on the bus RSX pulses high.

Because of the large number of possible ports, in the source direction, device addresses are used for polling and device selection, instead of port addresses (each device may control many ports). When a device is selected to send a cell, the PHY device prepends the port address in front of the cell. Since, in this direction the AAL1gator-8 is only a single port, the device address and port address are the same. However the AAL1gator-8 has only a limited number of address pins. To accommodate systems, which are using a mix of different port density Any-PHY devices, the RCSB signal is available to handle any additional external decoding that is required. In Any-PHY mode, PHY devices respond with RPHY\_CLAV 2 cycles after their address is on the bus instead of the one cycle required in UTOPIA mode. However the timing of RCSB matches UTOPIA timing so that a full cycle for external decoding is available.

Table 3 shows how the CFG\_ADDR field is used in different modes.

**Table 3 CFG\_ADDR and PHY\_ADDR Bit Usage in SRC direction**

MODE	Polling		Selection	
	PHY_ADDR Pins	CFG_ADDR	PHY_ADDR Pins	CFG_ADDR
<b>UTOPIA-2 Single-Addr</b>	[4:0]=device	[4:0]=device	[4:0]=device	[4:0]=device
<b>Any-PHY with CSB</b>	[2:0]=device	[2:0]=device	[2:0]=device CFG_ADDR is prepended	[15:0]=device
<b>Any-PHY without CSB</b>	[3:0]=device	[3:0]=device	[3:0]=device CFG_ADDR is prepended	[15:0]=device

**NOTES:**

In Any-PHY mode, in the SRC direction the AAL1gator-8 will prepend the cell with CFG\_ADDR[15:0]. In 8-bit mode the cell will be prepended with CFG\_ADDR[7:0]

In Any-PHY mode, if CS\_MODE\_EN='1' then CFG\_ADDR[4:3] = "00".

In Any-PHY mode, if CS\_MODE\_EN='0' then CFG\_ADDR[3]='0'.

### 9.1.2 UTOPIA Sink Interface (SNK\_INTF)

The SNK\_INTF block receives cells from the UTOPIA interface and sends them to the UMUX interface. Depending on the value of the UTOP\_MODE field in the UI\_SNK\_CFG register, the UTOPIA interface acts either as a UTOPIA master (controls the read enable signal) or as a UTOPIA PHY device (controls the cell available signal). As a PHY device the SNK\_INTF can either be a UTOPIA Level One device, where it is the only device on the UTOPIA bus, or a UTOPIA Level Two device where other devices can coexist on the UTOPIA bus. As a master device the SNK\_INTF can only function as a UTOPIA Level One device.

If 16\_BIT\_MODE is set in the UI\_SNK\_CFG register then all 16 bits of the UTOPIA data bus are used. 16\_BIT\_MODE must be '0' in UTOPIA master mode.

In master mode, the SNK\_INTF block receives RATM\_D, RATM\_PAR, RATM\_SOC, and RATM\_CLAV while driving RATM\_ENB. Once the UI is enabled in this mode, and, if the RATM\_CLAV input signal is asserted, the SNK\_INTF block waits for an RATM\_SOC signal from the PHY layer. Once the RATM\_SOC signal arrives, the cell is accepted as soon as possible. The Start-Of-Cell (SOC) indication is received coincident with the first word (only 8-bit mode is supported) of each cell that is received on RATM\_D. A 4-cell FIFO allows the interface to accept data at the maximum rate. If the FIFO fills, the RATM\_ENB signal will not be asserted again until the device is ready to accept an entire cell. The RATM\_ENB signal depends only on the cell space and is independent of the state of the RATM\_CLAV signal. The RATM\_CLAV signal indicates whether the target device has a cell to send or not. Only cell level handshaking is supported.

In PHY mode, the SNK\_INTF block receives TPHY\_D[15:0], TPHY\_SOC, and TPHY\_ENB while driving TPHY\_CLAV. The cell available (TPHY\_CLAV) signal indicates when the device is ready to receive a complete cell. In UTOPIA Level One mode, TPHY\_CLAV is always driven.

In UTOPIA Level Two mode, SNK\_INTF responds as a single address device. When polling the A1SP, a full indication will be given when the A1SP FIFO reaches a half full state (room for 4 more cells). This will always allow room for any cells that may still be queued in the sink UTOPIA FIFO.

TPHY\_CLAV is driven the cycle following ones in which TPHY\_ADDR(4:0) matches CFG\_ADDR(4:0) in UI\_SNK\_ADD\_CFG register. Otherwise TPHY\_CLAV is tri-stated. If, in addition to an address match, during the previous cycle TPHY\_ENB was high and it is low in the current cycle, then the device is selected and the SRC\_INTF begins accepting the cell that is being received.

The SNK\_INTF block waits for an SOC. When an SOC signal arrives, a counter is started, and 53 bytes are received. If a new SOC occurs within a cell, the counter reinitializes. This means that the corrupted cell will be dropped and the second good cell will be received. The SNK\_INTF block stores the cell in the receive FIFO. If the receive FIFO becomes full, it stops receiving cells. The bytes are written to the FIFO with RATM\_CLK. RATM\_CLK is an input to the AAL1gator-8. The maximum supported clock rate is 52 MHz.

Parity is always checked and a parity error will cause an interrupt if the UTOP\_PAR\_ERR\_EN bit is set in the MSTR\_INTR\_EN\_REG.

FORCE\_EVEN\_PARITY will determine whether even parity or odd parity is checked. Since odd parity is required by the ATM Forum, FORCE\_EVEN\_PARITY is intended to be used for error checking only. If an error is detected the UTOP\_PAR\_ERR bit in the MSTR\_INTR\_REG is set, and the corresponding enable bit is set in the MSTR\_INTR\_EN\_REG then INTB will go active. Any cell received with bad parity will still be processed as normal.

### 9.1.2.1 Any-PHY Mode

If ANY-PHY\_EN is set in the UI\_SNK\_CFG register then the SNK\_INTF operates as a multi port Any-PHY slave device. In Any-PHY mode the TPHY\_ADDR[4] pin becomes the TSX pin and depending on the value of CS\_MODE\_EN, the TPHY\_ADDR(3) pin may become the TCSB signal instead.

In Any-PHY mode in-band addressing is used to allow more than the 32 possible addresses available in UTOPIA mode. One extra word is prepended to the front of each cell that is transmitted. The prepended word indicates the port address to receive the cell. The SNK\_INTF uses CFG\_ADDR(15:2) in the UI\_SNK\_ADD\_CFG register to match with the address prepend. If 16\_BIT\_MODE is low then CFG\_ADDR(7:2) is used.

During the cycle that the prepend address is active on the bus, the TSX input pulses high.

In the sink direction, port addresses are used for polling and device selection, instead of device addresses. Since, in this direction the AAL1gator-8 has one port, the AAL1gator-8 will use the upper 14 bits of the UI\_SNK\_ADD\_CFG register for address compares and use the lower two bits to determine when the A1SP is being polled or selected. However the AAL1gator-8 has only a limited number of address pins. To accommodate systems, which are using a mix of different port density Any-PHY devices, the TCSB signal is available to handle any additional external decoding that is required. In Any-PHY mode, PHY devices respond with TPHY\_CLAV 2 cycles after their address is on the bus instead of the one cycle required in UTOPIA mode. However the timing of TCSB matches UTOPIA timing so that a full cycle for external decoding is available.

Table 4 shows how the CFG\_ADDR field is used in different modes.

**Table 4 CFG\_ADDR and PHY\_ADDR Bit Usage in SNK direction**

MODE	Polling		Selection	
	PHY_ADDR Pins	CFG_ADDR	PHY_ADDR Pins	CFG_ADDR
<b>UTOPIA-2 Single-Addr</b>	[4:0]=device	[4:0]=device	[4:0]=device	[4:0]=device
<b>Any-PHY with CSB</b>	[2]=device	[2]=device	[2]=device addr is prepended	[15:2]=device
<b>Any-PHY without CSB</b>	[3:2]=device	[3:2]=device	[3:2]=device addr is prepended	[15:2]=device

**NOTES:**

In Any-PHY mode, if CS\_MODE\_EN='1' then CFG\_ADDR[4:3] = "00".  
Else if CS\_MODE\_EN='0' then CFG\_ADDR[3]="0".

In Any-PHY mode the upper 14 bits of the prepended address are compared with CFG\_ADDR[15:2]. If in 8-bit mode CFG\_ADDR[7:2] is used instead.

### 9.1.3 UTOPIA Mux Block (UMUX)

The UMUX serves as the bridge between the A1SP block and the SNK\_INTF and SRC\_INTF blocks.

In the source direction, the UMUX polls the A1SP block and the Loopback FIFO using a least recently serviced algorithm to determine cell availability. In this algorithm, once a particular source is serviced, it is put at the lowest priority of the two sources and then moves up in priority as other the higher priority source ahead of it is serviced. If the SRC\_INTF FIFO has room for a cell, the A1SP block is selected, a cell is read from the A1SP block, and the cell is placed in the SRC\_INTF FIFO. The A1SP block has an 8-cell FIFO.

In the sink direction, the UMUX waits until the SNK\_INTF FIFO has a cell to send. Once the SNK\_INTF FIFO has a cell to send, the UMUX polls the A1SP for availability. Once the A1SP has room for the cell, the UMUX reads the cell out of the SNK\_INTF FIFO and places it in the A1SP FIFO.

The UMUX also supports two forms of UTOPIA to UTOPIA loopback; global loopback, where all cells are looped, and VC based loopback, where only a specific VC is used to loopback cells. In global loopback all cells received by the UTOPIA block are sent back out onto the UTOPIA bus. Global loopback is enabled by setting the U2U\_LOOP bit in the UI\_COMN\_CFG register. In VC based loopback mode, any cell received with a VC that matches the loopback VC is sent back out onto the UTOPIA bus. VC based loopback is enabled by setting the VCI\_U2U\_LOOP bit in the UI\_COMN\_CFG register. The loopback VC is programmable by writing the U2U\_LOOP\_VCI register. The 3-cell FIFO is used for loopback.

## **9.2 AAL1 SAR Processing Block (A1SP)**

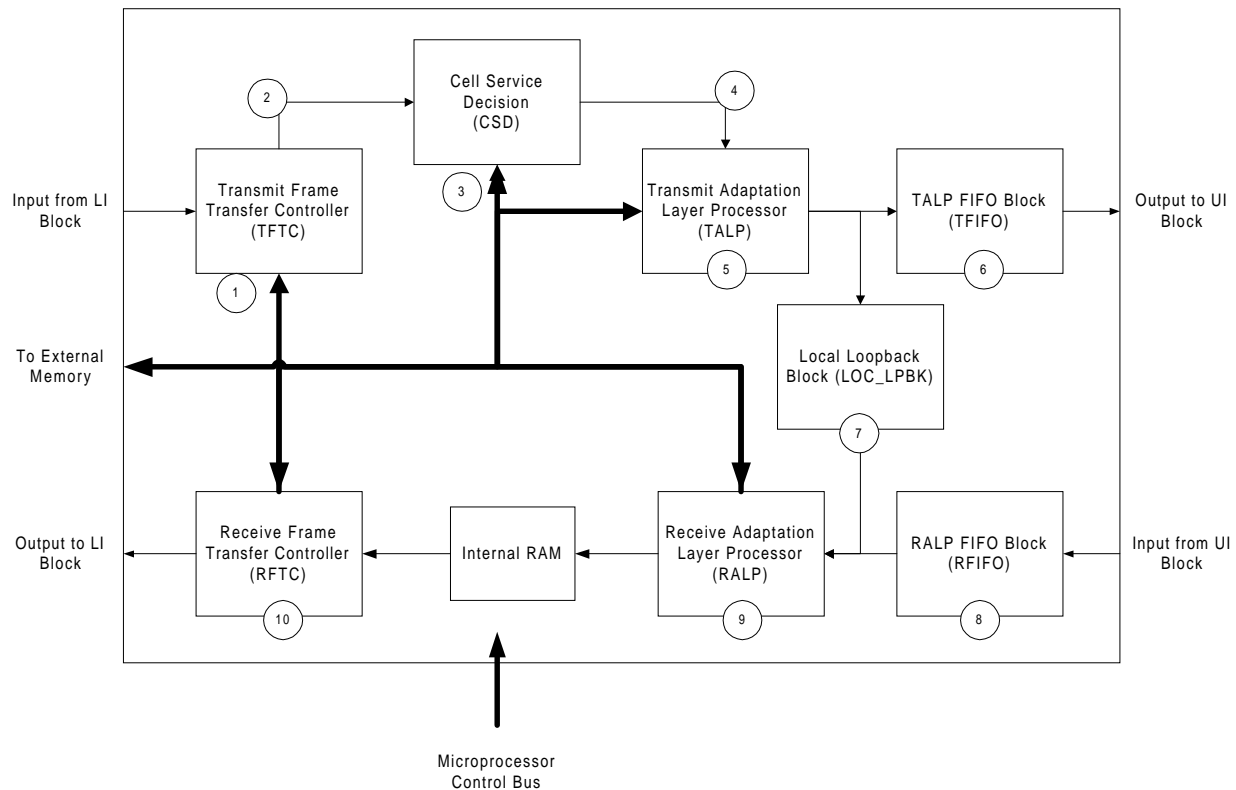
The A1SP block is the main AAL1 SAR processing block. Each block processes 8 E1/T1 lines. This block has the following major components.

- Transmit Frame Transfer Controller (TFTC) block
- Cell Service Decision (CSD) block
- Transmit Adaptation Layer Processor (TALP) block
- TALP FIFO (TFIFO) block
- Local Loopback Block (LOC\_LPBK) block
- Receive Frame Transfer Controller (RFTC) block
- Receive Adaptation Layer Processor (RALP) block
- RALP FIFO (RFIFO) block

Figure 6 shows a block diagram of the A1SP and the sequence of events used to segment and reassemble the CBR data.



**Figure 6 - A1SP Block Diagram**



1. TFTC stores line data into the memory 16 bits at a time.
2. When the TFTC finishes writing a complete frame into the memory, it notifies the CSD of a frame completion by writing the line and frame number into a FIFO. Idle channel detection is processed here if enabled.
3. The CSD checks a frame-based table for queues having sufficient data to generate a cell. For each queue with enough data to generate a cell, the CSD schedules the next cell generation occurrence in the table.
4. The CSD commands the TALP to generate a cell from the available data for each of the ready queues identified in step 3.
5. The TALP generates the cell from the data and signaling buffers and writes the cell into the TALP FIFO.
6. The TFIFO block buffers cells which will be transmitted out to the UTOPIA Interface block.
7. If local loopback is enabled the cell is looped to RALP.

8. The RFIFO block buffers cells received from the UTOPIA Interface block.
9. The RALP performs pointer searches, checks for overrun and underrun conditions, detects SN mismatches, checks for OAM cells, and extracts the line data from the cells, and places the data into the receive buffer.
10. The RFTC plays the receiver buffer data onto the lines.

Four types of data are supported by the A1SP.

- UDF-ML (Unstructured Data Format- Multi-Line). Unstructured bit stream for line speeds < 15 Mbps. (supports 8 lines per A1SP) if all are under 2.5 Mbps).
- UDF-HS (Unstructured Data Format- High Speed). Unstructured bit stream for line speeds under 45 Mbps. (Only one line supported per A1SP).
- SDF-FR (Structured Data Format- Frame). Channelized data without CAS signaling. (Frame based structure).
- SDF-MF (Structured Data Format- Multi-Frame). Channelized data with CAS signaling. (Multi-Frame based structure).

## 9.2.1 AAL1 SAR Transmit Side (TxA1SP)

### 9.2.1.1 Transmit Frame Transfer Controller (TFTC)

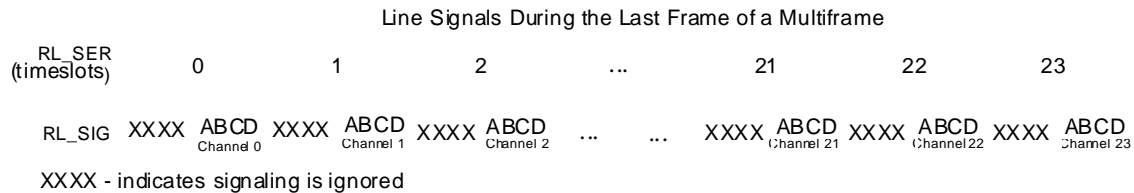
The TFTC accepts deframed data from Line Interface Block. For structured data, the TFTC uses the synchronization supplied by the Line Interface Block to perform a serial-to-parallel conversion on the incoming data and then places this data into a multiframe buffer in the order in which it arrives.

The TFTC monitors the frame sync signals and will realign when an edge is seen on these signals that does not correspond to where it expects it to occur. It is not necessary to provide an edge at the beginning of every frame or multiframe. The AAL1gator-8 reads signaling during the last frame of every multiframe. For T1 mode, the AAL1gator-8 reads signaling on the 24th frame of the multiframe. For E1 mode, the AAL1gator-8 reads signaling on the 16th frame of the multiframe.

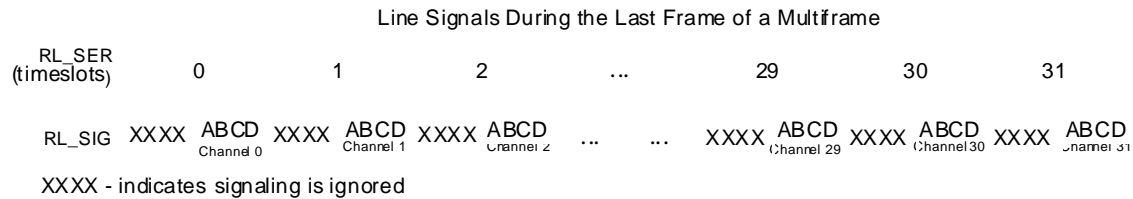
A special case of E1 mode exists that permits the use of T1 signaling with E1 framing. Normally an E1 multiframe consists of 16 frames of 32 timeslots, where signaling changes on multiframe boundaries. When E1\_WITH\_T1\_SIG is set in LIN\_STR\_MODE and the line is in E1 mode, the TFTC will use a multiframe consisting of 24 frames of 32 timeslots. In this mode, the AAL1gator-8 reads signaling on the 24th frame of the multiframe.

The AAL1gator-8 reads the signaling nibble for each channel when it reads the last nibble of each channel's data. See Figure 7 for an example of a T1 frame. See Figure 8 for an example of an E1 frame.

**Figure 7 - Capture of T1 Signaling Bits**



**Figure 8 - Capture of E1 Signaling Bits**

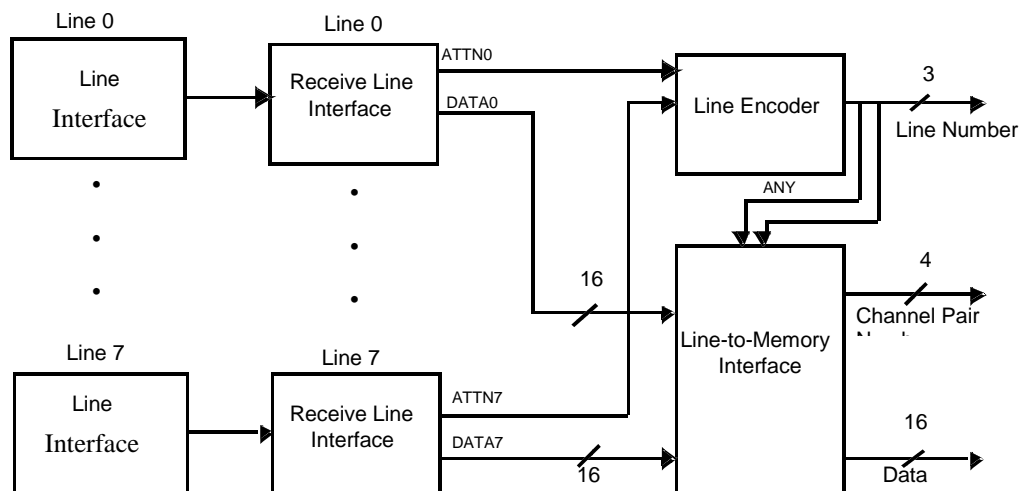


**NOTE:**

- AAL1gator-8 treats all 32 timeslots identically. Although E1 data streams contain 30 timeslots of channel data and 2 timeslots of control (timeslots 0 and 16), data and signaling for all 32 timeslots are stored in memory and can be sent and received in cells.

Unstructured data is received without regard to the byte alignment of data within a frame and is placed in the frame buffer in the order in which it arrives. Figure 9 shows the basic components of the TFTC.

**Figure 9 - Transmit Frame Transfer Controller**



The receive line interface is primarily a serial-to-parallel converter. Serial data, which is derived from the RL\_DATA signal from the LI Block, is supplied to a shift register. The shift register clock is the RL\_CLK input from the external framer. When the data has been properly shifted in, it is transferred to a 2-byte holding register by an internally derived channel clock. This clock is derived from the line clock and the framing information.

The channel clock also informs the line-to-memory interface that two data bytes are available from the line. When the two bytes are available, a line attention signal is sent to the line encoder block. However, because the channel clock is an asynchronous input to the line-to-memory interface, it is passed through a synchronizer before it is supplied to the line encoder. Since there are eight potential lines and each of them provides its own channel clock, they are synchronized before being submitted to the line encoder.

The TFTC accommodates the T1 Super Frame (SF) mode by treating it like the Extended Super Frame (ESF) format. The TFTC ignores every other frame pulse and captures signaling data only on the last frame of odd SF multiframes. The formatting of data in the signaling buffers is highly dependent on the operating mode. Refer to section 7.6.6 “RESERVED (Transmit Signaling Buffer)” on page 136 for more information on the transmit signaling buffer.

Figure 10 shows the format of the transmit data buffer for ESF-formatted T1 data for lines that are in the SDF-MF mode.

**Figure 10 - T1 ESF SDF-MF Format of the T\_DATA\_BUFFER**

Frame Buffer Number	DS0s
0	23 31
23	MF0
32	
55	MF1
64	
87	MF2
96	
119	MF3
127	

Figure 11 shows the format of the transmit data buffer for SF-formatted T1 data for lines that are in the SDF-MF mode.

**Figure 11 - T1 SF-SDF-MF Format of the T\_DATA\_BUFFER**

Frame Buffer Number	DS0s
0	23 31
11	MF0
12	
23	MF1
32	
43	MF2
44	
55	MF3
64	
75	MF4
76	
87	MF5
96	
107	MF6
108	
119	MF7

Figure 12 shows the format of the transmit data buffer for T1 data for lines that are in the SDF-FR mode.

Figure 12 - T1 SDF-FR Format of the T\_DATA\_BUFFER

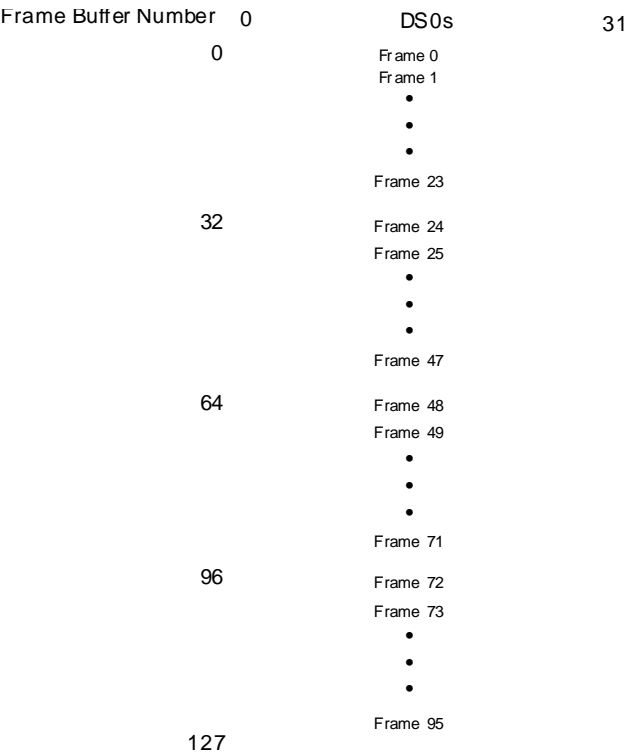


Figure 13 shows the format of the transmit data buffer for E1 data for lines that are in the SDF-MF mode.

**Figure 13 - E1 SDF-MF Format of the T\_DATA\_BUFFER**

Frame Buffer Number	0	DS0s	31
	0	MF0	
	15		
	16	MF1	
	31		
	32	MF2	
	48		
	64	MF3	
	80	MF4	
	96	MF5	
	112	MF6	
	127	MF7	

Figure 14 shows the format of the transmit data buffer for E1 data using T1 signaling, for lines that are in SDF-MF mode

**Figure 14 - E1 SDF-MF with T1 Signaling Format of the T\_DATA\_BUFFER**

Frame Buffer Number	0	DS0s	31
	0	MF0	
	23		
	32	MF1	
	55		
	64	MF2	
	87		
	96	MF3	
	119		
	127		



Figure 15 shows the format of the transmit data buffer for E1 data for lines that are in the SDF-FR mode.

**Figure 15 - E1 SDF-FR Format of the T\_DATA\_BUFFER**

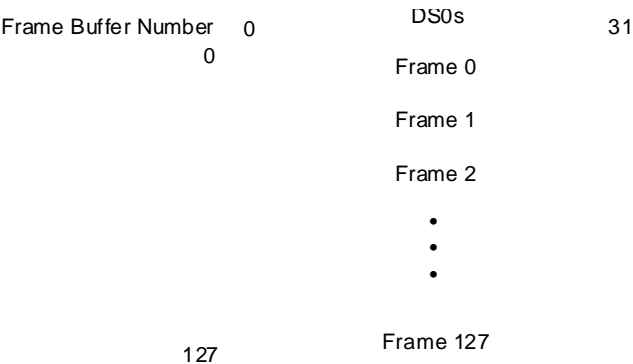


Figure 16 shows the format of the transmit data buffer for lines that are in UDF-ML mode.

**Figure 16 - Unstructured Format of the T\_DATA\_BUFFER**

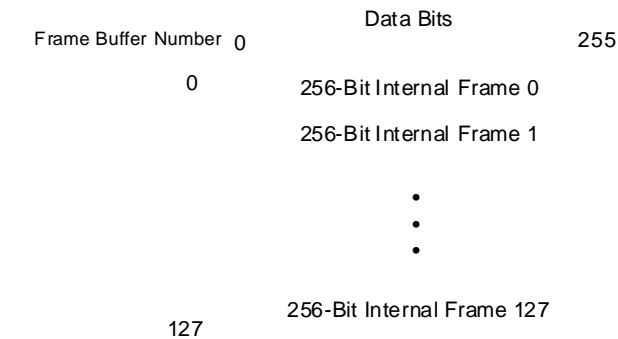


Figure 17 through Figure 20 show the contents of the transmit signaling buffer for the different signaling modes. In all cases the upper nibble of each byte is “0000”.

**Figure 17 - SDF-MF T1 ESF Format of the T\_SIGNALING\_BUFFER**

		Byte Address							
		0							31
Multiframe	0	Channel 0 ABCD	Channel 1 ABCD	• • •	Channel 22 ABCD	Channel 23 ABCD	Channel 24 Not Used	• • •	Channel 31 Not Used
	1								
	2								
	3								

**Figure 18 - SDF-MF T1 SF Format of the T\_SIGNALING\_BUFFER**

		Byte Address							
		0							31
Multiframe/2	0	Channel 0 ABAB	Channel 1 ABAB	• • •	Channel 22 ABAB	Channel 23 ABAB	Channel 24 Not Used	• • •	Channel 31 Not Used
	1								
	2								
	3								

**Figure 19 - SDF-MF E1 Format of the T\_SIGNALING\_BUFFER**

		Byte Address				
		0				
Multiframe	0	Channel 0 ABCD	Channel 1 ABCD	• • •	Channel 30 ABCD	Channel 31 ABCD
	7					

**Figure 20 - SDF-MF E1 with T1 Signaling Format of the T\_SIGNALING\_BUFFER**

		Byte Address				
Multiframe	0	Channel 0 ABCD	Channel 1 ABCD	• • •	Channel 30 ABCD	Channel 31 ABCD
	3					

### 9.2.1.1.1 Transmit Conditioning

The T\_COND\_DATA structure allows conditional data to be defined on a per-DS0 basis and the T\_COND\_SIG structure allows conditioned signaling to be defined on a per-DS0 basis. The TX\_COND bit in the T\_QUEUE\_TBL allows the cell building logic (described in section 9.2.1.3 Transmit Adaptation Layer Processor (TALP) on page 96) to be directed to build cells from the conditioned data and signaling. To control whether conditioned data, conditioned signaling, or both is used, set TX\_COND\_MODE in the TX\_CONFIG register to the appropriate value. The TX\_COND bit and TX\_COND\_MODE bits can be set on a per-queue basis.

By having independent control over whether signaling or data is conditioned, it is possible to substitute the signaling which is carried in the CAS bits across the ATM network while still passing the data received off the line. This is useful for applications that may not be receiving the signaling with the data.

For HS\_UDF mode the HS\_TX\_COND bit needs to be set in the HS\_LIN\_REG register. When this bit is set cells with an all ones pattern will be generated. The CMD\_REG\_ATTN bit needs to be written to a '1' after the HS\_TX\_COND bit is set for this function to take affect.

Under certain alarm conditions such as Loss of Signal (LOS), an Alarm Indication Signal (AIS) needs to be transmitted downstream. This means that cells need to be generated which carry an AIS pattern. The AAL1gator-8 does not do any alarm processing and is dependent on the external framer for this functionality. The framer would notify the processor of any alarm conditions and then the processor would switch a particular

queue from normal mode to a conditioned mode by setting the TX\_COND bit in the T\_QUEUE\_TBL.

Most AIS signals are an all ones pattern, so cells with this pattern can be generated by setting T\_COND\_DATA to "FF"x and T\_COND\_SIG to "F"x. In E3 mode this can be done by setting HS\_TX\_COND bit to a '1'. However a DS3 AIS signal is a framed "1010" pattern. This signal can be generated by setting the HS\_GEN\_DS3\_AIS bit in the HS\_LIN\_REG register. The CMD\_REG\_ATTN bit needs to be written to a '1' after the HS\_GEN\_DS3\_AIS bit or the HS\_TX\_COND bit is set for this function to take affect.

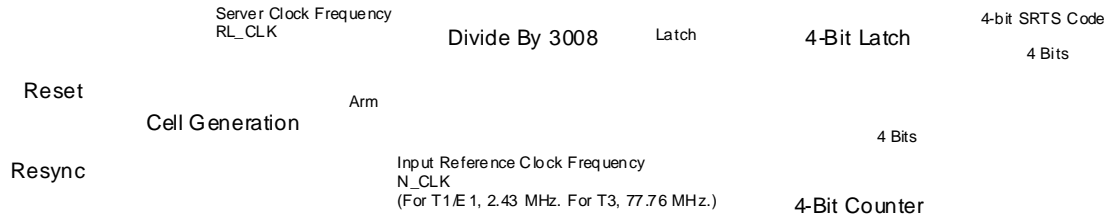
#### 9.2.1.1.2 Transmit Signaling Freezing

Signaling freezing is a required function when transporting CAS. This function holds the signaling unchanged when the incoming line fails. The PMC-Sierra framers provide this function. If a framer is used that does not support signaling freezing, this function must be provided externally.

#### 9.2.1.1.3 SRTS for the Transmit Side

The transmit side supports SRTS only for unstructured data formats on a per-line basis. SRTS support requires an input reference clock, NCLK. The input reference frequency is defined as  $155.52/2^n$  MHz, where n is chosen such that the reference clock frequency is greater than the frequency being transmitted, but less than twice the frequency being transmitted ( $2 \times \text{RL\_CLK} > \text{NCLK} > \text{RL\_CLK}$ ). For T1 or E1 implementation, the input reference clock frequency must be 2.43 MHz. The transmit side can accept a reference clock speed of up to 77.76 MHz, which is required for DS3 applications. Figure 21 on page 84 shows the process implemented for each UDF line enabled for SRTS, regardless of the reference frequency. One bit of resulting 4-bit SRTS code is then inserted into the CSI bit of each of the odd numbered cells for that line. There are four odd cells in each 8 cell sequence, so each one carries a different SRTS bit. If the line does not supply SRTS, then all odd CSI bits are set to 0. The 3008 divider is the number of data bits in eight cells ( $8 \times 8 \times 47$ ). The divider is aligned on the first cell generation after a reset or a resynchronization to the cell generation process.

**Figure 21 - Transmit Side SRTS Function**



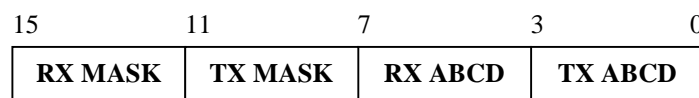
### 9.2.1.1.4 Idle Detection

Idle detection will be performed on a per queue basis using one of the following three methods: channel associated signaling (CAS), out of band signaling (processor controlled), or pattern matching. The status of each channel is stored in the Active/Idle bit table. The mode for each channel is controlled by the value of IDLE\_CFG\_n in the Idle Detection Configuration Table. The lower 16 channels or upper 16 channels of a line must not mix CAS or pattern matching mode with processor controlled mode. This is to avoid contention updating the active channel table.

#### 9.2.1.1.4.1 CAS Idle Detection

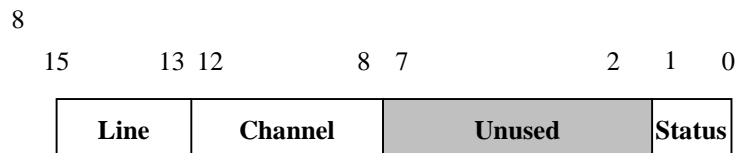
CAS idle detection looks at the ABCD bits in both the receive and transmit direction and compares them to values programmed on a per channel basis by the processor. If two consecutive CAS values match in both the receive and transmit direction the channel is considered to be idle. The format of the register (AUTO\_CONFIG\_n) in the CAS/Pattern Matching Configuration Table which the processor programs with the idle ABCD patterns is pictured below in Figure 22. The register also provides mask fields for the receive and transmit directions which allow any one of the ABCD bits to be ignored when looking for a match.

**Figure 22 - CAS Idle Detection Configuration Register Structure**



During CAS idle detection, a word is written to the Transmit Idle Interrupt FIFO every time the status changes from active->idle or idle->active. TIDLE\_FIFO\_EMPB is set as long as this FIFO contains any unread entries, which will result in a maskable interrupt. The structure of the word contained in the FIFO is shown in Figure 23. The upper eight bits indicate the channel that encountered the status change and bit 0 indicates the status of the channel (Active = 1; Idle = 0). The processor accesses the FIFO by reading the A1SPn\_TIDLE\_FIFO register which will contain the top element of the FIFO.

**Figure 23 - CAS Idle Detection Interrupt Word**

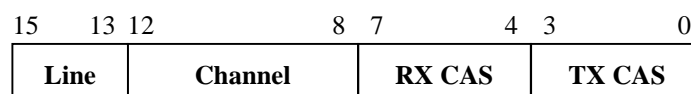


#### 9.2.1.1.4.2 Out of Band Signaling Idle Detection

In out of band signaling mode, it is the responsibility of the processor to add or drop channels. This mode is used in conjunction with common channel signaling (CCS) or if the processor wants to make its own determination of channel activity based on the CAS bits.

During the out of band signaling idle detection, a word is written to the Transmit Idle Interrupt FIFO every time the value of the CAS nibble changes and then remains stable for one additional multiframe. TIDLE\_FIFO\_EMPB is set as long as this FIFO contains any unread entries, which will result in a maskable interrupt. The structure of the word contained in the FIFO is shown in Figure 24. The first eight bits indicate the channel, which encountered a change in the value of CAS. The next four bits indicate the TX CAS value and the final four bits indicate the RX CAS value. Based on these new CAS values the processor can make a determination if the channel should be marked as active or idle. The CAS values are de-bounced internally one time, and any additional debounce must be done external to the chip.

**Figure 24 - Out of Band Signaling Idle Detection Interrupt Word**



The processor will also be able to mask out portions of the CAS and therefore receive interrupts only when particular bits of the CAS change. Figure 25 shows the structure of AUTO\_CONFIG\_n field in the CAS/Pattern Matching Configuration Table. The lower byte is reserved and is used in detecting changes in the CAS values. Therefore, to avoid contention, the upper byte should only be written when the idle detection is disabled.

**Figure 25 - Out of Band Signaling Configuration Register Structure**

15	11	7	3	0
RX MASK	TX MASK	Reserved	Reserved	

Once the processor determines that the status of a channel should change, the processor should then write the TX Channel Active Table. The processor does this by accessing the table 16 bits at a time. In most situations the processor will want to change a subset of the 16 channels accessed. Therefore a read-modify-write will have to be performed.

Figure 26 shows the structure of the Active/Idle bit table. The index represents the value that needs to be added to the base address of the table in order to access the status for the channels located at that index.

Note that since the processor writes 16 bits at a time it is recommended that processor intervention and automatic mode is not mixed within a group of 16 channels to avoid contention problems.

Figure 26 - TX Channel Active/Idle Bit Table Structure

Index	Line	Channel Status															
0	0	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
1	0	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
2	1	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
●	●																
●	●																
●	●																
13	6	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
14	7	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
15	7	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16



#### 9.2.1.1.4.3 Pattern Match Idle Detection

Pattern match idle detection compares the received byte with a programmed pattern and a mask. If there is a mismatch of received data with the programmed pattern during a programmable length of time, then the channel is considered active. Otherwise, if the received channel bytes match the unmasked pattern bits over the programmable length of time, the channel is considered in an idle state and cell transmission will be suppressed.

Interval length refers to the amount of time that the patterns must match for it to be considered a match event. This value is programmed in the Pattern Matching Line Configuration register for the associated line. The Interval length is programmed in units of 12 ms for T1 and units of 16 ms for E1. Since this is an 8 bit field, the maximum length of time is 3.1 (+/- 12 ms) seconds for T1 and 4.1 (+/- 16 ms) seconds for E1.

**Figure 27 - PAT\_MTCH\_CFG Register Structure**

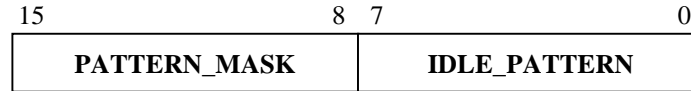


Interval Length = Duration of time data must match before declaring an idle condition

Figure 28 shows the structure of the AUTO\_CONFIG\_n field in the CAS/Pattern Matching Configuration Table. The lower byte contains the pattern the received byte should be compared against. The upper byte is a mask field that can be used to control which bits are monitored. Since the chip will be updating this field during normal operation, it is best if the processor writes to the lower byte of the register only during reset in order to avoid contention.

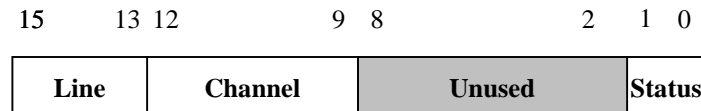
To allow the chip to support various error rates the length of the interval is selectable on a per line basis.

**Figure 28 - Pattern Match Idle Detection Register Structure**



During pattern match idle detection, a word is written to TIDLE\_FIFO every time the status changes from active->idle or idle->active. An interrupt is generated as long as this FIFO contains any unread entries. The structure of the word contained in the FIFO is shown in Figure 29. The upper eight bits indicate the channel that encountered the status change and bit 0 indicates the status of the channel (Active =1; Idle = 0). The processor accesses the FIFO by reading the Status Interrupt register which will contain the top element of the FIFO.

**Figure 29 - Pattern Match Idle Detection Interrupt Word**



### 9.2.1.2 Cell Service Decision (CSD) Circuit

The CSD circuit determines which cells are to be sent and when. It determines this by implementing Transmit Calendar bit tables and Active/Idle bit tables. When the TALP builds a cell, the CSD circuit performs a complex calculation using credits to determine the frame in which the next cell from that queue should be sent. The CSD circuit schedules a cell only when a cell is built by the TALP. If SUPPRESS\_TRANSMISSION bit in the TX\_CONFIG word is set, then the cell is scheduled, however, the cell is not transmitted.

In non-DBCES mode, a queue can be placed in idle detection mode by setting the IDLE\_DET\_ENABLE in the TRANSMIT\_CONFIG word within the queue table. When a queue is set for idle detection mode and all the channels on a given queue are inactive, cells are scheduled, but no cells are actually sent. This mode also requires that one of the idle detection methods is enabled for all the channels of the given queue. This can be done by programming the A1SP Idle Detection Configuration Table.

The following steps (as well as Figure 30 on page 91) describe how the CSD circuit schedules cells for the TALP to build.

1) Once the TFTC writes a complete frame into external memory, it writes the line number and frame number of this frame into the FR\_ADVANCE\_FIFO. The CSD circuit reads the line-frame number pair from the FR\_ADVANCE\_FIFO and uses it as an index into the Transmit Calendar. The Transmit Calendar is composed of eight-bit tables, one per line. Each bit table consists of 128 entries, one per frame buffer. Each entry consists of 32 bits, one per queue. For each bit set in the indexed entry in the Transmit Calendar, the CSD will schedule the frame in which the next cell can be built for the corresponding queue, and notify the TALP that enough data is available to build a cell for that queue.

2) The CSD circuit processes all queues from the Transmit Calendar entry starting with the lowest queue number and proceeding to the highest. The processing steps are as follows:

a) The CSD circuit obtains the QUE\_CREDITS, and subtracts the average number of credits per cell from it. The average number of credits, AVG\_SUB\_VALU, is the number of credits that will be spent sending the current cell. For structured lines, the average number of credits per cell is  $46 \frac{7}{8}$ . For unstructured lines, the average number of credits per cell is 47.

b) Next, the CSD circuit computes the frame location for the next service by subtracting the remaining credits from 47. It divides the result by the number of channels, NUM\_CHAN, dedicated to that queue. The number of channels is calculated based upon the Active/Idle bit table and the channels allocated to the queue. If the chip is in non-DBCES mode, NUM\_CHAN is equal to the number of channels allocated to the queue. If the chip is in DBCES mode, NUM\_CHAN is equal to the number of allocated channels that are active, which is determined from the Active/Idle table. The result is a frame differential.

c) The CSD then adds this frame differential to the present frame location to determine the frame number of the next frame in which the TALP can build a cell. The CSD circuit then sets a bit in the corresponding entry in the Transmit Calendar and writes to the QUEUE\_CREDITS.

d) The CSD circuit then adds the new credits back to the credit total for the frame increment number. The number of new credits is equal to the

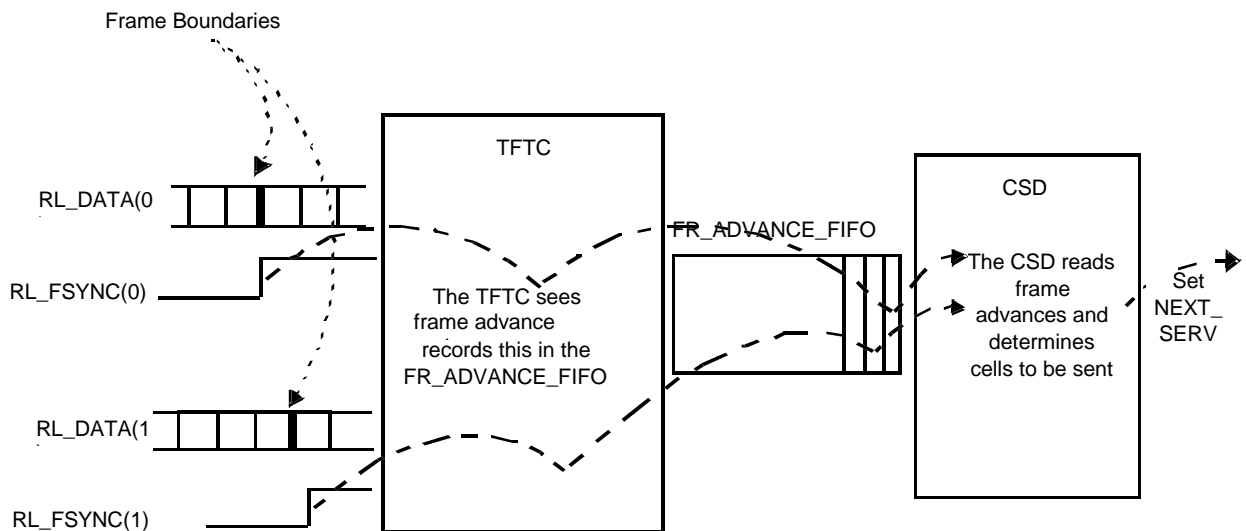
frame differential computed earlier, multiplied by the number of channels for that queue. Once a queue is identified as requiring service, its identity is written to the NEXT\_SERV location.

e) The CSD circuit obtains the next queue for that frame and repeats steps a. through d. The CSD circuit continues this process until there are no more active queues for that frame.

3) After servicing all the queues for that frame, the CSD circuit advances to the next active line located in the line queue. If there are no active lines, the CSD circuit returns to the idle state to wait for the next line to request service.

Figure 30 shows how the CSD assigns credits to determine in which frames cells should be sent.

**Figure 30 - Frame Advance FIFO Operation**



The following is an example of the calculations the CSD circuit performs. This example assumes a structured line with four channels allocated to one queue in non-DBCES mode.

1) The TFTC writes Line 3 and Frame 4 to the FR\_ADVANCE\_FIFO.

2) The CSD circuit determines the queue for which a cell is ready by finding a set bit in the Transmit Calendar. In this example, it is queue number 100.

3) The CSD circuit reads the number of credits for queue number 100. The number of credits is always greater than 47 because it is ready for service. In this example, QUE\_CREDITS = 59.375.

4) The CSD circuit subtracts AVG\_SUB\_VALU, the average number of credits spent per cell. (Remember: For structured lines, the average number of credits per cell is 46-7/8. For unstructured lines, the average number of credits per cell is 47.)

$$\text{Credits} = 59.375 - 46.875$$

$$\text{Credits} = 12.5$$

5) The frame differential for the next service is computed from the number of credits needed to exceed 47 and NUM\_CHAN, the number of channels allocated per frame.

$$47 - 12.5 = 34.5$$

$$34.5 / 4 = 8.625$$

Round 8.625 up, so the frame differential is 9.

6) Therefore, the next cell will be sent nine frames ahead of the current cell.

$$\text{Next frame} = \text{present frame number} + 9$$

7) The CSD circuit computes the number of credits for those nine frames and adds the result to the total.

$$\text{New credits} = 9 \times 4 = 36$$

$$\text{QUE\_CREDITS} = 36 + 12.5 = 48.5$$

If the queue is on a line in SDF-MF mode, the CSD makes a signaling adjustment to the QUE\_CREDITS before writing this value to memory. (If the queue is not in SDF-MF mode, the signaling adjustment is not made and the QUE\_CREDITS calculated in Step 7 is written to memory.)

The calculation determines the number of signaling bytes in the structure, then generates an average number of signaling bytes inserted into cells per frame, and finally multiplies this average number by the frame differential to adjust the QUE\_CREDITS.

8) The CSD converts the frame differential from units of frames to units of one-eighth of multiframes.

In performing this calculation, the CSD also uses the FRAME\_REMAINDER value from the QUE\_CREDITS location in the T\_QUEUE\_TBL. This example assumes that FRAME\_REMAINDER = 1 from the previous calculation on this queue.

E1: Frame differential (in eighths of a multiframe) = (frame differential + FRAME\_REMAINDER) / 2

T1: Frame differential (in eighths of a multiframe) = (frame differential + FRAME\_REMAINDER) / 3

Frame differential =  $(9 + 1) / 3 = 10$ , or three-eighths of a multiframe, remainder 1.

The CSD writes the remainder of this division into the FRAME\_REMAINDER location for use in the next calculation on this queue.

9) The CSD calculates the signaling credit adjustment by multiplying the frame differential expressed in eighths of a multiframe by the number of signaling bytes in a structure.

Number of signaling bytes in the structure = 4 channels x 0.5 bytes per channel = 2 bytes per multiframe

Signaling adjustment = three eighths x 2 = 0.75 bytes

10) Then the CSD adds the signaling credit adjustment to the total and writes the result to memory, in preparation for the next service on this queue.

QUEUE\_CREDITS =  $48.5 + 0.75 = 49.25$  bytes

Unstructured lines use a different procedure. In the case of unstructured lines, a cell will be sent every time 47 bytes are received. This assumes that no partial cells are used for UDF mode.

For DBCES the algorithm is similar. The main change is that any time a channel is activated or deactivated, the scheduling of the next bitmask cell has to dynamically update to account for the change in the number of active channels. If no channels are active a cell with an Inactive structure will be sent every 12 ms in T1 mode and 16 ms in E1 mode. DBCES is only supported for full cells.

#### **9.2.1.2.1 Transmit CDV (The performance numbers in this section are examples only and are subject to change)**

The following items affect transmit CDV:

- Cell scheduling
- Contention with other cells scheduled at same time
- Actual cell build time
- UTOPIA contention
- OAM cell generation

1) The scheduler has a resolution of 125  $\mu$ s. In other words, it works off a frame-based clock to determine whether or not a cell should be sent during the current frame. Therefore, if the ideal rate of cell transmission is not a multiple of 125  $\mu$ s, there will be 125  $\mu$ s of CDV. The scheduler will never add more than 125  $\mu$ s of CDV.

For example, a single DS0 queue with no signaling and using full cells, will need to build a cell every 47 frames. Therefore, a cell will be scheduled every 47 frames, and the scheduler will add no CDV. Also in UDF mode all cells are sent every time 47 bytes are received so no CDV is added.

However, if signaling were added to the single DS0 queue, the extra byte that occurs every 24 bytes (assuming T1 mode) requires compensation. In this case, a cell will be sent every 46 or 47 frames. Therefore, there will be up to 125  $\mu$ s of CDV due to the scheduler.

Note that for UDF lines there is a LOW\_CDV bit which can be set in the LIN\_STR\_MODE memory register which will cause cells to be scheduled every 47 bytes instead of frame based. This eliminates the CDV caused by the scheduler. This mode can only be used in UDF-ML mode when BYTES\_PER\_CELL is 47. In High Speed mode cells are always

scheduled every 47 bytes which assumes that partial cells are never used in HS mode.

2) Only one cell can be built at a time. Thus if multiple queues are scheduled to send cells during the same frame, additional delay will be incurred. If queues are activated and deactivated so that the number of queues scheduled ahead of a specific queue in the same frame changes, the resulting change in delay translates to CDV. The scheduling of multiple cells at the same time is known as clumping. It takes approximately 8  $\mu$ s to build a cell normally but can take up to 15  $\mu$ s under worst case traffic and processor activity (Note this assumes a 38.88 MHz SYS\_CLK). Therefore each cell that is waited for could add up to 15  $\mu$ s of delay. When multiple queues are scheduled to send cells at the same time, the cells will be built in sequential order, starting with 0 and going to 256. Therefore, in a system that will be adding and dropping queues, the higher number queues will experience more CDV than the lower number queues, depending on how many queues are active at the time, and are scheduled within the same frame. The AAL1gator-8 minimizes the effects of clumping by offsetting the schedule point of each line by  $1/8^{\text{th}}$  of a frame. Also when queues are added, an offset field can be supplied which will force multiple cells on the same line to be scheduled at different times. See Add Queue FIFO section in the Processor Interface section for more details.

3) For configurations that will require sending a cell every  $n$  frames where  $n$  is an integer divisor of 128 (for E1) or 96 (for T1), the cells will always be scheduled in the same frame unless the offset field is set differently for each cell.

4) The actual build time of a cell depends on microprocessor activity and contention with other internal state machines for the AAL1gator-8 memory bus. Therefore there will be some minor CDV that is added on a per cell basis, based on current microprocessor/memory traffic. This CDV is usually less than 4  $\mu$ s and is not very noticeable.

6) If there is backpressure on the UTOPIA bus, cells will not be able to be sent which also causes CDV.

7) Since OAM cells have higher priority than data cells the transmission of OAM cells should be distributed. An OAM cell can add up to 8  $\mu$ s of CDV assuming a 38.88 MHz SYS\_CLK under worst case processor load.



### 9.2.1.3 Transmit Adaptation Layer Processor (TALP)

#### 9.2.1.3.1 OAM Cell Generation

When an OAM cell transmission is requested, it is sent at the first available opportunity. Transmit OAM cells have higher priority than cells scheduled by the CSD circuit. Because of this, care should be taken to ensure that OAM cells do not overwhelm the transmitter to such an extent that data cells are starved of adequate opportunities. The rate of OAM cells must be limited for the AAL1gator-8 to maintain its maximum CSD data rate.

To send an OAM cell, the microprocessor writes OAM cells into one of two dedicated cell buffers located in external memory. When the cell is assembled in the buffer, the microprocessor must set the appropriate bit in the Command register. The TALP sends the cell as soon as possible, then clears the appropriate attention bit to indicate the requested cell has been sent. If requests for both OAM cells are active at the time the command register is read by the AAL1gator-8, OAM cell 0 will always be sent because it is assigned a higher priority. Therefore, to control the order of OAM cell transmission, the microprocessor should set only one OAM attention bit at a time and wait until it is cleared before setting the other attention bit.

OAM cells can optionally have the 48-byte OAM payload CRC-10 protected. This is accomplished by a CRC circuit that monitors the OAM cell as it is sent to the TUTOPIA and computes the CRC on the fly. It then substitutes the 10 bit resultant CRC, preceded by six 0s, for the last two bytes of the cell. The CRC generation is enabled by setting Bit 0 in Word 2 of the T\_OAM\_CELL.

#### 9.2.1.3.2 Data Cell Generation

If the TALP receives a request to send a CSD-scheduled data cell and there are no OAM cell requests pending, it will do so as soon as it is free. It will look up the predefined ATM header from the T\_QUEUE\_TBL (refer to section 7.6.8 "T\_QUEUE\_TBL" on page 122). It will then obtain a sequence number for that queue from memory, and a structure pointer if necessary. After these bytes are written to the TUTOPIA interface, the TALP will then go to the data and the signaling frame buffers, locate the data bytes for the correct channels, and write them in the correct order to

the UTOPIA interface. This cell building process is described in more detail in the following section.

#### 9.2.1.3.2.1 Header Construction

The entire header is fixed per queue. Headers are maintained in the memory, one per queue. These headers include a Header Error Check (HEC) character for the fifth byte. The queue should be deactivated during header replacement to prevent cells from being constructed with incorrect header values. A queue can be paused by setting the SUPPRESS\_TRANSMISSION bit in TX\_CONFIG register. Emissions are still scheduled, but the transmissions are suppressed. For any cells that are suppressed, the T\_SUPPRESSED\_CELL\_CNT is incremented.

#### 9.2.1.3.2.2 Payload Construction

Payload construction is the most complex task the TALP circuit performs. The signaling requirements define much of the process, which is as follows:

- 1) The first byte of the payload is provided by a lookup into the T\_QUEUE\_TBL. This first byte consists of the CSI bit, a 3-bit sequence number, and a 4-bit sequence number protection field. The CSI bit is set depending on SRTS and pointer requirements. The sequence number is incremented every time a new cell is sent for the same VPI/VCI. If the queue has been configured for AAL0 mode, this step is not done and an additional data byte is loaded instead.
- 2) If the line is in one of the two structured modes, a structure pointer is needed in one of the even-numbered cells. The TALP inserts structure pointers according to the following rules:
  - Only one pointer is inserted in each 8-cell sequence.
  - A pointer is inserted in the first possible even-numbered cell of every 8-cell sequence.
  - A pointer value of 0 is inserted when the structure starts in the byte directly after the pointer itself.
  - A pointer value of 93 is inserted when the end of the structure coincides with the end of the 93-octet block of AAL-user information.

- A dummy pointer value of 127 is inserted in cell number six if no start-of-structure or end-of-structure occurs within the 8-cell sequence.

3) This algorithm supplies a constant number of structure pointers and, therefore, data bytes, regardless of the structure size. The pointer is inserted in the seventh byte location of the cell. To force the TALP to build a structure consisting of a single DS0 with no signaling nibble and no pointer, set T\_CHAN\_UNSTRUCT = 1 in the QUEUE\_CONFIG word of the T\_QUEUE\_TBL.

4) The TALP fills the rest of the cell payload with data and/or signaling information. The T\_CHAN\_ALLOC table in the transmit queue table determines which channels are dedicated to which queue. If a bit is set, the channel represented by that bit is assigned to that queue. The TALP successively writes the data from the marked channels into the UTOPIA interface. If the LOOPBACK\_ENABLE bit is set in the TX\_CONFIG register then the cell is written into a separate FIFO to be looped back to RALP. A queue-based parameter, BYTES\_PER\_CELL, decides when enough payload bytes have been obtained. If this number is fewer than 47, then the remaining bytes for the cell are loaded with P\_FILL\_CHAR. This implies that because of the presence of the structure pointer, the number of fill bytes will not be constant for structured data queues.

DBCES mode requires some additional adjustments. A bitmask must be placed at the beginning of a structure that is pointed to by a structure pointer. This bitmask can be one to four bytes in length. Also the active status of the channels must be factored in. Only if a bit is set in the T\_CHAN\_ALLOC table and the corresponding channel is active does the TALP write data from the channel into the UTOPIA interface. If none of the channels is active the cell will be filled with the null bitmask.

5) The structure used for signaling is determined by the mode of the line and the value of E1\_WITH\_T1\_SIG. Normally the signaling structure will follow the mode of the line. However, if the line is in E1 mode and E1\_WITH\_T1\_SIG is set, then a T1 signaling structure is used. This means that for a single DS0, signaling is inserted after 24 data bytes instead of after 16 data bytes. If data is to be sent from the data queue, this process continues byte-by-byte while updating pointers and counters until one of the following occurs:

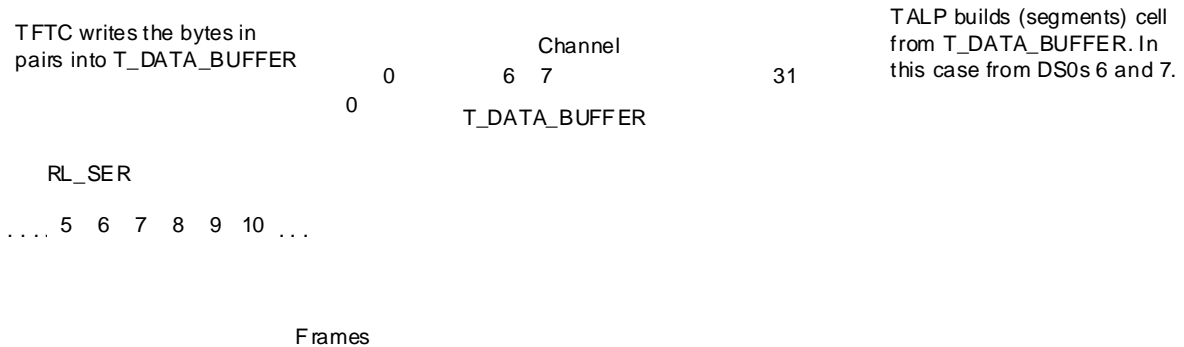
- The cell is complete.
- The last data byte for the last frame of the multiframe has been set.

6) When signaling information is to be sent, data is obtained from the signaling locations of the multiframe, with the help of the channel allocation table (T\_CHAN\_ALLOC). This process proceeds byte-by-byte until one of the following occurs:

- The cell is complete.
- All signaling nibbles for all channels assigned to the queue have been sent.

Figure 31 shows an example of the payload generation process.

**Figure 31 - Payload Generation**



127

For AAL0 mode the cell build process takes 48 bytes of line data and does not add any AAL1 overhead bytes.

For DBCES mode, anytime a pointer is generated, the subsequent start of structure will contain the bitmask field with the number of channels currently active. Changes in the bitmask can only occur at this time.

### 9.2.1.3.3 Peak Cell Rates (PCRs)

For purposes of discussion, the following PCR information is assumed:

- Full cells are used,
- The PCR numbers are per line, and
- The SYS\_CLK is 38.88 MHz.

#### **9.2.1.3.3.1 Peak Cell Rates (PCRs) for Structured Cell Formats**

- $\text{PCR} \leq 176 \times n$  cells per second where  $1 \leq n \leq 32$  (assuming completely filled cells).
- Each AAL1 cell is either 46 or 47 bytes, depending upon whether or not the cell contains a structure pointer.

#### **9.2.1.3.3.2 Peak Cell Rates (PCRs) for Unstructured Cell Formats**

- $\text{PCR} \leq 4,107$  cells per second for T1 (assuming 47 bytes for each AAL1 cell).
- $\text{PCR} \leq 5,447$  cells per second for E1 (assuming 47 bytes for each AAL1 cell).
- $\text{PCR} \leq 118,980$  cells per second for T3 (assuming 47 bytes for each AAL1 cell).
- $\text{PCR} \leq 91,405$  cells per second for E3 (assuming 47 bytes for each AAL1 cell).
- If all lines are at the same rate, the aggregate  $\text{PCR} \leq 53,191$  cells per second for multiple-line unstructured data format (assuming 47 bytes for each AAL1 cell). If all lines are not at the same rate, the aggregate  $\text{PCR} \leq 46,542$ .
- $\text{PCR} \leq 1,000$  cells per second for OAM cells. This rate of OAM cells is calculated on the basis of up to four cells per second per VC. Transmitting and receiving OAM cells at this rate consumes 20% of the microprocessor accesses.

#### **9.2.1.3.3.3 Peak Cell Rates and Partial Cells (The performance numbers in this section are examples only and are subject to change)**

Partial Cells can be used to minimize the amount of delay required to assemble a cell. However, the amount of overhead required for the same

amount of TDM data increases when partial cells are used. This overhead increases as the number of data bytes per cell decreases. The following equations can be used to determine the PCR when partial cells are used.

First, the maximum average cell generation time (MACGT) is calculated. The MACGT value is equal to the maximum average number of cycles to generate a cell, times the length of the clock cycle. Second, the maximum average cell generation time is multiplied by the number of cells required per second to give the total cell generation time (TCGT).

The following equations are given for different modes of operation. Each equation is calculated on a per-queue basis. If all the queues are configured the same, then the total for a queue can be multiplied by the number of queues. Otherwise, the sum of the calculations for each queue needs to be totaled. The sum must be less than one. The following variables are used:

- K = # of data bytes per cell
- N = number of timeslots assigned to queue
- L = length of clock cycle

NOTE: If OAM cells are used, add the following equation for the OAM cells:

$$TCGT_{OAM} = 212 \times L \times (\text{maximum number of OAM cells per second})$$

#### 9.2.1.3.3.3.1 SDF-MF Mode

$$MACGT_{SDFMF} = [208 + (8 \times K)] \times L$$

##### 9.2.1.3.3.3.1.1 For E1 Mode

$$TCGT_{SDFMFE1} = MACGT_{SDFMF} \times (8000 \times N \times 33 / 32) / K$$

If all queues are E1 SDF-MF and the same size, all timeslots are used, and SYS\_CLK= 38.88 MHz, then the minimum number of bytes per cell is 20.

##### 9.2.1.3.3.3.1.2 For T1 Mode

$$TCGT_{SDFMFT1} = MACGT_{SDFMF} \times (8000 \times N \times 49 / 48) / K$$

If all queues are T1 SDF\_MF the same size, all timeslots are used, and SYS\_CLK= 38.88 MHz, then the minimum number of bytes per cell is 13.

#### 9.2.1.3.3.3.2 SDF-FR Mode

$$\text{MACGT}_{\text{SDFFR}} = [202 + (8 \times K)] \times L$$

$$\text{TCGT}_{\text{SDFFR}} = \text{MACGT}_{\text{SDFFR}} \times (8000 \times N) / K$$

For E1 mode, if all queues are the same size, all timeslots are used, and SYS\_CLK= 38.88 MHz, then the minimum number of bytes per cell is 19.

For T1 mode, if all queues are the same size and all timeslots are used and SYS\_CLK= 38.88 MHz, then the minimum number of bytes per cell is 12.

#### 9.2.1.3.3.3.3 UDF-ML Mode

$$\text{MACGT}_{\text{UDFML}} = [202 + (4 \times K)] \times L$$

$$\text{TCGT}_{\text{UDFML}} = \text{MACGT}_{\text{UDFML}} \times (8000 \times 32) / K$$

If all queues are unstructured and all lines are used and SYS\_CLK= 38.88 MHz, then the minimum number of bytes per cell is 14.

The sum of  $\text{TCGT}_{\text{SDFMFE1}} + \text{TCGT}_{\text{SDFMFT1}} + \text{TCGT}_{\text{SDFFR}} + \text{TCGT}_{\text{UDFML}}$  for all queues +  $\text{TCGT}_{\text{OAM}}$  must be less than 1 second.

#### 9.2.1.4 Transmit FIFO (TALP\_FIFO)

This block contains an 8 cell FIFO that buffers cells going out to the UTOPIA Interface block.

The UTOPIAI polls the A1SP block to determine when the A1SP has cells available in its TALP\_FIFO. If the TUTOPIA FIFO has room for a cell a cell is read from the A1SP TALP FIFO, and moved into the TUTOPIA FIFO.



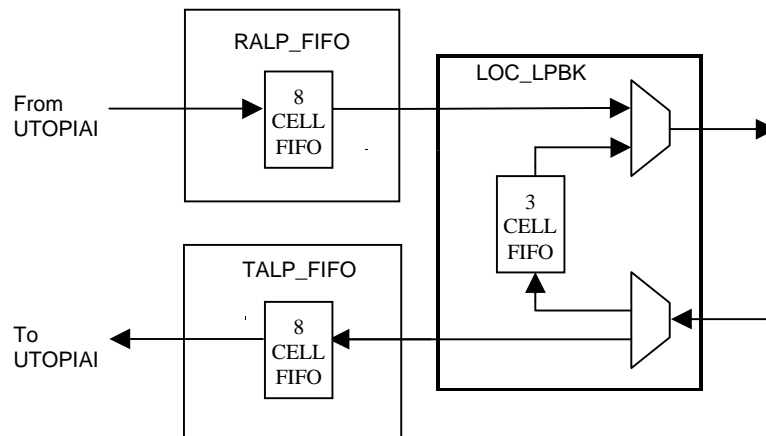
### 9.2.1.5 Local Loopback Block(LOC\_LPBK)

The AAL1gator-8 supports local loopback of cells. Local loopback is when a cell generated by TALP is looped back to RALP instead of being sent out to the UTOPIA bus via the TALP FIFO.

When LOOPBACK\_ENABLE is set in the TRANSMIT\_CONFIG register, cells for that queue will be looped back to the RALP block instead of being transmitted toward the UTOPIA bus. Since this bit is configurable on a per queue basis it can be used during normal operation to loop back individual time slots, groups of time slots on a given line or even entire lines. The cells that are looped back are stored in a separate 3 cell FIFO that RALP can read. The loopback FIFO will have higher priority to prevent the transmitter from backing up. See Figure 32 for architecture of the local loopback.

NOTE: Remote loopback is also supported in the AAL1gator-8, but it is performed in the UTOPIAI block.

**Figure 32 -Local Loopback**



## 9.2.2 AAL1 SAR Receive Side (RxA1SP)

### 9.2.2.1 RALP FIFO (RFIFO)

This block contains an 8 cell FIFO, which buffers cells received from the UTOPIA Interface block. Once the RUTOPIA FIFO in the UTOPIAI block has a cell to send, the UTOPIAI polls the A1SP to determine if the RALP FIFO has room for the cell. Once the RALP FIFO has room for the cell, the UTOPIAI reads the cell out of the RUTOPIAI FIFO and places it in the RALP FIFO.

### 9.2.2.2 Receive Adaptation Layer Processor (RALP)

The RALP receives ATM cells from the RALP\_FIFO and removes and checks the AAL1 encapsulation as well as providing a VCI to queue mapping. It performs pointer searches, detects SN mismatches, and extracts the line data from the cells and stores it in the receive buffers located in external memory. It also checks for overrun and underrun conditions, processes DBCES bitmasks and checks for OAM cells. The RALP does not verify the HEC because it expects a PHY layer device to verify the HEC before presenting the cell to the AAL1gator-8.

#### 9.2.2.2.1 VCI Mapping

The AAL1gator-8 supports two options for VCI to queue mapping. Nine bits of the VCI are always used. The nine-bit field can be either located in the least significant bits of the VCI or shifted up 4 bits to occupy bits 12 down to 4 of the VCI field.

There are two methods of detecting a cell to be redirected to the OAM queue. The first method uses a data indicator bit in the header. The second method uses the customary PTI field. If the data indicator is not set ( $VCI(8) = 0$  when  $SHIFT\_VCI=0$ ) or Payload Type Indicator ( $PTI = 4$  to  $7$ ), the cells are sent to the OAM queue and are stored using the pointers located in the OAM receive queue table. The head pointer is the address to the first cell received for each queue, and is usually maintained by the microprocessor. The tail pointer is the address of the last cell of the queue, and is maintained by the RALP. The RALP updates the tail pointer upon each OAM cell arrival.

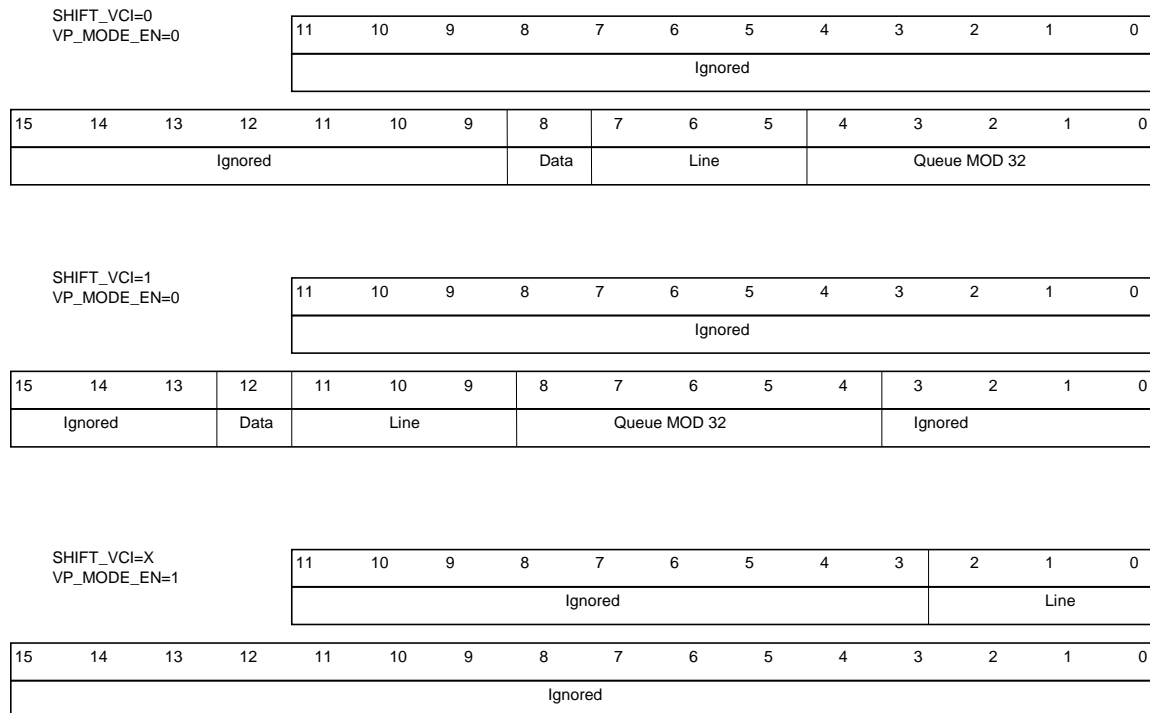
If the cell is a data cell (cells received with  $VCI(8) = 1$  when  $SHIFT\_VCI=0$  and  $PTI = 0$  to  $3$ ), the cell is sent to the queue with  $VCI(7:0)$ . Bits 7:5

determine the line, and bits 4:0 determine the queue. The A1SP block ignores VCI(15:9) and VPI(11:0). If SHIFT\_VCI = 1, the interpretation of the VCI bits is shifted by four bits.

There is also a special mode when VP\_MODE\_EN is set in the UI\_COMN\_CFG register. When set the VPI field is used to select the Line number. Queue 0 is always assumed. So this mode is only available if all lines are configured with one queue. Normally this mode can only be used if all lines are configured in UDF-ML mode. In this mode the VCI field is used to detect an OAM cell. If the VCI is less than or equal to 31 then the cell will go to the OAM cell buffer.

Figure 33 shows the interpretation of the incoming cell header once the cell arrives at the A1SP.

**Figure 33 - Cell Header Interpretation**



#### 9.2.2.2.2 Sequence Number Processing

When the cell is a data cell, the RALP verifies the SN CRC. If the SN CRC does not verify, the RALP attempts to correct it as specified in ITU-T

Recommendation I.363.1 and increments the R\_INCORRECT\_SNP counter. If the RALP cannot correct the cell, it identifies the cell as invalid.

If the DISABLE\_SN in the R\_SN\_CONFIG register has been set for this queue, then sequence number processing is done. There are two modes of sequence number processing supported: Fast Sequence Number processing algorithm on all types of connections and Robust Sequence Number processing on Unstructured Data Format (UDF) connections. Both the Fast and Robust algorithms are done in accordance with the algorithms described in ITU-T Recommendation I.363.1.

For the “Fast SN Algorithm”, the RALP acts upon the current cell based on the value of the current SN and SNP and the previous SN and SNP. The RALP either accepts the current cell, drops the current cell, or accepts the current cell and inserts cells.

For the “Robust SN Algorithm”, the RALP makes decisions on the previous cell based on the value of the current SN and SNP and the previous SN and SNP. The RALP either accepts the previous cell, drops the previous cell, or inserts cells and accepts the previous cell. The Robust SN algorithm adds delay by requiring the following cell to arrive prior to accepting the previous cell. When a cell is accepted, it means that the contents of the cell are available to the RFTC for transmission onto the line. This requires that two write pointers be maintained, one that is at the end of the last accepted cell and one at the end of the last stored/received cell.

Inserted cells have the following properties:

- If the queue is in an unstructured mode or if the queue is in structured mode and the inserted cell should not contain a pointer, each inserted cell contains the number of payload bytes as determined by R\_BYTES\_CELL field in R\_MP\_CONFIG.
- If the queue is in a structured mode and the inserted cell should contain a pointer and R\_BYTES\_CELL is equal to 47, then the inserted cell contains 46 payload bytes.
- If the queue is in a structured mode and the inserted cell should contain a pointer and R\_BYTES\_CELL is less than 47, then the inserted cell contains R\_BYTES\_CELL payload bytes.
- The determination on whether or not the inserted cell should contain a pointer is based on the pointer generation rules defined by ITU-T

Recommendation I.363.1. A pointer will be assumed if the queue is structured and the following conditions are met:

- The SN is even AND there has been no other pointer in the group of eight cells so far AND (the sequence number = 6 OR the structure ends within the current inserted cell or next cell).
- If the queue is in SDF-MF mode and the inserted cell should contain signaling data, the number of payload bytes is adjusted but the signaling information is copied from the last valid signaling and is written to the signaling buffer. Therefore, signaling information is frozen during the playout of the frame with invalid signaling information.

NOTE: In SDF-FR mode, the CES specification states that if the queue contains data for only one DS0, no pointer is used. If a queue is configured in this manner, set R\_CHAN\_UNSTRUCT in the R\_MAX\_BUF receive queue table memory register..

- The value of the payload data depends on the value of INSERT\_DATA in the R\_SN\_CONFIG receive queue table memory register.. The default is to load the value of 0xFF. Other options are to use conditioned data as defined by R\_CONDQ\_DATA, old data, or pseudorandom data. If old data is chosen, no data will be written and the old data in the receive buffer will be used. The receive buffer write pointer will be adjusted to the correct location. If the pseudorandom data option is chosen, the data played out will be the value of R\_CONDQ\_DATA with the MSB replaced by the current value of the pseudorandom number generator  $x^{18} + x^7 + 1$ .

NOTES:

- All DS0s within the replaced cell will use the same algorithm. To minimize the overhead of generating the inserted cells, use the old data option whenever possible. The old data option still needs to do internal processing on a byte-by-byte basis, but since it does not have to write any data, it is about twice as fast as the other options.
- The “Fast SN Algorithm” will, under certain situations, allow bad cells to pass through. When this occurs the cells are marked as potentially bad. Any cells marked as potentially bad will not have pointer verification done on them and any signaling data or SRTS information they contain will not be

written. However, if these cells should contain pointers or signaling data, adjustments are made to the amount of payload data written so bit integrity is maintained.

- The pseudorandom option is not available for UDF-HS mode.

The RALP will maintain bit integrity if there is no more than one consecutive errored cell, or if there are up to six lost. If the receive buffer underruns and BITI\_UNDERRUN is set, then the amount of time that has passed since the last cell is checked and if it appears that less than 6 cell times have passed then cells will be inserted if no more than MAX\_INSERT cells are detected as lost. Otherwise the queue will resync and realign with the structure if one exists.

MAX\_INSERT controls the maximum number of cells that will be inserted when cells are lost. If more cells than MAX\_INSERT are lost, then the queue will be forced into an underrun condition unless the lost cells are a result of coming out of underrun. The default value of MAX\_INSERT, "000", is equivalent to "111" which means that up to seven cells will be inserted. MAX\_INSERT is in the R\_SN\_CONFIG register and can be specified on a per-queue basis.

If MAX\_INSERT and R\_MAX\_BUF are configured such that inserting the maximum number of cells into a buffer which is near it's R\_MAX\_BUF limit will cause the number of frames in the buffer to exceed 1FE, the "Robust SN Algorithm" may cause overruns due to misinserted cells and failure of the SN error protection mechanism. This will occur when a cell arrives which causes the SN processing to go to the OUT OF SEQUENCE state and the buffer is too full to allow the cell to be treated as a lost cell and stored as if cells had been lost.

If seven cells are lost, this will appear as a misinserted cell and will not be handled correctly. Likewise, if more than seven cells are lost, it will appear as if fewer than seven cells were lost because the SN repeats every eight cells. If seven or more cells were lost, there is high probability that the queue will underrun. If the queue has not underrun, the RALP takes the following steps to minimize the impact:

- Any time cells are inserted, if the next received pointer mismatches, it will immediately create a forced underrun to realign to the structure instead of waiting for two consecutive mismatches.

- No signaling information will be updated until a valid and correct pointer is received.

If DISABLE\_SN, in the R\_SN\_CONFIG receive queue table memory register, (refer to “DISABLE\_SN” on page 234) is set, no SN or SNP processing occurs. That is, no cells will be inserted or dropped but statistics will be kept except for misinserted cells and lost cells.

If R\_AAL0\_MODE bit is set in the R\_MP\_CONFIG register then no SN processing is done and byte six of the cell is handled as a data byte.

### 9.2.2.2.3 Fast Sequence Number processing State Machine

The RALP sequence number processing state machine begins in the START state. Once a cell is received with a valid SN, the OUT\_OF\_SYNC state is entered. Any cells received while in the START state, including one with a valid SN are dropped, unless NODROP\_IN\_START, in the R\_SN\_CONFIG receive queue table memory register, is set. If this bit is set and the cell has a valid SN, the cell will be accepted.

NOTE: If it is important to not dump the first cell received, make sure NODROP\_IN\_START is set.

While in the OUT\_OF\_SYNC state, if another cell is received with a valid SN and in the correct sequence, then the SYNC state is entered and the cell is accepted. Otherwise, if a cell with an invalid SN is received, then the START state is re-entered and the cell is dropped. Otherwise, if the cell has a valid SN but is in the incorrect sequence, then the cell is dropped and the RALP remains in the OUT\_OF\_SYNC state.

While in the SYNC state, if another cell is received with a valid and correct SN, the RALP remains in the SYNC state. Otherwise, if an invalid SN is received, the RALP goes to the INVALID state; or if a valid but incorrect SN is received, the OUT\_OF\_SEQUENCE state is entered. All cells received while in the SYNC state are accepted.

While in the INVALID state, four possibilities can occur.

- If the cell received has an invalid SN, the START state is re-entered and the cell is dropped.
- If the cell received has a valid SN and is in sequence with the last valid SN, then a misinserted cell is detected and RALP returns to the SYNC state, but the cell is dropped to

keep SN integrity because the previous cell has already been sent.

- If the cell received has a valid SN and is equal to SN + 2 with respect to the last valid SN, then the RALP returns to the SYNC state and the cell is accepted.
- Otherwise, if the SN is valid but does not meet any of the previous criteria, then the cell is dropped and the OUT\_OF\_SYNC state is entered.

While in the OUT\_OF\_SEQUENCE state, five possibilities can occur.

- If the cell received has an invalid SN, the START state is re-entered and the cell is dropped.
- If the SN is valid and in sequence with the last valid, in sequence SN, then a misinserted cell is detected and RALP returns to the SYNC state, but the cell is dropped to keep SN integrity because the previous cell has already been sent.
- If the SN is valid and the SN is in sequence with the SN of the previous cell, the RALP assumes cells were lost; it inserts a number of dummy cells identical to the number of lost cells, accepts the cell and returns to SYNC. If the number of lost cells is greater than MAX\_INSERT, then no cells are inserted and a forced underrun occurs. If an underrun occurred when cells were lost, no cells are inserted unless bit integrity through underrun is enabled..
- If the received SN is valid and the SN has a value equal to SN + 2 with respect to the last SN received in sequence, then the cell is accepted and the RALP returns to the SYNC state.
- And finally, if the SN is valid but does not meet any of the previous criteria, then the cell is dropped and the RALP enters the OUT\_OF\_SYNC state.

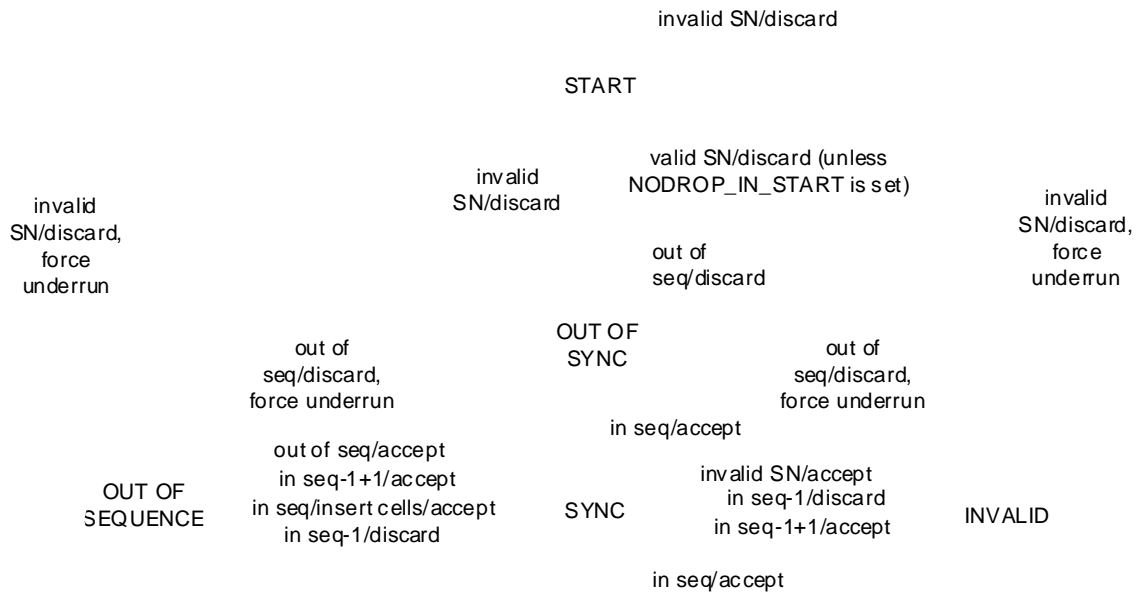
See Figure 34 on page 112 for the flow of the “Fast SN Algorithm”.

Anytime a cell is dropped, the R\_DROPPED\_CELLS , in the receive queue table memory register, is incremented and the SN\_CELL\_DROP sticky bit is set. Anytime a cell is detected lost, the R\_LOST\_CELLS is



incremented by the number of lost cells. Anytime the SN state machine transitions from the SYNC state to the OUT\_OF\_SEQUENCE state, the R\_SEQUENCE\_ERR counter is incremented. Anytime a misinserted cell is detected the R\_MISINSERTED counter is incremented. In all these cases the RCVN\_STAT\_FIFO will be written with the error that occurred and the queue number for which the error occurred, if the corresponding mask bit is not set or this is not the first unmasked sticky bit to be set for this queue since the sticky bit register was last cleared.

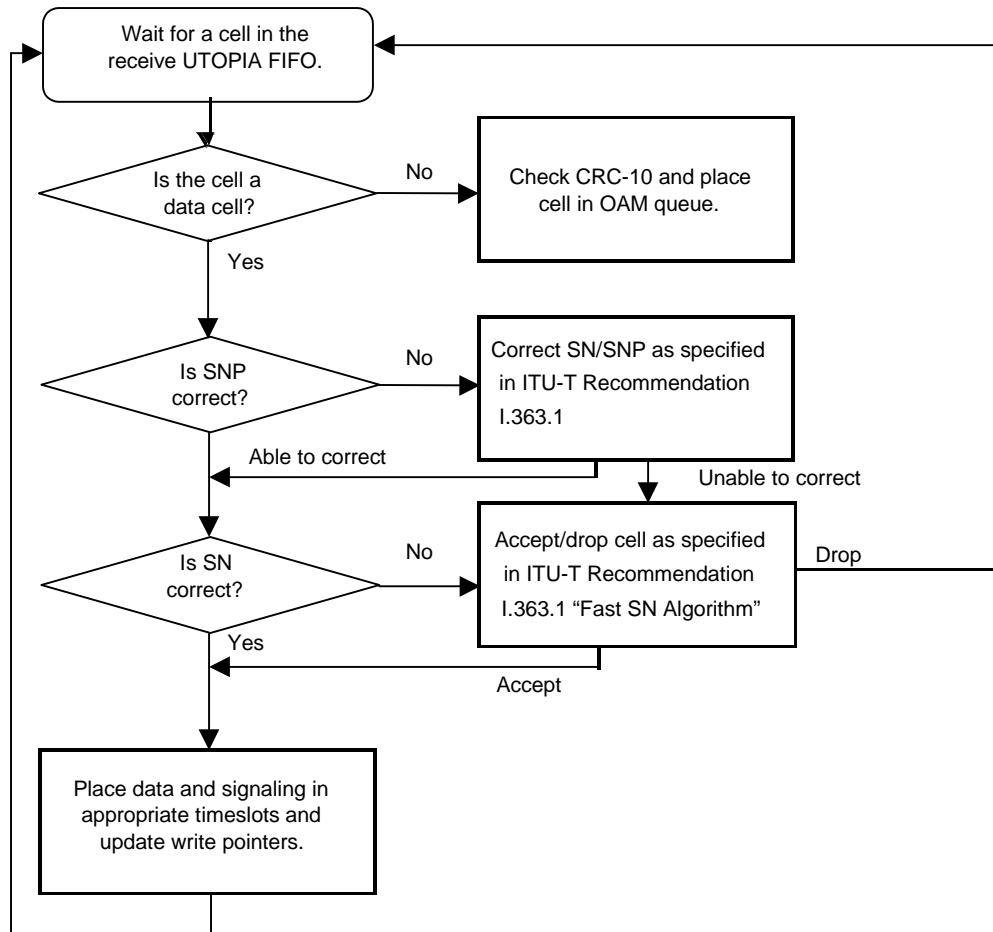
**Figure 34 - Fast SN Algorithm**



All cells received while in the SYNC state are accepted whether or not they are good. Any errored cells received while in the SYNC state are marked as potentially bad cells. These marked cells will not have their pointers checked, if they contain one; or if they contain signaling data, the signaling data will not be written to memory.

If the cell is accepted, the RALP then transfers the cell to the external memory using the R\_CHAN\_ALLOC fields in the R\_QUEUE\_TBL. Figure 35 shows this receive cell process. If a valid cell is not received in time, the queue may enter an underrun condition.

**Figure 35 - Receive Cell Processing for Fast SN**



#### 9.2.2.2.4 Robust Sequence Number processing State Machine

The Robust SN processing State Machine is the same as the Fast SN processing state machine except that all actions are taken on the previous cell versus the current new cell. Robust Sequence Number processing is only supported in the UDF-ML and UDF-HS modes with full cells.

The RALP robust sequence number processing state machine begins in the START state. While in the START state 2 possibilities can occur:

- If a cell is received with a valid SN, the OUT\_OF\_SYNC state is entered and the cell is stored.

- If a cell is received with an invalid SN, the cell is dropped and the START state is maintained

While in the OUT\_OF\_SYNC state,

- If a cell is received with a valid SN and in the correct sequence, then the SYNC state is entered and the previously stored cell is accepted.
- If a cell with an invalid SN is received, then the START state is re-entered and the previously stored cell is dropped.
- If the cell has a valid SN but is in the incorrect sequence, then the previously stored cell is dropped, the new cell is stored and the RALP remains in the OUT\_OF\_SYNC state.

While in the SYNC state, three possibilities can occur.

- If a cell is received with a valid and correct SN, the RALP remains in the SYNC state. The stored cell is accepted and the new cell is stored.
- If an invalid SN is received, the RALP goes to the INVALID state. The stored cell is accepted and the new cell is stored
- If a valid but incorrect SN is received, the OUT\_OF\_SEQUENCE state is entered. The stored cell is accepted and the new cell is stored as the next cell and also in the position it would reside if cells had been lost . If there is not physically enough space in the buffer to store the second copy of the cell an overrun condition is declared.

While in the INVALID state, four possibilities can occur.

- If the cell received has an invalid SN, the START state is re-entered and the stored cell is dropped.
- If the cell received has a valid SN and is in sequence with the last valid SN, then a misinserted cell is detected and RALP returns to the SYNC state, the stored cell with invalid SN is dropped and the new cell is stored.
- If the cell received has a valid SN and is equal to SN + 2 with respect to the last valid SN, then the RALP returns to

the SYNC state and the stored cell is accepted and the new cell is stored.

- Otherwise, if the SN is valid but does not meet any of the previous criteria, then the stored cell is dropped, the new cell is stored and the OUT\_OF\_SYNC state is entered.

While in the OUT\_OF\_SEQUENCE state, five possibilities can occur.

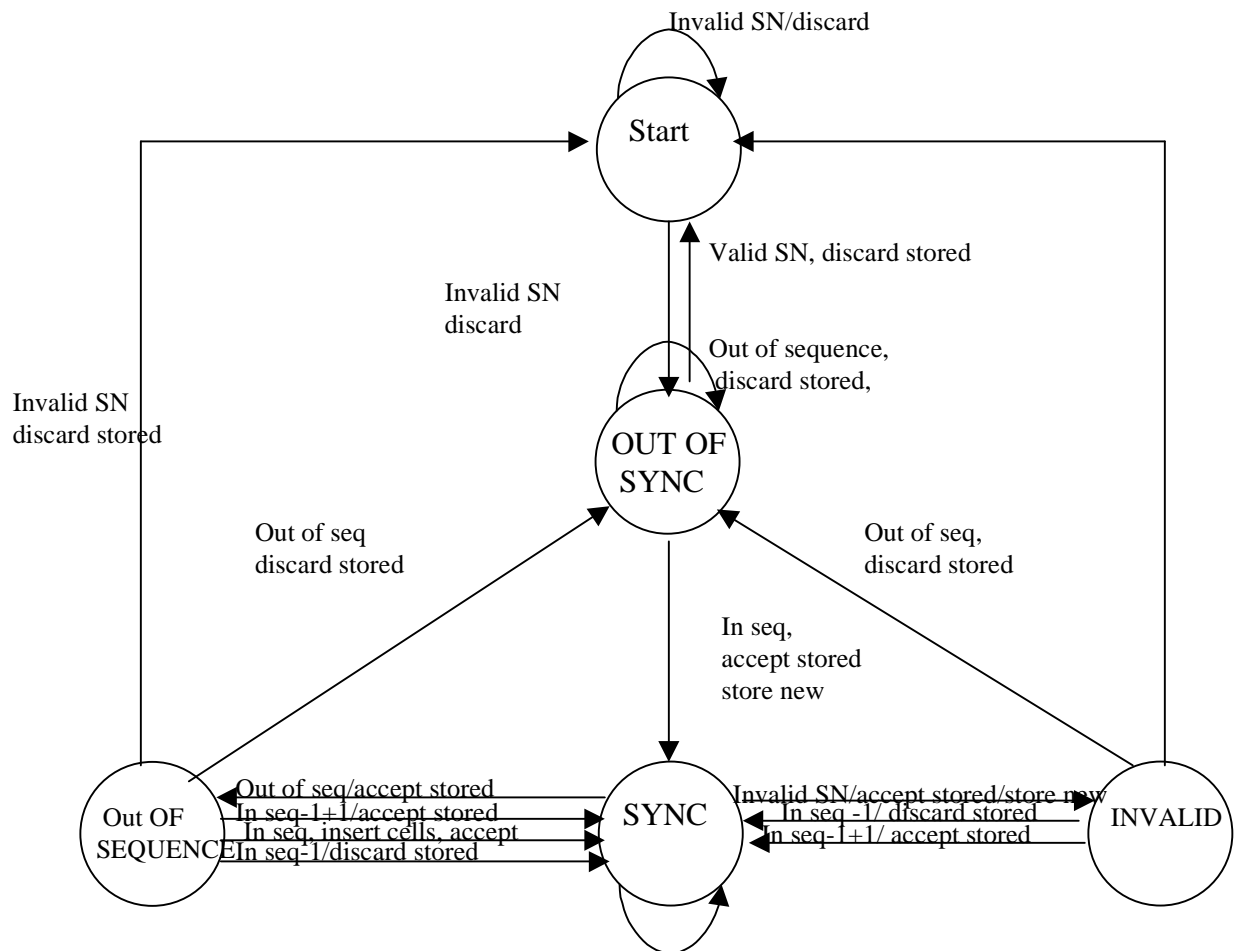
- If the cell received has an invalid SN, the START state is re-entered and the stored cell is dropped.
- If the SN is valid and in sequence with the last valid, in sequence SN, then a misinserted cell is detected and the stored cell is dropped. The RALP returns to the SYNC state and stores the new cell.
- If the SN is valid and the SN is in sequence with the SN of the previous cell, the RALP assumes cells were lost; it inserts a number of dummy cells identical to the number of lost cells, accepts the second copy of stored cell and returns to SYNC. If the number of lost cells is greater than MAX\_INSERT, then no cells are inserted and a forced underrun occurs. If an underrun occurred when cells are lost, no cells are inserted unless bit integrity through underrun is enabled.
- If the received SN is valid and the SN has a value equal to SN + 2 with respect to the last SN received in sequence, then the stored cell is accepted, the new cell is stored and the RALP returns to the SYNC state.
- And finally, if the SN is valid but does not meet any of the previous criteria, then the stored cell is dropped, the new cell is stored and the RALP enters the OUT\_OF\_SYNC state.

See Figure 36 on page 116 for the flow of the “Robust SN Algorithm”.

Anytime a cell is dropped, the R\_DROPPED\_CELLS counter is incremented and the SN\_CELL\_DROP sticky bit is set. Anytime a cell is detected lost, the R\_LOST\_CELLS counter is incremented by the number of lost cells. Anytime the SN state machine transitions from the SYNC state to the OUT\_OF\_SEQUENCE state, the R\_SEQUENCE\_ERR counter is incremented. Anytime a misinserted cell is detected the

R\_MISINSERTED counter is incremented. In all these cases the RCV\_STAT\_FIFO will be written with the error that occurred and the queue number for which the error occurred, if the corresponding mask bit is not set or this is not the first unmasked sticky bit to be set for this queue since the sticky bit register was last cleared.

**Figure 36 - Robust SN Algorithm**



If the cell is stored, the RALP then transfers the cell to the external memory using the R\_CHAN\_ALLOC fields in the R\_QUEUE\_TBL. If a cell is accepted, the wr\_ptr for the RFTC is advanced to make the cell available to the RFTC. If a valid cell is not received in time, the queue may enter an underrun condition.

The CDVT value allows the receiver to be configured to store a variable amount of data for that queue before data is emitted. This storage permits

the cells to arrive with variable delays without causing errors on the line outputs. This CDVT value is used when the first cell is received after an underrun. The AAL1gator-8 also provides protection from buffer overrun and pointer misalignment.

#### 9.2.2.2.5 Line Data Storage

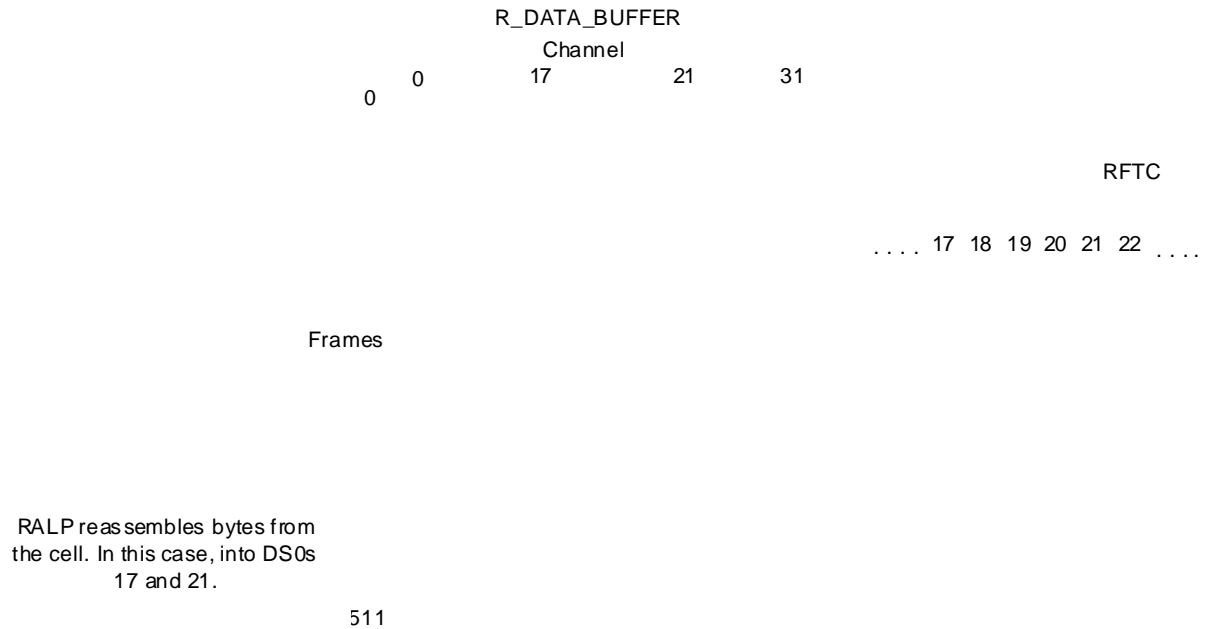
The RALP reads the ATM cell from the RALP\_FIFO, verifies the header, and determines the queue to which the cell belongs. It then locates the data bytes of the cell and writes them into frame buffers provided for that line. Receive queues exist in the external memory (128 kBytes). Since there are eight lines per A1SP, each line is allocated 16 kBytes of memory. This provides for 32 multiframes of E1 data (16 multiframes if T1 signaling is used) or 16 multiframes of T1. The queues are used in a wrap-around fashion. Read and write pointers are used at the frame and multiframe level to access the receive queue.

Figure 37 on page 118 shows cell reception. Read and write pointers are used at the frame and multiframe level to access the correct data byte location. The RALP writes sequential cell data bytes into successive DS0 locations assigned to that queue.

When the RALP encounters signaling bytes, it places them in the receive signaling buffer. The buffers are organized in a multiframe format. There is one signaling nibble per multiframe allocated to each DS0 channel. Therefore, 32 bytes of signaling storage are allocated for each multiframe worth of data buffer. The signalling bytes are not used for UDFmodes.

Figure 37 and the figures that follow illustrate these points and identify how different data formats are stored in the data and signaling buffers.

**Figure 37 - Cell Reception**



The RALP determines channels by reading from the R\_CHAN\_ALLOC table and then storing the data in the corresponding timeslots of successive frame buffers in the R\_DATA\_BUFFER.

For DBCES mode, the CHNACT table is used instead of the R\_CHAN\_ALLOC to determine which channels are contained within the structure. Since the DBCES structure only has data for the active channels, only the active channels are written the frame buffers in the R\_DATA\_BUFFER.

Figure 38 shows the contents of the receive data buffer for ESF-formatted T1 data for lines in the SDF-MF mode. Only the first 24 bytes of each frame buffer and the first 24 frame buffers of every 32 are used. This provides storage for 384 frames or 16 multiframes of T1 data.

Figure 38 - T1 ESF SDF-MF Format of the R\_DATA\_BUFFER

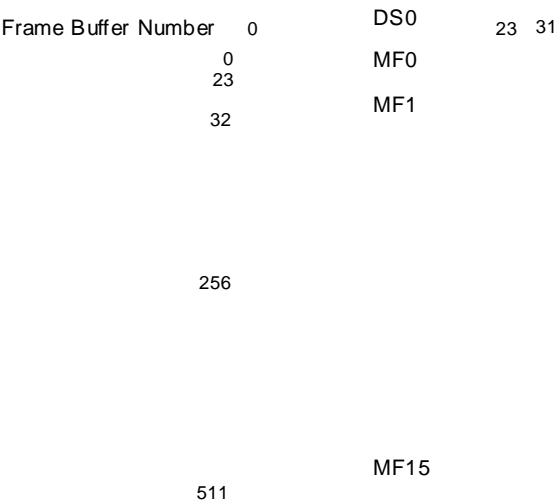


Figure 39 shows the contents of the receive data buffer for SF-formatted T1 data for lines in the SDF-MF mode. Only the first 24 bytes of each frame buffer and the first 24 frame buffers of every 32 are used. This provides storage for 384 frames of T1 data.

Figure 39 - T1 SF SDF-MF Format of the R\_DATA\_BUFFER

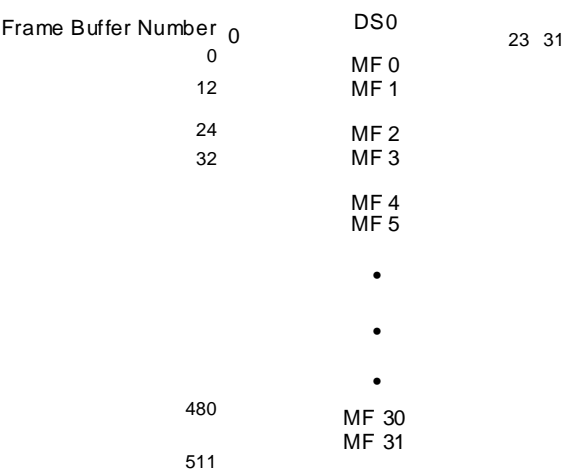


Figure 40 shows the contents of the receive buffer with T1 data for lines in the SDF-FR mode. Only the first 24 bytes of each frame buffer and the first 24 frame buffers of every 32 are used. This provides storage for 384 frames of T1 data.



Figure 40 - T1 SDF-FR Format of the R\_DATA\_BUFFER

Frame Buffer Number	0	DS0	31
	0	Frame 0	
		Frame 1	
	23	Frame 23	
	32	Frame 24	
		Frame 47	
		•	
		•	
		•	
		Frame 360	
		Frame 383	
	511		

Figure 41 shows the contents of the receive buffer with E1 data for lines in the SDF-MF mode.

Figure 41 - E1 SDF-MF Format of the R\_DATA\_BUFFER

Frame Buffer Number	0	DS0	31
	0	MF 0	
	16	MF 1	
	32	MF 2	
	496	MF 31	
	511		

Figure 42 shows the contents of the receive data buffer for E1 SDF-MF data using T1 signaling. In this case a 24 frame multiframe is used.

**Figure 42    - E1 SDF-MF with T1 Signaling Format of the R\_DATA\_BUFFER**

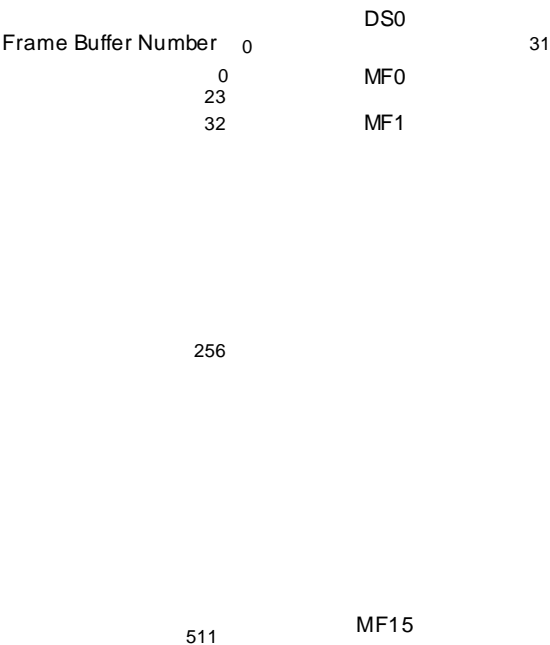


Figure 43 shows the contents of the receive data buffers with E1 data for lines in the SDF-FR mode.

**Figure 43    - E1 SDF-FR Format of the R\_DATA\_BUFFER**

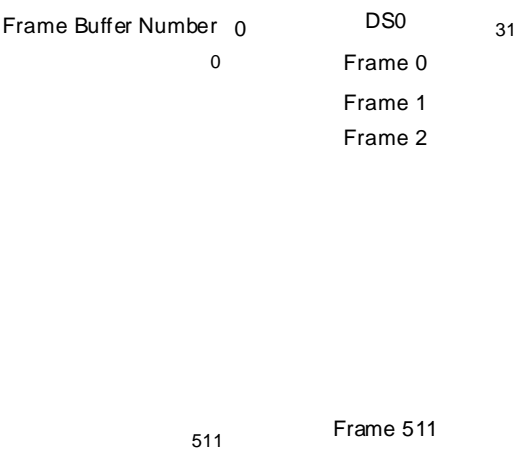


Figure 44 shows the contents of the receive data buffer for lines in the UDF-ML or UDF-HS mode, including T1 unstructured mode. In

unstructured modes, each frame buffer contains 256 bits. In the case of unstructured T1, each frame of T1 data consists of 192 bits. Therefore, each frame buffer contains 1.33 frames of T1 data. This must be considered when determining CDVT numbers.

Figure 44 - Unstructured Format of the R\_DATA\_BUFFER

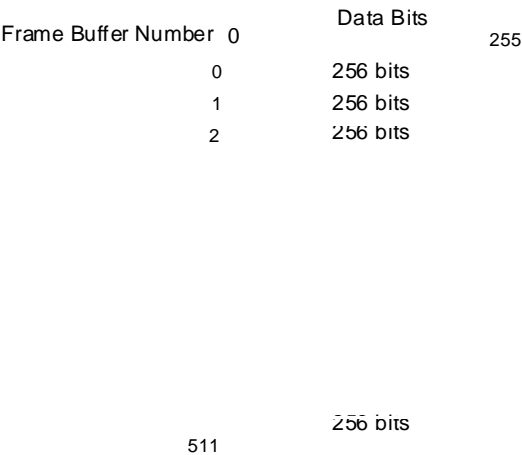


Figure 45 shows the contents of the receive signaling buffer with an ESF-formatted T1 line in the SDF-MF mode. Even channel bytes are stored in the low-byte end of the data words.

Figure 45 - T1 ESF SDF-MF Format of the R\_SIG\_BUFFER

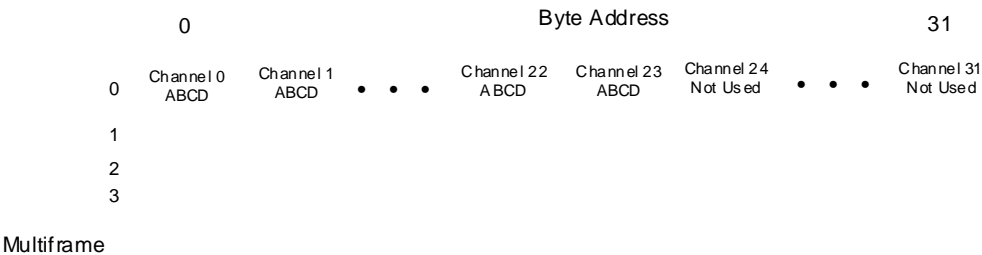


Figure 46 shows the contents of the receive signaling buffer with an SF-formatted T1 line in the SDF-MF mode. Even channel bytes are stored in the low-byte end of the data words.

**Figure 46 - T1 SF SDF-MF format of the R\_SIG\_BUFFER**

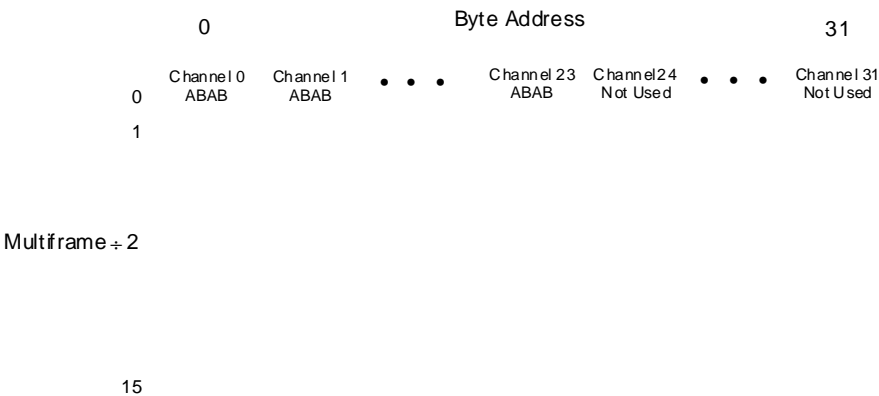


Figure 47 shows the contents of the receive signaling buffer with an E1 line in the SDF-MF mode. Even channel bytes are stored in the low-byte end of the data words.

**Figure 47 - E1 SDF-MF Format of the R\_SIG\_BUFFER**

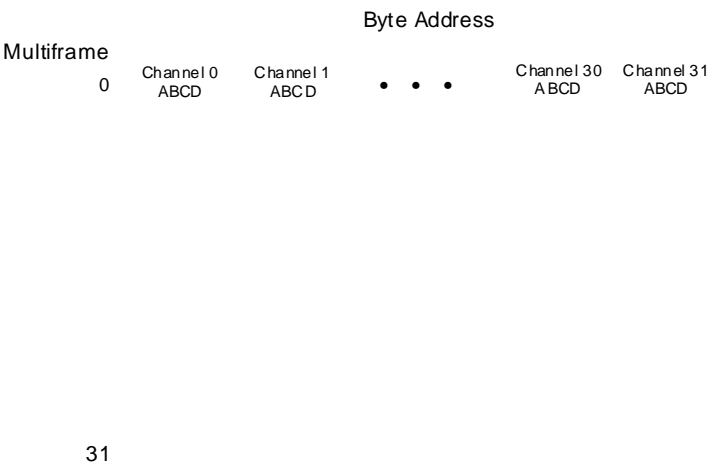
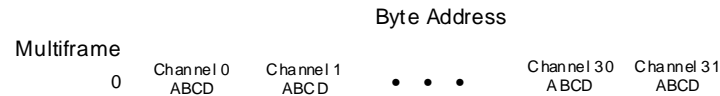


Figure 48 shows the contents of the receive signaling buffer with an E1 line in the SDF-MF mode with T1 signaling. Even channel bytes are stored in the low-byte end of the data words.

**Figure 48 - E1 SDF-MF with T1 Signaling Format of the R\_SIG\_BUFFER**



15

#### 9.2.2.2.6 Handling Data and Signaling Bytes in a Structure

A data structure consists of all of the data bytes for that structure, followed by all of the signaling bytes for that structure, if any. In order to locate the data and signaling bytes, the following memory structures are used:

- The R\_TOT\_SIZE structure provides the number of data and signaling bytes in a structure. An element can be a data byte or a signaling nibble. This value is initialized by the microprocessor.
- The R\_TOT\_LEFT structure provides the running count of the number of bytes remaining in the structure.
- The R\_DATA\_LAST structure identifies the last byte of the data structure. As the data bytes are stored in memory, the R\_TOT\_LEFT structure is decremented by one. When R\_TOT\_LEFT is equal to R\_DATA\_LAST, it indicates the end of the data structure. The remaining bytes are stored in the R\_SIG\_QUEUE. The signaling nibbles are written to the memory until the R\_TOT\_LEFT equals zero. Once R\_TOT\_LEFT is zero, R\_TOT\_SIZE is copied to R\_TOT\_LEFT and the storing of data and signaling structures is repeated. R\_TOT\_SIZE and R\_DATA\_LAST are initialized by the microprocessor.

- The structure used for signaling is determined by the mode of the line and the value of E1\_WITH\_T1\_SIG in the LIN\_STR\_MODE register. Normally the signaling structure will follow the mode of the line. However if the line is in E1 mode and E1\_WITH\_T1\_SIG is set, then a T1 signaling structure is used. This means that for a single DS0, signaling is updated after 24 data bytes instead of after 16 data bytes.
- If the line is in SDF-MF mode and R\_CHAN\_NO\_SIG = 1 in the R\_MAX\_BUF word, then the queue is handled as if it is in SDF-FR mode. The structure should be adjusted from a multiframe structure to a frame structure. For example, a channel with two DS0s would have a structure size of two bytes when R\_CHAN\_NO\_SIG is set and a structure size of 49 bytes (include two signaling nibbles) if in T1 mode when R\_CHAN\_NO\_SIG is off.

#### 9.2.2.2.7 Underrun

The AAL1gator-8 declares an underrun condition for a VC when no data is present in the VC receive buffer. When this situation occurs, the AAL1gator-8 plays out conditioned data and frozen signaling onto the timeslots assigned to the VC experiencing underrun. Timeslots generated by other VCs are unaffected. Each time a cell is received after a queue has entered an underrun condition, the UNDERRUN sticky bit is set. RALP does not know about an underrun until a cell is received for the queue that underflowed. To make sure that each underrun is counted only once, RALP will increment the R\_UNDERRUN counter when exiting the underrun state and entering the resume state. The initial underrun caused by reset is not counted. Forced underruns due to other errors are not counted by the underrun counter.

Each time a queue enters or exits the Underrun state an entry will be made to the RCV\_STAT\_FIFO.

If the underrun counter is read and the queue is currently in underrun, the present underrun condition will not be accounted for until the queue exits underrun. To determine if the queue is in underrun, check the value of the R\_UNDERRUN bit in the R\_LINE\_STATE register. When not in UDF-HS mode, the choice of conditioning data while in underrun depends on the value of RX\_COND in the R\_CH\_QUEUE\_TBL. Three choices for data exist:

- Play out the data from R\_COND\_DATA (Default).

- Play out pseudorandom data . (For applications that are sensitive to constant data.) The pseudorandom data option uses the data from R\_COND\_DATA and then replaces the most significant bit with the result of an 18th order polynomial, specifically  $x^{18} + x^7 + 1$ .
- Play out old data (Also for applications that are sensitive to constant data.). The old data option replays out the contents of the data in the receive buffer for that channel. Data is played out from the location of the read pointer. Therefore, the oldest data is played out first.

While in underrun, the signaling data will be frozen if signaling data was not already conditioned.

If in UDF-HS mode and in underrun, the data played out is the conditioned data defined for line 0 for the A1SP, channel 0 or DS3 AIS. There is no old data or pseudorandom data options available for UDF-HS mode.

Bit integrity may be maintained through an underrun condition if at least one cell is lost and less than 6 cells are lost if the BITI\_UNDERRUN is set. In order to detect the amount of lost cells, whenever a cell is received, the value of the line rd\_ptr is stored. When a cell is received with a SN error when the queue is in underrun, or cell is received when the SN state machine is in the OUT\_OF\_SEQUENCE state, the current value of the line rd\_ptr is compared against the stored value; if the time that has passed since the last cell was received is less than time it should have taken to play out 6 cells worth of data on the line (stored rd\_ptr – current rd\_ptr < 6 \* FRAMES\_PER\_CELL), less than 6 cells have been lost and the new incoming cell is processed normally as if an underrun never happened. If the new updated wrt\_ptr is greater than the read\_ptr, the resume bit is set to indicate to the RFTC that the underrun condition is ending and the end-of underrun is set at wrt\_ptr. One problem is that underrun can persist for a long time. To detect this, a R\_LONG\_UNDERRUN bit will be set by the RFTC whenever it detects that the rd\_ptr is wrapping (rd\_ptr+64= wr\_ptr and the queue is already in underrun)

To exit an underrun condition, if the BITI\_UNDERRUN is not set or more than 6 cells have been lost, the RALP queues up data for one CDVT worth of time before exiting the underrun condition. The R\_UNDERRUN bit in R\_LINE\_STATE word of R\_QUEUE\_TBL indicates if the queue is in an underrun state. The UNDERRUN sticky bit is set each time a cell is received during the underrun condition. If the data is structured, the RALP searches for a new pointer, and finds the start of the structure. Cells received while the pointer and start of structure are being located

are dropped and the POINTER\_SEARCH sticky bit is set. The DROPPED\_CELL counter is also incremented. If the underrun condition persists, the microprocessor should set the conditioned bits to derive both the data and the signaling from the conditioned areas. The RALP can optionally maintain MF alignment when exiting underrun, when this is done, the new data is written at the first multiframe boundary after the minimum CDVT buffering requirement. This option may add more delay.

By default, in SDF-MF mode, only the CDVT value is taken into account when determining when to play out data. This provides predictable delay but causes a difference in MF alignment on both sides of the ATM network. To align the MF structure in the cell with the external MF pulse, ALIGN\_MF should be set. If MF\_ALIGN\_MODE is set to ALIGN\_MF then RALP will not only queue up one CDVT worth of time of data but will also delay the write pointer to the next MF boundary. This method will insure MF alignment across the ATM network but will add variable delay that could be between 0 and 3 ms.

If enabled, when a queue enters UNDERRUN or exits UNDERRUN an entry is made into the RCVN\_STAT\_FIFO indicating the QUEUE number and setting either the ENTER\_UNDERRUN bit or the EXIT\_UNDERRUN bit. These conditions can be disabled from causing an entry in the RCVN\_STAT\_FIFO. When an entry is made in the RCVN\_STAT\_FIFO, this event may cause the INTB line to go low if the A1SP interrupt is enabled and the RSTAT\_FIFO\_EMPB\_EN is set and A1SPn\_INTR\_EN is setB.

Refer to line items 5 and 6 in Figure 50 on page 131 that show how a start up after an underrun occurs.

#### **9.2.2.2.8 Pointer Processing**

When an incoming cell has a cell pointer, the cell pointer is checked against the local pointer value maintained by the RALP. A single pointer mismatch causes no corrective actions. The pointer is ignored and the cell is used as if it contained valid data. If two consecutive pointer mismatches occur, then the RALP forces an underrun condition that causes the receiver to realign to the next incoming pointer. The proper R\_COND\_DATA and frozen signaling are played out until the new pointer is found and one CDVT worth of time has passed. The PTR\_MISMATCH sticky bit is set when the pointer mismatch occurs. The FORCED\_UNDERRUN sticky bit is set each time a cell is received and dropped during the forced underrun condition. Then, the underrun and



pointer search bits are set, as described previously in section 9.2.2.2.7 “Underrun” on page 125.

Only one pointer is supposed to be received within a sequence of 8 cells (SN 0 – SN 7). If more than one pointer is received or if no pointers are received in an otherwise error free sequence of 8 cells, then the PTR\_RULE\_ERROR sticky bit will be set. Pointers are also supposed to be less than or equal to 93 or equal to the dummy value 127. If a pointer is received that does not fall within the legal range and no other SN error occurred the PTR\_RULE\_ERROR sticky bit will be set.

If the received cell is potentially bad as determined by SN processing, but should contain a pointer, the pointer is not checked against the local pointer. However, in this situation, and when cells are inserted, if the next received pointer mismatches, then a PTR\_MISMATCH error is reported and a forced underrun occurs. By not waiting for the second pointer mismatch in these situations where bit integrity may have been lost, a quicker detection and recovery will result.

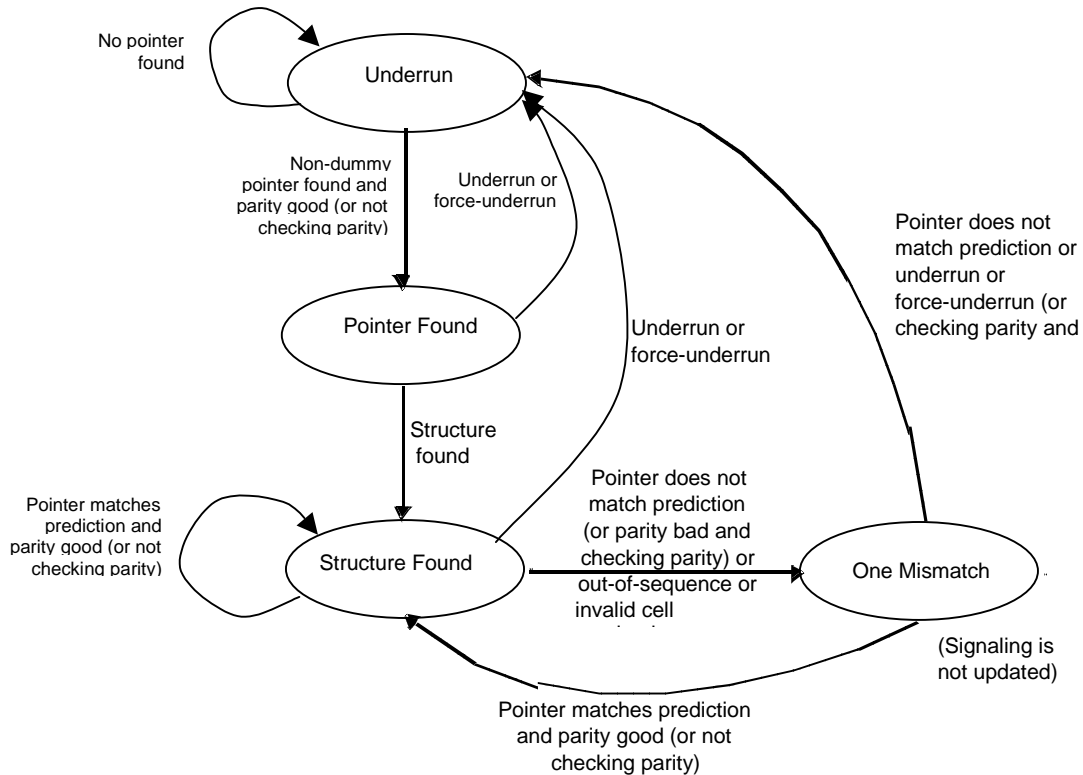
When a PTR\_MISMATCH error occurs, the R\_POINTER\_REFRAMES counter is incremented. Also, when a single pointer mismatch occurs, signaling information will not be updated until a valid pointer is received to prevent corruption of the signaling information.

Parity checking is also performed on pointers if R\_CHK\_PARITY is set in R\_MP\_CONFIG. If a parity error is detected the PTR\_PARITY\_ERR sticky bit will be set and the R\_PTR\_PAR\_ERR counter will increment. If two consecutive pointer parity errors occur, then the RALP forces an underrun condition and resynchronizes. This resynchronization will cause R\_POINTER\_REFRAMES to increment.

When any pointer error is detected an entry will be made into the RCVN\_STAT\_FIFO, unless the corresponding enable bit is not set or this is not the first enabled sticky bit to be set for this queue since the sticky bit register was last cleared.

Figure 49 shows the state machine that checks for valid pointers and structures.

**Figure 49 - Pointer/Structure State Machine**



#### 9.2.2.2.9 Overrun

Overrun occurs when the data in the buffer is removed at a slower rate than it is filled. However, because the AAL1gator-8 buffers are quite large, 16 kBytes per line, by the time this happens, all data in the buffer can be quite old. Therefore, the buffer size is adjustable, which regulates how much data can be stored in the buffer before an overrun occurs. The R\_MAX\_BUF field in the R\_MAX\_BUF register controls the maximum size of the receive buffer. The value of R\_MAX\_BUF should be equal to or greater than two times CDVT, or CDVT plus two times the number of frames required per cell, whichever is greater.

The overrun condition is declared when the data in the receive buffer exceeds the maximum specified buffer. When a cell is received that causes the maximum buffer depth to be exceeded, the OVERRUN sticky bit is set and the AAL1gator-8 enters the forced underrun condition. The incoming cells for the queue are dropped until underrun occurs. Each

time a cell is received and dropped in the forced underrun condition, the FORCED\_UNDERRUN sticky bit is set. Once underrun occurs, the overrun flag is cleared and the same algorithm used in underrun is followed. Figure 50 on page 131 describes overrun detection, the underrun and recovery process.

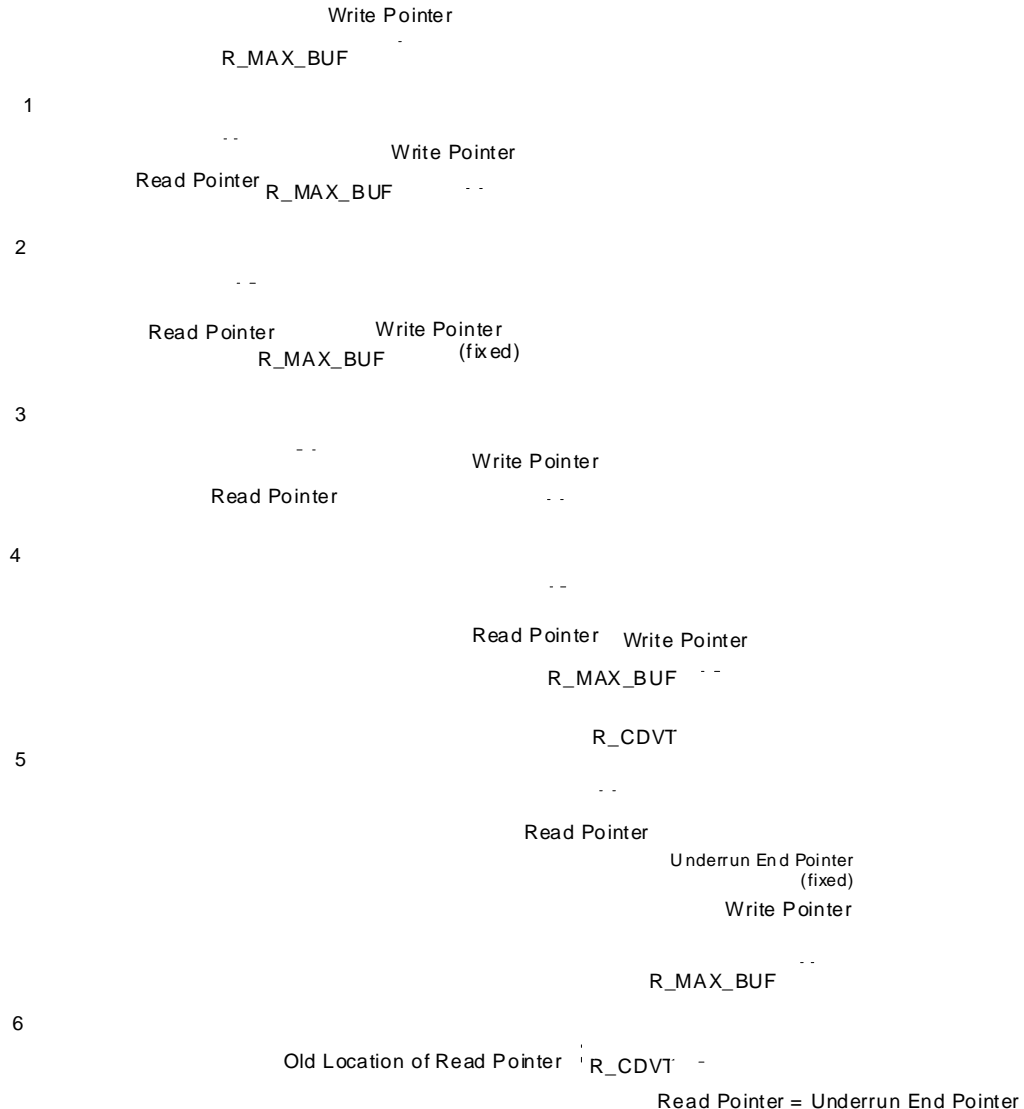
Overruns can also occur due to lost/misinserted cells when robust SN processing is done if the buffer is set too small. This is because when the SN processing detects a potentially lost cell event, the cell will be written into the buffer at the correct position assuming that cells have been lost. When Robust SN processing is enabled, the R\_MAX\_BUF should be equal to or greater than two times CDVT or CDVT plus 9 times the number of frames required per cell to allow for the processing performed on lost/misinserted cells.

Anytime an overflow occurs, the R\_OVERRUNS counter is incremented. When an overrun is detected an entry will be made into the RCVN\_STAT\_FIFO, unless the corresponding enable bit is not set or this is not the first enabled sticky bit to be set for this queue since the sticky bit register was last cleared.

**NOTE:**

- Inserting cells can cause an overrun. The threshold is checked as each byte is written into memory. If an overflow occurs in the middle of a cell, the remainder of the cell will be dropped.

**Figure 50 - Overrun Detection**



**NOTES:**

1. Normal operation.
2. If an overrun occurs, then the OVERRUN sticky bit is set and a forced underrun condition is set.
3. During the forced underrun condition, the write pointer is fixed, new data is dropped, and data in the buffer is played out, causing the read pointer to increment. Each time a cell is received and dropped, the FORCED\_UNDERRUN sticky bit is set.
4. The read pointer catches up to the write pointer, indicating a forced underrun condition, and the underrun condition is set. Both pointers are advanced for each frame that the queue remains in the underrun condition. Conditioned underrun data is played out.
5. When the first valid cell comes in, the RESUME sticky bit is set. The write pointer and the underrun end pointer are set to the proper frame that is one R\_CDVT ahead of the read pointer. Conditioned underrun data is played out.
6. Once the read pointer is equal to the underrun end pointer, then RESUME is complete and real data is now played out. Normal operation now takes place.

#### 9.2.2.2.10 DBCES

Dynamic Bandwidth Circuit Emulation Service is supported by RALP to support the dynamic adding and dropping of individual DS0s within a VC. DBCES is not supported in conjunction with partially filled cells. When DBCES is enabled, the RALP processes the incoming bit masks and adjusts the saved structure sizes, and active connections.

When a channel changes its active state, an entry will be made into the RCVN\_STAT\_FIFO, if the corresponding enable bit is set. At this point the DBCES RX CHANNEL ACTIVE table, the DBCES\_PENDING table and the DBCES\_PTR\_TABLE will also be updated.

The DBCES RX CHANNEL ACTIVE table provides the active status for all of the receive channels.

Using the bit mask, the number of active DS0s is calculated and the R\_TOT\_SIZE, LAST\_CHAN, R\_DATA\_LAST; R\_CHAN\_ACTIVE; FRAMES\_PER\_CELL fields in the R\_QUEUE\_TABLE are updated.

If a queue implementing DBCES with active channels enters the underrun condition, the normal underrun processing will occur. As individual time slots go inactive, data will be played out as if the timeslot is in underrun.

If a DBCES queue has no active timeslots (all timeslots are inactive), the underrun status from the RFTC is ignored and not counted as an underrun to prevent a pointer search. When the queue transitions from all inactive to some active channels, the write pointer is calculated as if resuming from an underrun.

If a sequence number error is detected and cells are inserted, the normal cell insertion procedures apply except if the inserted cell should contain a bit mask. In this case, the number of inserted bytes is adjusted for the bit mask.

If the bit mask is errored (parity error) the bit mask processing will be bypassed, bit mask error sticky bit will be set and no changes made to the activity states of the channels. If the errored bit mask should have contained a change in the bit mask, all of the channels in that DBCES connection may be incorrectly mapped until the next bit mask is received.

### 9.2.2.2.11 Counters and Sticky Bits

The RALP sets sticky bits for overrun, underrun, pointer mismatch, resume, SRTS underrun, SRTS resume, and other conditions. As with most registers, the sticky bits are located in the external RAM. They are set by the AAL1gator-8 and must be cleared by the microprocessor. Sticky bits provide a history of events that have occurred. Since these bits can be set with every cell, it is better to use the counters for statistics gathering purposes. The AAL1gator-8 increments the counters for incorrect SNs, incorrect SNPs, cells received, underflows, overflows, dropped cells, misinserted cells, lost cells, pointer parity errors, and pointer mismatches. The transfer status bits can be used to detect that a clear was overwritten by toggling transfer bit 15 with each clear of the status bits and then reading the value immediately thereafter. Refer to "R\_ERROR\_STKY Word Format" for a description of sticky bits.

The first time that a sticky bit is set for a queue that has the corresponding enable bit set in the RCV\_STAT\_EN\_REG register, an entry will be made in the RCV\_STAT\_FIFO containing the queue number and the sticky bit which was just set. No new entries for sticky bits will be made into the RCVN\_STAT\_FIFO for this queue until the sticky bit register is cleared.

### 9.2.2.2.12 OAM Cells

When an OAM cell arrives, the RALP stores it in the OAM queue. The RALP notifies the microprocessor of the arrival of OAM cells by setting the OAM\_INTR bit in the A1SP\_INTR\_REG. The microprocessor reads the OAM cells from the OAM queue. The microprocessor maintains the OAM\_HEAD value. The RALP maintains the OAM\_TAIL value. The AAL1gator-8 also checks the CRC-10 of the cell and records the results in the receive buffer in the CRC\_10\_PASS parameter.

### 9.2.2.2.13 OAM Cell Interrupt Handling

- The AAL1gator-8 has the capability to generate an interrupt on the reception of an OAM cell.
- At the end of an OAM cell, the RALP sets the OAM\_INTR bit in the A1SP\_INTR\_REG. If the OAM\_INTR bit is enabled, the A1SP interrupt bit will be set in the MSTR\_INTR\_REG which will generate an interrupt if enabled.

### 9.2.2.3 Receive Frame Transfer Controller (RFTC)

The RFTC moves data bytes from the receive frame buffer to the appropriate timeslot of the appropriate line. It must perform a timeslot-to-queue translation for each timeslot by reading the receive channel-to-queue table. The RFTC outputs data to the Line Interface Block. For structured data, the RFTC uses the frame pulses generated by the Line Interface Block or internally generated frame pulses to perform a parallel-to-serial conversion on the outgoing data that it reads from a multiframe buffer in the order in which it is needed.

A rising edge on the appropriate frame pulse indicates the beginning of a frame or multiframe. The RFTC realigns when a rising edge is seen on these signals. It is not necessary to provide an edge every frame or multiframe. Signaling data is driven for all frames of any multiframe and will change only on multiframe boundaries. Signaling will not change when the queue is in underrun, or if a DBCES channel is not active. This is called frozen signaling. The RFTC also has the option of playing out conditioned signaling.

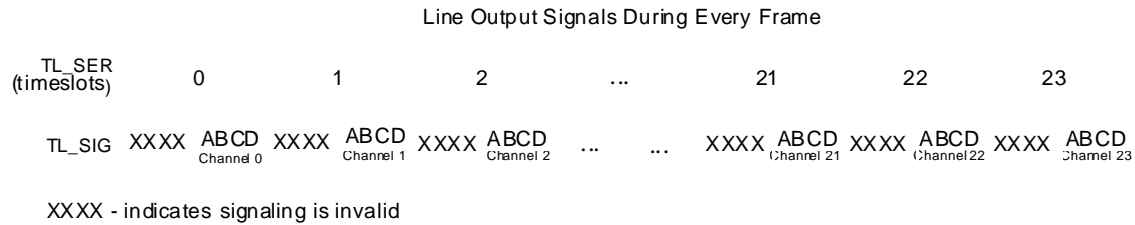
For T1 mode, signaling data may change every 24th frame. For E1 mode, signaling may change every 16th frame. The RFTC accommodates the T1 Super Frame (SF) mode by treating it like the Extended Super Frame mode(ESF) format. The RFTC generally ignores the multiframe pulses that occur on the 12<sup>th</sup> frame in the multiframe.

A special case of E1 mode exists that permits the use of T1 signaling with E1 framing. Normally an E1 multiframe consists of 16 frames of 32 timeslots, where signaling changes on multiframe boundaries. When E1\_WITH\_T1\_SIG is set in LIN\_STR\_MODE and the line is in E1 mode, the RFTC will use a multiframe consisting of 24 frames of 32 timeslots.

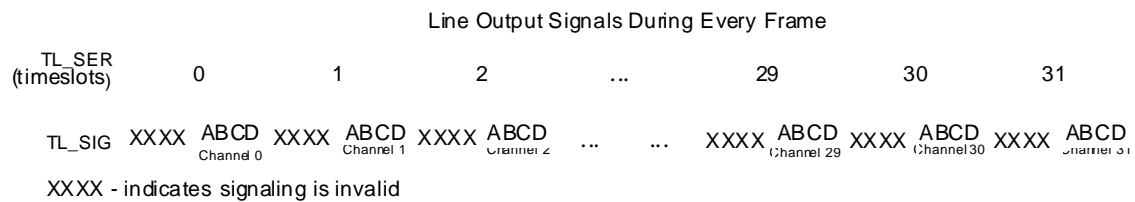
If GEN\_SYNC is set in the LIN\_STR\_MODE memory register for this line then the RFTC will generate the frame pulses based on its internal counter.

The signaling nibble is valid for each channel when the last nibble of each channel's data is being driven. See Figure 51 for an example of signaling bits in a T1 frame. See Figure 52 for an example of signaling bits in the E1 mode.

**Figure 51 - Output of T1 Signaling Bits**



**Figure 52 - Output of E1 Signaling Bits**



**NOTE:**

- The AAL1gator-8 treats all 32 timeslots identically. Although E1 data streams contain 30 timeslots of channel data and 2 timeslots of control (timeslots 0 and 16), data and signaling for all 32 timeslots are stored in memory and can be sent and received in cells.

Each line request is serviced by the main RFTC state machine using a priority encoder (line 0 has the highest priority). The line requests two bytes at a time. This means two channels have to be serviced by the RFTC state machine. When the RFTC state machine receives an attention request from a line, it services the request according to the following pseudocode (please note that the bits discussed are maintained in R\_LINE\_STATE in the queue tables and should not be confused with the externally accessible sticky bits):

- If the RX\_COND\_H (or RX\_COND\_L) = "10", play out the data from the R\_COND\_DATA area and signaling from the R\_COND\_SIG area. This is the conditioned state.
- Else if either the R\_UNDERRUN bit or the R\_RESUME bit is set in R\_LINE\_STATE, then play out the data and signaling as determined by the value of RX\_COND\_H (or RX\_COND\_L). This is the frozen

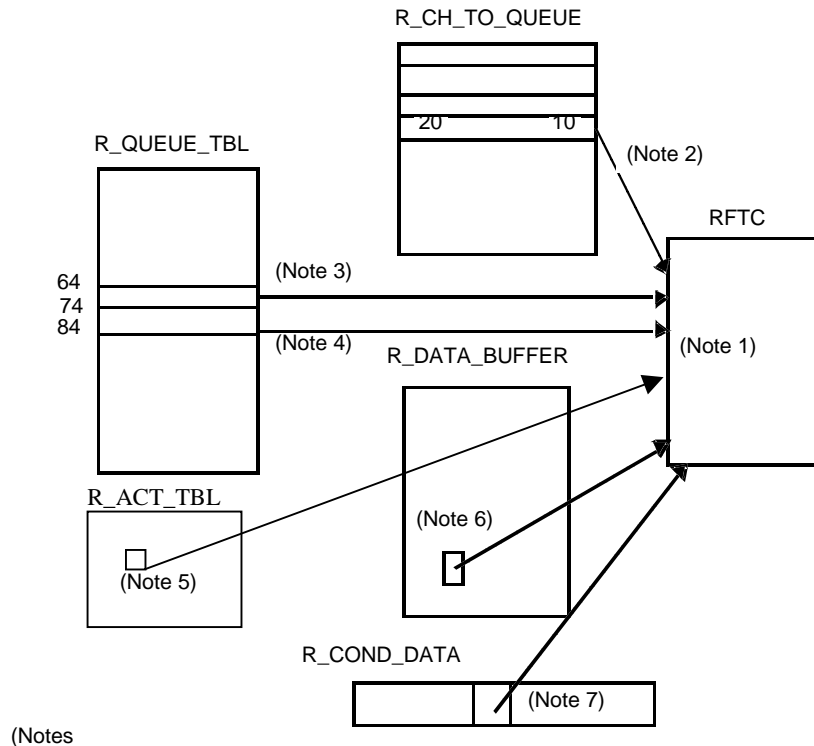


signaling state. The data played out can either be constant, pseudorandom, or old data.

- Else if DBCS\_EN='1' and the channel is inactive; then play out the data and signaling as determined by the value of RX\_COND\_H (or RX\_COND\_L) as if in underrun.
- Else play out the data from the R\_DATA\_BUF and the signaling from the R\_SIG\_BUFFER. This is the normal operating state.
- In any of the above states, the conditioned signaling may be forced by setting the RX\_SIG\_COND\_H( or RX\_SIG\_COND\_L)
- When there is no data in the frame buffer, the RFTC sets an underrun bit, R\_UNDERRUN. The RALP clears R\_UNDERRUN and sets R\_RESUME when it encounters the first valid cell in the receive buffer.
- If the R\_RESUME bit is set and the R\_RD\_FR\_PTR = R\_END\_UNDERRUN\_PTR, then RFTC clears the R\_RESUME bit. This occurs one CDVT time after the first valid cell arrives. If the line is in SDF\_MF mode, then R\_SIG\_RESUME is set to indicate that signaling is not yet available. Once a multiframe has completed and signaling data is available, R\_SIG\_RESUME will be cleared.

Figure 53 shows the channel-to-queue table operation

**Figure 53 - Channel-to-Queue Table Operation**



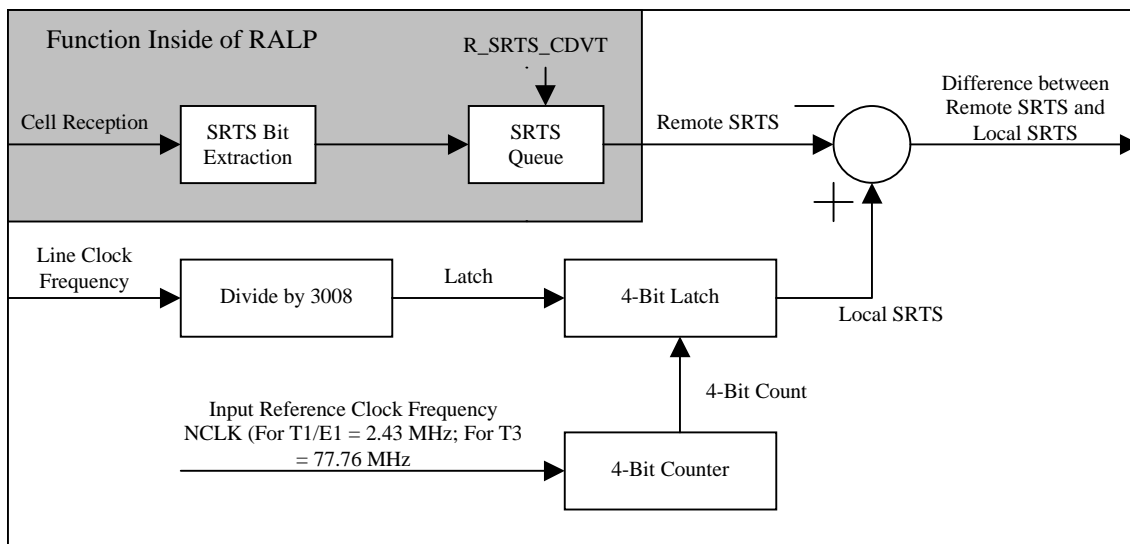
1. RFTC fetches R\_CH\_TO\_QUEUE entry for DS0s 6 and 7 for line 2.
2. DS0 6 is being serviced by Queue MOD 32 = 10  
 $\text{Queue} = \text{line } 2 \times 32 + 10 = 74$   
 DS0 7 is being serviced by Queue MOD 32 = 20  
 $\text{Queue} = \text{line } 2 \times 32 + 20 = 84$
3. RFTC fetches the queue status and write pointer for queue 74. The queue is not in underrun.
4. RFTC fetches the queue status and write pointer for queue 84. The queue is in underrun.
5. RFTC fetches the active status for DS0 6 from R\_ACT\_TBL if DBCES is enabled
6. RFTC fetches the data for DS0 6 from the R\_DATA\_BUFFER.
7. RFTC fetches the data for DS0 7 from R\_COND\_DATA.

### 9.2.2.3.1 SRTS Support

Figure 54 shows the process implemented for each UDF line enabled for SRTS. It queues the incoming SRTS values, and, when requested, passes this SRTS value to the AAL1 Clock Generation Control block. This value, along with a locally calculated SRTS value, is used by the AAL1 Clock Generation Control block to determine the appropriate line frequency to synthesize.

The RFTC supports SRTS only for unstructured data formats on a per-line basis. The SRTS\_CDVT value in R\_SRTS\_CONFIG register must be configured correctly so the time delay value of the SRTS data matches the time delay value of the signal data. The RFTC queues the SRTS nibbles and then fetches them when requested by the AAL1 Clock Generation Control block. If the SRTS queue overruns or underruns, the value is indicated as invalid.

**Figure 54 - Receive Side SRTS Support**



## 9.3 AAL1 Clock Generation Control

### 9.3.1 DESCRIPTION

The CGC block is responsible for generating the A1SP transmit line clocks. A given line clock is synthesized internally using a 38.88 MHz system clock (SYS\_CLK). Only E1 or T1 clocks can be generated internally. Any other frequency clock must be generated externally and passed into the AAL1gator-8 as an input. The frequency of the synthesized clock can be controlled via an external input, the internal SRTS algorithm, or the internal adaptive algorithm. Alternatively a nominal E1 or T1 frequency clock can be generated. Each line clock can be controlled independently. To assist an external source in determining what frequency to use, SRTS and adaptive information is output using the external interface. The CGC block also outputs status information for channel pairs through the external interface.

The CGC consists of four major blocks: External Interface, SRTS, Adaptive, and Frequency Synthesizer. The External Interface passes SRTS and adaptive information out to the user and allows the user to control the Frequency Synthesizer. The SRTS block receives SRTS values and uses the values to determine the frequency to be synthesized. The Adaptive block receives buffer depth information and uses this information to determine the frequency to be synthesized. The Frequency Synthesizer block synthesizes any one of 256 possible frequencies centered around either the T1 or E1 nominal frequency based upon an 8-bit select value. The synthesized frequency is derived from the 38.88 MHz system clock.

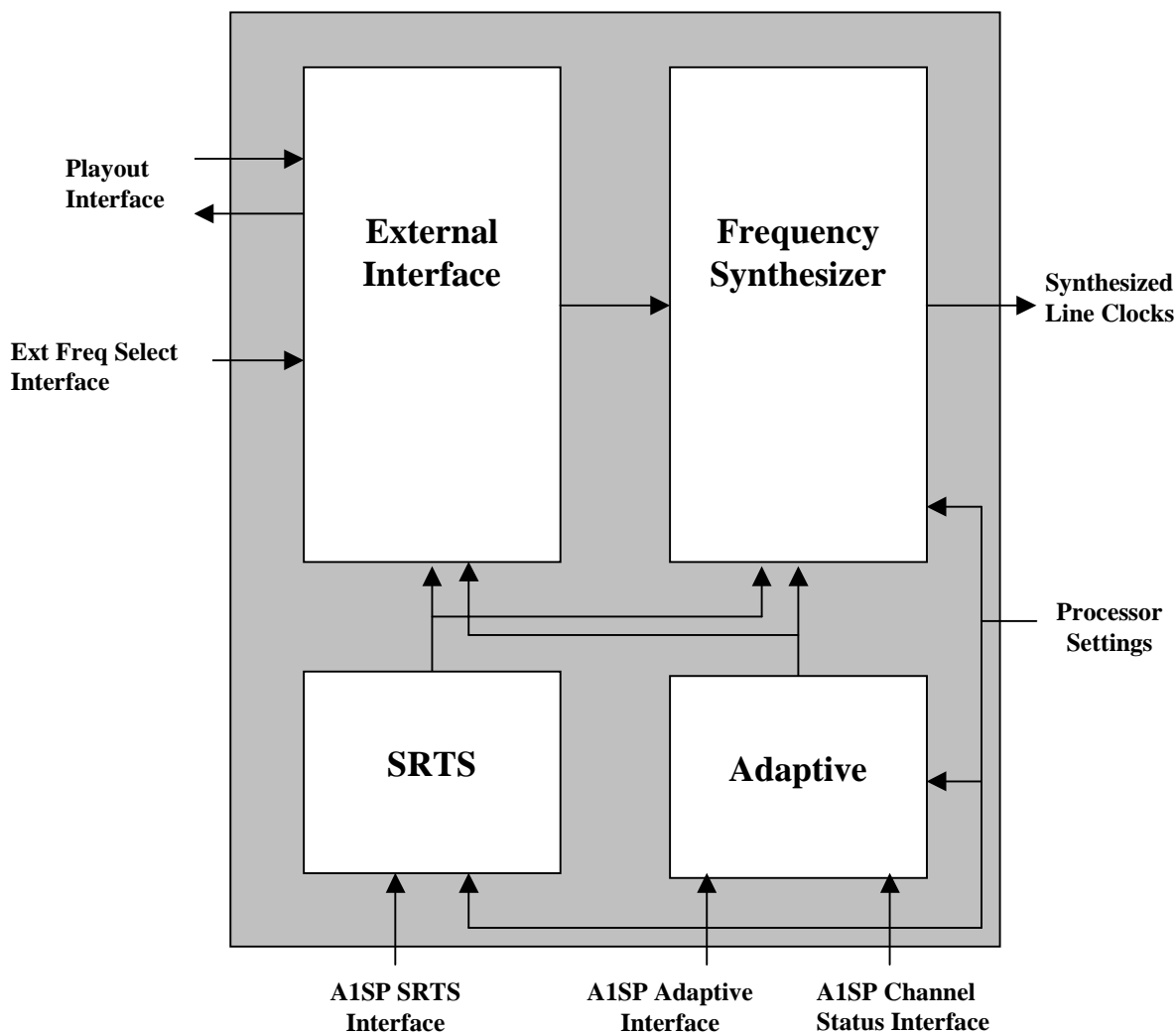
The transmit line clock source is controlled by the CLK\_SOURCE\_TX field and the T1\_MODE bit in the LIN\_STR\_MODE memory register. The eight possible options are:

- 000 Use external clock. (TL\_CLK is an input).
- 001 LOOPED - Use RL\_CLK as the clock source.
- 010 NOMINAL Synthesized - Generate a clock of the nominal (T1 or E1) frequency from SYS\_CLK.
- 011 SRTS Synthesized- Generate a clock frequency based on the received SRTS values.
- 100) ADAPTIVE Synthesized- uses receive buffer depth to control TL\_CLK

- 101) Externally controlled Synthesized: Generate a clock frequency based on the values provided by ECC\_SER\_D pin. This mode is used for external implementations of SRTS or Adaptive clocking.
- 110) Use common external clock (CTL\_CLK) (Not valid in H-MVIP mode)
- 111) If in Direct Low Speed Mode, use common external clock (CTL\_CLK) and drive TL\_SIG data onto TL\_CLK pin. Not valid in other modes.

Options “010” through “101” involve the CGC block. Each line is independently controlled. When a particular line is not in one of these modes it is held in reset.

## 9.3.2 CGC BLOCK DIAGRAM



## 9.3.3 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The CGC consists of four major blocks: External Interface, SRTS, Adaptive, and Frequency Synthesizer.

### 9.3.3.1 External Interface

The External Interface transmits and receives line clock related information that allows the line clocks to be controlled externally. It serves two functions:

- external playout of Adaptive, SRTS, and Channel Status data
- receipt of external frequency select data.

The External Interface block transmits either SRTS, Adaptive, or Channel Status information on a line basis which enables an external decision to be made about altering the line clock frequency. The SRTS output data is the difference between the local and remote SRTS nibble. The adaptive output data is the averaged (using the adaptive algorithm described in section 9.3.3.7) relative buffer depth in units of bytes. If the adaptive weighting is set to 0 this value becomes the raw buffer depth in units of bytes.

Status information is played out on the External Clock Control (ECC) Interface which includes the external output signals: ECC\_DOUT[3:0], ECC\_LINE[4:0], SRTS\_STBH, and ADAP\_STBH.

Information is played out for all chip modes (Direct Low Speed, H-MVIP, and High Speed).

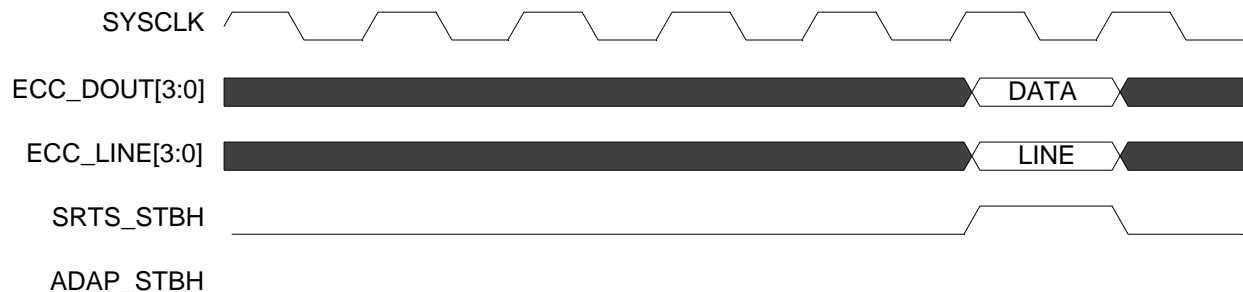
The interface clocking operates according to the following pseudocode:

- If a channel pair is being serviced, start a state machine to play out the channel status, as shown in Table 5, asserting ADAP\_STBH as each state is played out.
- Else, if an SRTS difference value is ready, it is played out with SRTS\_STBH asserted and ADAP\_STBH deasserted.
- Else if a cell is received and a valid averaged relative buffer depth can be computed, start a state machine to play out the averaged relative buffer depth and queue number, as shown in Table 6, asserting ADAP\_STBH as each state is played out.
- Once playout of a certain data type has begun it will not be interrupted.

### 9.3.3.2 SRTS Data Output

In SRTS mode the CGC block puts out a 4 bit value which represents the difference between the local SRTS value and the received SRTS value. Figure 55 below shows a typical ECC output in SRTS mode.

**Figure 55 - SRTS Data**

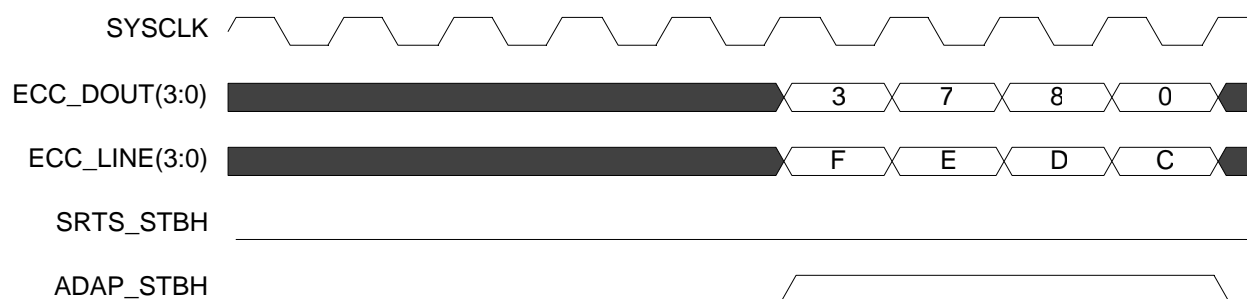


### 9.3.3.3 Channel Underrun Status Output

Figure 56 below shows an example of the channel underrun status being reported on the ECC Interface. In this example for a structured line, the line number is 3, the channel pair is 7 (channels 14 and 15), and the high channel (channel 15) is in underrun while the low channel (channel 14) is in normal mode. For an unstructured line, there is no per-channel status, only per-line status; Channel(4:1) can be ignored, and both Underrun\_h and Underrun\_l will have the same value – either can be used. These values are encoded into the 4 data words following the format shown in Table 5.

Status is only reported when a channel enters or exits underrun.

**Figure 56 - Channel Status Functional Timing**





**Table 5 - Channel Status**

ECC_LINE(4:0) Value	ECC_DOUT(3:0) Value			
	3	2	1	0
15	0	Line(3)	Line(2)	Line(1)
14	Channel(4)	Channel(3)	Channel(2)	Channel(1)
13	Underrun_h	0	underrun_l	0
12	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0

### 9.3.3.4 Adaptive Status Output

The AAL1gator-8 provides the average buffer depth in units of bytes for an external circuit to generate an adaptive clock. (If adap\_filt\_size is set to zero it will provide the current buffer depth with no averaging). The general mechanism is often termed “buffer centering”. A clock delta value is determined externally by subtracting the nominal buffer depth (value of CDVT) from the actual buffer depth. This delta value is then transformed into the frequency selection for an external frequency synthesizer. The closed-loop action of this circuit causes the delta value to find a center point. When the delta is above the center point, there is too much data buffered and the frequency must be increased. When the delta is below the center point, the frequency must be reduced.

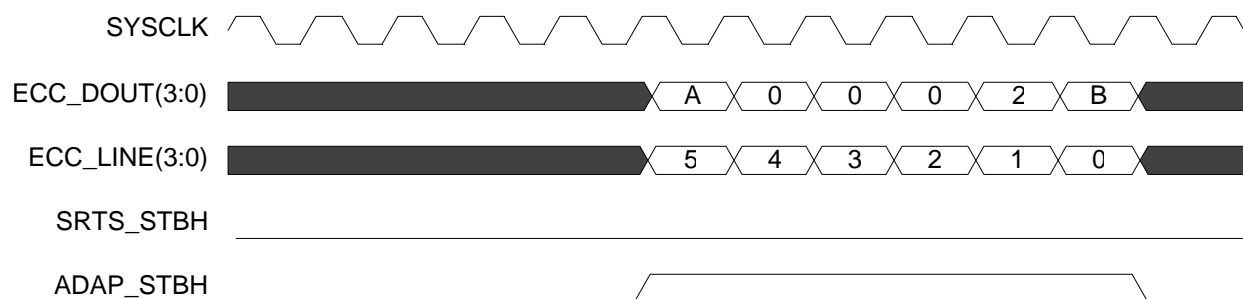
The AAL1gator-8 implements a programmable weighted moving average internally. However if an alternative adaptive algorithm is desired then this information can be processed externally. Also in High Speed mode, since an E3 or DS3 clock cannot be internally synthesized, this information can be used for external synthesis of an E3 or DS3 clock.

Table 6 below shows an example of the ECC Interface for adaptive data. In this example the line number is 5, and the average buffer depth in units of bytes is 43. (For unstructured lines, the average buffer depth is given in units of bytes. For structured lines, the average buffer depth is given in units of frames, i.e., buff\_depth(4:0) should be ignored.) These values are encoded into the 6 data words following the format shown.

**Table 6 - Buffer Depth**

ECC_LINE_OUT[4:0] Value	ECC_DATA_OUT[3:0] Value			
	3	2	1	0
5	Line(2)	Line(1)	Line(0)	queue(4)
4	queue(3)	queue(2)	queue(1)	queue(0)
3	0	0	buff_depth(13)	buff_depth(12)
2	Buff_depth(11)	buff_depth(10)	buff_depth(9)	buff_depth(8)
1	Buff_depth(7)	buff_depth(6)	buff_depth(5)	buff_depth(4)
0	Buff_depth(3)	buff_depth(2)	buff_depth(1)	buff_depth(0)

**Figure 57 - Adaptive Data Functional Timing**



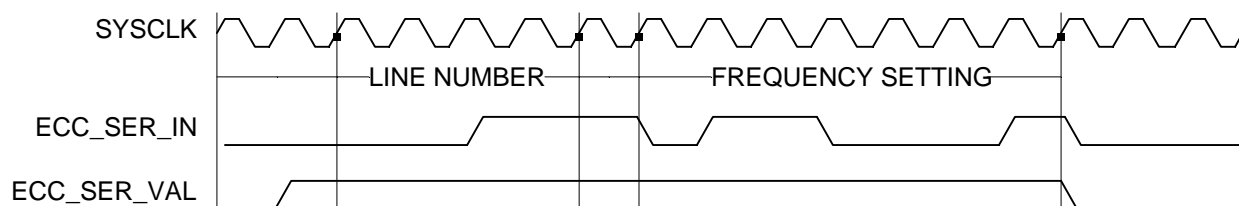
### 9.3.3.5 Ext Freq Select Interface

The Ext Freq Select Interface allows an external source to directly select the line clock frequency from any one of 171 T1 or 240 E1 frequencies centered around the nominal clock rate. For T1 the legal input values are –83 to 88. For E1 the legal input values are –128 to 111. Any values outside of this range will be clamped to these levels. These levels correspond to a +/-200 ppm T1 clock and a +/- 100 ppm E1 clock. See section 9.3.3.8 for more detailed information.

The External Interface block has two input ports that allow an external source to control the frequency synthesizers internal to the CGC. These two ports are ECC\_SER\_D and ECC\_VALID. ECC\_SER\_D contains the data that selects one of the 171/240 frequencies and ECC\_VALID indicates when this data is valid. There should be a rising edge of ECC\_VALID at the start of each timing message. And ECC\_VALID should go low at the end of each timing message. ECC\_VALID only needs to be deactivated for one cycle between timing messages. The CGC block decodes the incoming line number, and if the address matches one of its 8 line numbers, passes the data on to the appropriate frequency synthesizer.

Figure 58 below shows an example of where Line 3 is being programmed to run with the frequency setting of -79 (Two's complement). See the section on the Frequency Synthesizer block for a discussion of the different frequency settings which range from -83 to 88 in T1 mode and -128 to 111 in E1 mode.

**Figure 58 -Ext Freq Select Functional Timing**



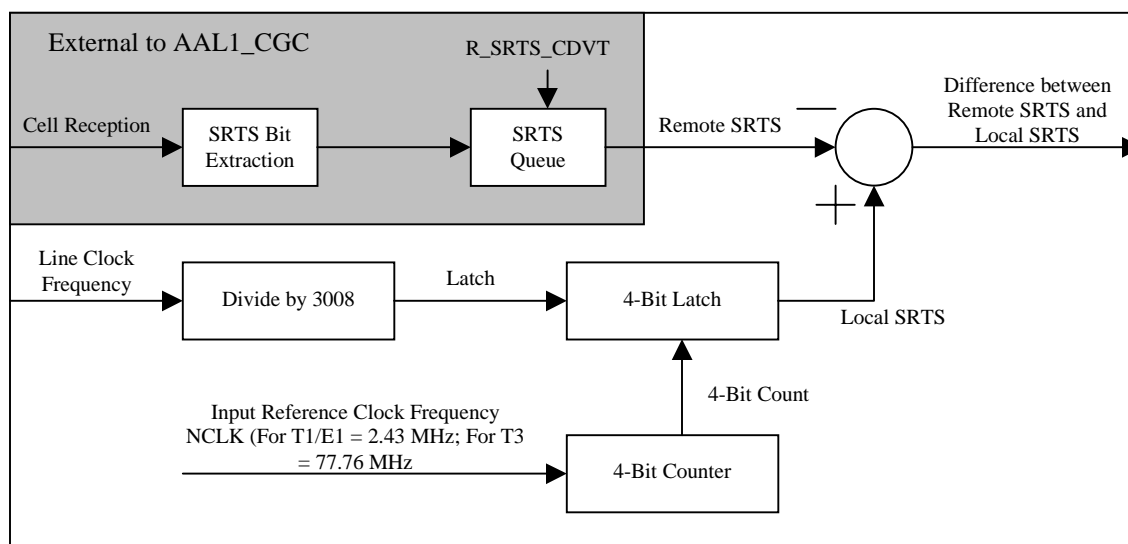
### 9.3.3.6 SRTS

SRTS functionality is enabled by setting the SRTS\_EN bit in the LIN\_STR\_MODE memory register. To disable srts processing on the chip via hardware, tie the NCLK/SRTS\_DISB signal to ground.

When enabled, the local SRTS values, which are calculated within this SRTS block, are subtracted from the SRTS values received in the cells received by RALP, which represent the remote SRTS values. This SRTS difference is sent by the SRTS block to the Frequency Synthesizer to indicate what frequencies should be synthesized for each line. The SRTS difference is also played out externally.

SRTS is supported for unstructured data formats on a per-line basis. SRTS support requires an input reference clock (NCLK). The input reference frequency is defined as  $155.52 / 2^n$  MHz, where  $n$  is chosen so the reference clock frequency is greater than the frequency being transmitted, but less than twice the frequency being transmitted ( $2 \times \text{TL\_CLK} > \text{NCLK} > \text{TL\_CLK}$ ). For T1 or E1 implementations, the input reference clock frequency is 2.43 MHz and must be synchronized to the ATM network. Figure 59 shows the process implemented for each UDF line enabled for SRTS. The CGC generates a local SRTS value from the network clock (NCLK) and the local TL\_CLK. It makes a request to the A1SP to read a new remote SRTS value from the SRTS queue and, at the appropriate time, generates a 4-bit two's complement code that indicates the difference between the locally generated SRTS value and the incoming SRTS value. The value of this code ranges from -8 (1000) to +7 (0111). A higher value than had been output previously indicates the remote clock is running faster than the local clock. A lower value than had been output previously indicates the remote clock is running slower than the local clock. The AAL1\_CGC uses this value to synthesize the TL\_CLK. Since the frequency synthesizers accept 8 bit input values, the lower 4 bits will be set to zero and the upper 4 bits will receive the SRTS nibble. The synthesizers should be set for low resolution mode by programming the HI\_RES\_SYNTH register bit in the LIN\_STR\_MODE memory register to zero.

**Figure 59 - Receive Side SRTS Support**



### 9.3.3.7 Adaptive

The Adaptive block determines the appropriate line clock frequencies based on the buffer depth received from the A1SP. Every time a cell is received on a particular line, the Adaptive block is given the current depth of the receive buffer. If the buffer depth is increasing, then the local line clock is running slower than the remote line clock. If the buffer depth is decreasing, then the local line clock is running faster than the remote line clock. Therefore, the Adaptive block will adjust the local line clock according to the buffer depth by passing the appropriate value to the Frequency Synthesizer.

When CDV is accounted for, the buffer depth will not only vary due to differences in the line clock frequencies, but also due to differences in the interarrival time of cells. In order to truly measure the difference in the remote line clock frequency and the local line clock frequency the buffer depth needs to be filtered. The method the Adaptive block uses is a weighted moving average algorithm where the amount of weighting is programmable. The following formula is used to determine the average buffer depth.

$$\frac{(\text{PrevAvgDepth} * (N-1)) + \text{CurBufDepth}}{N}$$

$N = \text{Weighting} = 2^{\text{Adap\_Filt\_Size}}$

$\text{PrevAvgDepth} = \text{Previous Average Buffer Depth}$

$\text{CurBufDepth} = \text{Current Buffer Depth}$

N must be a power of 2 and is controlled by the ADAP\_FILT\_SIZE field in the An\_ADAP\_CFG register. If ADAP\_FILT\_SIZE equals '0' then no filtering is done.

To enable quicker lock times, the window size will start small and will grow until it matches the ADAP\_FILT\_SIZE parameter. The average value will reset when either the line is disabled or it goes into underrun.

The value sent to the synthesizers is a truncated value of the Relative Buffer Depth. Relative Buffer Depth is the difference between the calculated average buffer depth and the CDVT setting (R\_CDVT in the receive queue table) which represents the ideal buffer depth value. The Relative Buffer Depth is limited to represent a value of +/- 8 frames (ie +/- 256 bytes) from the CDVT setting. Relative buffer depths that exceed this value are truncated to a max/min value of

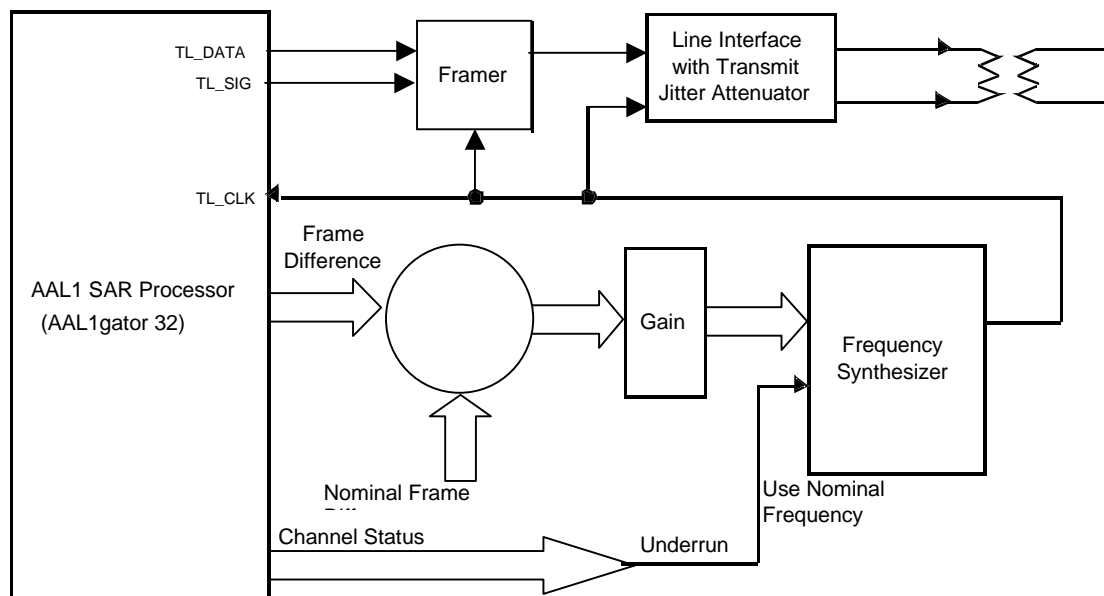
+/- 8 frames. Using a signed 8 bit data value, this corresponds to 1 bit representing 2 bytes of data.

The frequency synthesizer will further cap this value by limiting the frequency range to +/- 200 ppm for T1 and +/-100 ppm for E1.

Note that adaptive clocking, in general, is not well suited for voice applications since low frequency or DC changes of the CDV will pass through most filters and cause frame slips. Adaptive clocking is only supported for unstructured connections inside the AAL1gator-8. If adaptive clocking is desired for structured connections, it will need to be processed externally. The buffer depth will be played out for each queue, but the information will be in frames. (the bottom 5 bits are invalid).

If an alternative algorithm is desired, this can be handled externally following an architecture similar to what is shown in Figure 60. Note that the internal synthesizers can be used via the ECC control port, so that only the adaptive algorithm has to be in external logic and not the synthesizers.

**Figure 60 - Direct Adaptive Clock Operation**



### 9.3.3.8 Frequency Synthesizer

The Frequency Synthesizer block receives an 8-bit two's complement number to select a frequency setting. Although possible (with 8 bits) to input a value of -128 to 127 this input is limited internally to -83 to 88 for T1 and -128 to 111 for E1.

This is done in order to not exceed the frequency range specification of +/- 200ppm for T1 and +/- 100ppm for E1. Based on this value, the Frequency Synthesizer synthesizes a clock for each line. The line frequency is synthesized by dividing down the 38.88 MHz system clock. The method for dividing down the system clock is dependent on whether the line is in T1 or E1 mode.

In order for this block to work properly, the system clock must be 38.88 MHz. The accuracy of the synthesized clock is dependent on the accuracy of SYS\_CLK. Therefore, if a 50 ppm T1 clock is desired, SYS\_CLK needs to be a 38.88 MHz clock signal with 50 ppm accuracy. To lock the synthesized clock to a network clock, be sure SYS\_CLK is derived from the network clock. This block can be accessed through the ECC serial data in port, and it is also used internally by the SRTS and adaptive algorithms

To minimize jitter, long and short cycles are distributed. The resultant synthesized clocks have less than 0.1 UI of jitter. Jitter can be further reduced by running the TL\_CLKs through a jitter attenuator in the framer or LIU.

The synthesizers can be set to operate in normal or high resolution mode. In normal mode only the 4 high order bits of the frequency setting value are monitored to generate 1 of 16 frequencies. In high resolution mode all 8 bits are monitored to generate 1 of 256 frequencies. SRTS requires the use of normal mode, while Adaptive requires high resolution mode.

### 9.3.3.8.1 T1 Mode

In T1 mode the 1.544 MHz nominal frequency is synthesized by maintaining a certain ratio of long cycles to short cycles. The long cycle is comprised of 26 SYS\_CLK periods (38.88 MHz). The short cycle is comprised of 25 SYS\_CLK periods. For the nominal frequency in high resolution mode, the synthesis period is comprised of 3088 cycles. 560 of the 3088 cycles are long cycles and the remaining 2528 are short cycles. For the nominal frequency in low resolution mode, the synthesis period is comprised of 193 cycles, 35 of those 193 cycles are long cycles and the remaining 158 are short cycles. In order to alter the frequency the number of short cycles is increased or decreased according to the frequency select value. The resultant frequency is calculated using the following equation:

$$38.88 * (M + N)$$

---

$$26M + 25N$$

M = # long cycles

N = # short cycles

Table 7 shows results of this calculation for various values of frequency select. .  
The average increment in frequency is ~3.6 Hz.



**Table 7 - Frequency Select – T1 Mode**

Freq Select	M	N	Total # Cycles	Frequency
-128	560	2400	2960	1.5435193133
-127	560	2401	2961	1.5435232285
-126	560	2402	2962	1.5435271411
-125	560	2403	2963	1.5435310511
-124	560	2404	2964	1.5435349585
-123	560	2405	2965	1.5435388632
-122	560	2406	2966	1.5435427654
-121	560	2407	2967	1.5435466649
-120	560	2408	2968	1.5435505618
-119	560	2409	2969	1.5435544561
...	...	...	...	...
-4	560	2524	3084	1.5439855782
-3	560	2525	3085	1.5439891871
-2	560	2526	3086	1.5439927937
-1	560	2527	3087	1.5439963980
0	560	2528	3088	1.5440000000
1	560	2529	3089	1.5440035997
2	560	2530	3090	1.5440071970
3	560	2531	3091	1.5440107921
4	560	2532	3092	1.5440143848
...	...	...	...	...
119	560	2647	3207	1.5444127082
120	560	2648	3208	1.5444160475
121	560	2649	3209	1.5444193848
122	560	2650	3210	1.5444227200
123	560	2651	3211	1.5444260531
124	560	2652	3212	1.5444293841
125	560	2653	3213	1.5444327131
126	560	2654	3214	1.5444360400
127	560	2655	3215	1.5444393649

\* Note that the synthesizers are limited internally to a freq select range of –83 to 88 in order to remain within the +/- 200 ppm range.

### 9.3.3.8.2 E1 Mode

In E1 mode the 2.048 MHz nominal frequency is synthesized by maintaining a certain ratio of long cycles to short cycles. The long cycle is comprised of 19 SYS\_CLK periods (38.88 MHz). The short cycle is comprised of 18 SYS\_CLK periods. For the nominal frequency in high resolution mode, the synthesis period is comprised of 1024 cycles. 1008 of the 1024 cycles are long cycles and the remaining 16 are short cycles. For the nominal frequency in low resolution

mode, the synthesis period is comprised of 64 cycles, 63 of the cycles are long and the remaining 1 is short. In order to alter the frequency the number of long cycles is increased or decreased according to the frequency select value. The resultant frequency is calculated using the following equation:

$$\frac{38.88 * (M + N)}{19M + 18N}$$

M = # long cycles  
N = # short cycles

Table 8 shows results of this calculation for various values of frequency select.

**Table 8 - Frequency Select – E1 Mode**

Freq Select	M	N	Total # Cycles	Frequency
-128	1135	16	1151	2.0478140301
-127	1134	16	1150	2.0478153339
-126	1133	16	1149	2.0478166399
-125	1132	16	1148	2.0478179482
-124	1131	16	1147	2.0478192589
-123	1130	16	1146	2.0478205717
-122	1129	16	1145	2.0478218869
-121	1128	16	1144	2.0478232044
-120	1127	16	1143	2.0478245242
-119	1126	16	1142	2.0478258463
...	...	...	...	...
-4	1012	16	1028	2.0479934413
-3	1011	16	1027	2.0479950762
-2	1010	16	1026	2.0479967142
-1	1009	16	1025	2.0479983555
0	1008	16	1024	2.0480000000
1	1007	16	1023	2.0480016477
2	1006	16	1022	2.0480032986
3	1005	16	1021	2.0480049528
4	1004	16	1020	2.0480066102
...	...	...	...	...
119	888	16	904	2.0482237762
120	887	16	903	2.0482258911
121	886	16	902	2.0482280107
122	885	16	901	2.0482301351
123	884	16	900	2.0482322641
124	883	16	899	2.0482343979
125	882	16	898	2.0482365364
126	881	16	897	2.0482386797
127	880	16	896	2.0482408278

\* Note that the frequency synthesizers are limited internally to a freq select range of –128 to 111 in order to remain within the +/- 100 ppm range. The average increment in frequency is ~1.66 Hz.

## 9.4 Processor Interface Block (PROCI)

The microprocessor interface block provides normal and test mode registers, as well as memory mapped registers and the logic required to connect to the microprocessor interface. The normal mode registers and memory mapped registers are required for normal operation, and test mode registers are used to enhance the testability of the AAL1gator-8. A general memory map for the register set can be seen in the following four figures:

Figure 61 shows the memory region broken into three blocks. The first block, A1SP 0 SRAM, is the memory mapped registers which are mostly contained within SRAM. The second block, Internal Registers, is composed of configuration registers common to the entire chip that are contained internally to the chip. The final block is the test registers.

**Figure 61 - Memory Map**

00000 1FFFF	A1SP 0 SRAM
80000 BFFFF	Internal Registers
C0000 FFFFF	Test Registers

Figure 62 shows the structure of an A1SP block within the SRAM. The addresses listed in the figure represent the relative location within the A1SP block. The first block, Control Registers, contains registers which are common to both the transmit block and the receive block. The second and third blocks contain registers which are specific to the transmit block and the receive block respectively.

**Figure 62 - A1SP SRAM Memory Map**

00000 0001F	Control Registers
00020 07FFF	Transmit Data Structures
08000 1FFFF	Receive Data Structures

Figure 63 shows the Control Registers block in more detail.

**Figure 63 - Control Registers Memory Map**

00000	Reserved
00001	HS_LIN_REG
00002 00003	Unused
00004	P_FILL_CHAR
00005 0000F	Unused
00010	LIN_STR_MODE0
00011	LIN_STR_MODE1
00012	LIN_STR_MODE2
00013	LIN_STR_MODE3
00014	LIN_STR_MODE4
00015	LIN_STR_MODE5
00016	LIN_STR_MODE6
00017	LIN_STR_MODE7
00018 0001F	Unused

Figure 64 shows the format of the Transmit Data Structures block in more detail.

**Figure 64 - Transmit Data Structures Memory Map**

00020 0002F	T_SEQNUM_TBL
00030 0003F	T_ADD_QUEUE
00040 003FF	Unused
00400 0047F	T_COND_SIG
00480 004FF	T_COND_DATA
00500 006FF	Unused
00700 007FF	Reserved (Frame Advance FIFO)
00800 00FFF	Reserved (Transmit Calendar)
01000 013FF	Reserved (Transmit Signaling Buffer)
01400 0143F	T_OAM_QUEUE
01440 01FFF	Unused
02000 03FFF	T_QUEUE_TBL
04000 07FFF	Reserved (Transmit Data Buffer)

Figure 65 shows the format of the Receive Data Structures block in more detail.

## Figure 65 - Receive Data Structures

08000 08001	R_OAM_QUEUE_TBL
08002	R_OAM_CELL_CNT
08003	R_DROPPED_OAM_CELL_CNT
08004 0801F	Unused
08020 0802F	Reserved (SRTS Queue Pointers)
08030 08037	Unused
08038 0803F	R_SRTS_CONFIG
08040 0807F	Unused
08080 080FF	R_CRC_SYNDROME
08100 081FF	Unused
08200 0827F	R_CH_TO_QUEUE_TBL
08280 083FF	Unused
08400 0847F	R_COND_SIG
08480 084FF	R_COND_DATA
08500 087FF	Unused
08800 08FFF	Reserved (Receive SRTS Queue)
09000 09FFF	Reserved (Receive Signaling Buffer)
0A000 0BFFF	R_QUEUE_TBL
0C000 0DFFF	Unused
0E000 0FFFF	R_OAM_QUEUE
10000 1FFFF	Reserved (Receive Data Buffer)



Figure 66 below shows the format of the Normal Mode Registers block in more detail.

**Figure 66 - Normal Mode Registers Memory Map**

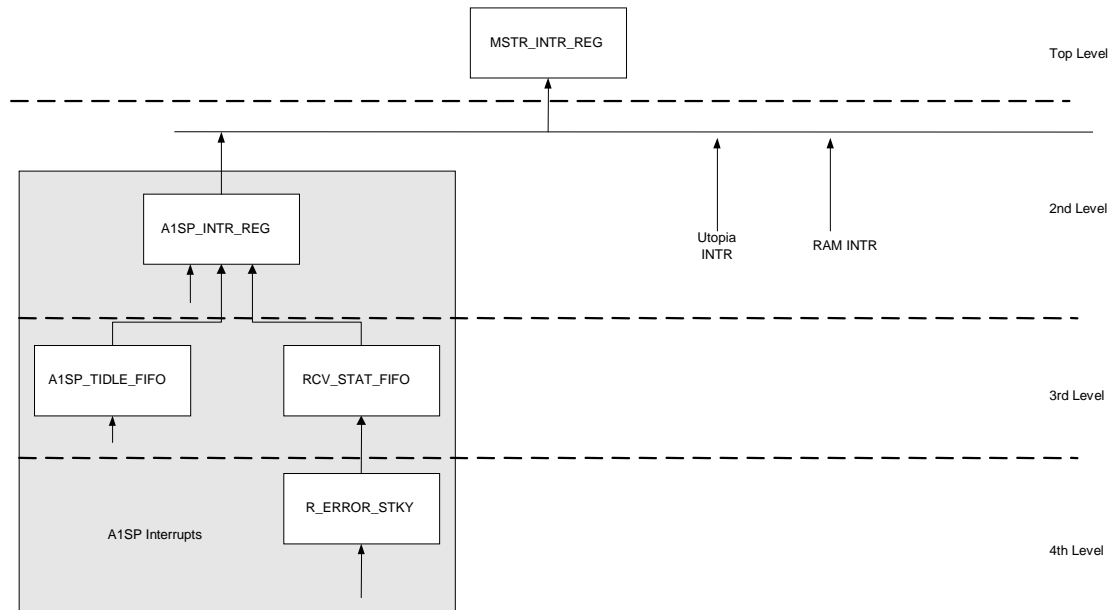
80000 800FF	Command Reigsters
80100 8011F	RAM Interface Registers
80120 801FF	UTOPIA Interface Registers
80200 80FFF	Line Interface Reigsters
81000 812FF	Interrupt and Status Registers
82000 82FFF	Idle Channel Configuration and Status Registers

#### 9.4.1 Interrupt Driven Error/Status Reporting

The interrupt logic has several layers and can be sourced from any of three blocks. The three blocks are the UTOPIA block, the RAM interface block, and the A1SP block. The top layer of the interrupt logic, the Master Interrupt Register, indicates from which block the interrupt came. Once the block is determined the processor can access the appropriate block to determine the interrupt cause.

Figure 67 shows the registers in the interrupt tree. The microprocessor traverses the tree based on the value of individuals bits within each register.

**Figure 67 - Interrupt Hierarchy**



#### 9.4.1.1 UTOPIA Interrupts

The UTOPIA block sources five interrupts directly to the Master Interrupt Register. The five interrupts are Transmit UTOPIA FIFO full, Loopback FIFO full, UTOPIA parity error, runt cell error, and UTOPIA transfer error. The first interrupt indicates that the Transmit UTOPIA eight cell FIFO has filled. The second interrupt indicates that the UTOPIA loopback fifo has filled. The third interrupt indicates there was a parity error on the data received on the UTOPIA interface. The fourth interrupt indicates a cell less than 53 bytes was detected. The fifth interrupt indicates the receive UTOPIA interface was requested to send a cell when it did not have one available.

#### 9.4.1.2 RAM Interface Interrupts

The RAM interface block sources a parity error interrupt directly to the Master Interrupt Register.

#### 9.4.1.3 A1SP Interrupts

The A1SP block sources an interrupt to the Master Interrupt Register. Within the A1SP block, the A1SP interrupt register indicates the source of the interrupt within the A1SP block. Since many indications provided by the A1SP interrupt structure are per channel or per queue, there are 2

FIFOs provided for per channel indications. There are six possible sources of an interrupt for the A1SP\_INTR\_REG: A1SP Receive Status FIFO not empty, A1SP Transmit Idle State FIFO not empty, A1SP Receive Status FIFO overflow, Transmit Idle State FIFO overflow, OAM interrupt, and Frame Advance FIFO overflow. The OAM interrupt indicates that the Receive OAM Queue is not empty. In other words, this interrupt can be thought of as an active low Receive OAM Queue Empty signal. The A1SP Receive Status FIFO overflow, A1SP Transmit Idle State FIFO overflow, and Frame Advance FIFO overflow interrupts simply indicate that the FIFOs have overflowed. The A1SP Receive Status FIFO not empty interrupt indicates the A1SP Receive Status FIFO is not empty and the A1SP Transmit Idle State FIFO not empty interrupts do the same. The next two sections discuss how these FIFOs operate.

Since some of the conditions are transitory, the A1SP\_INTR\_REG captures if the condition has occurred since the last time the register was read. The A1SP\_STAT\_REG reflects the current status.

#### 9.4.1.3.1 A1SP Receive Status FIFO

The Receive Status FIFO (RCV\_STAT\_FIFO) consists of 64 entries and is contained internal to the chip. The FIFO is accessed using a single address. When the FIFO transitions from empty to not empty, the INTR\_FIFO\_EMPB bit in both the A1SP\_INTR\_REG and the A1SP\_STAT\_REG will go active. When there are no longer any entries in the FIFO, the INTR\_FIFO\_EMPB bit in the A1SP\_STAT\_REG will go inactive.

Each entry within the Interrupt FIFO indicates the queue responsible for the interrupt and one of four possible causes: DBCES bitmask change, exiting underrun, entering underrun, and receive queue error. The first cause reports a change in the bit mask for DBCES. The second two causes simply report a change in the underrun status, while the third cause indicates an error has occurred on the receive side. To find out the specific cause of the error, the processor should access the R\_ERROR\_STKY register for the queue responsible for the interrupt.

#### 9.4.1.3.2 A1SP Transmit Idle State FIFO

The Transmit Idle State FIFO consists of 64 entries and is contained internal to the chip. The FIFO is accessed using a single address port. When the FIFO transitions from empty to not empty, the TX\_IDLE\_FIFO\_EMPB bit in both the A1SP\_INTR\_REG and the A1SP\_STAT\_REG will go active. When there are no longer any entries in

the FIFO, the Transmit Idle State FIFO not empty interrupt bit in the A1SP\_STAT\_REG will go inactive.

Each entry within the Transmit Idle State FIFO indicates the channel responsible for the interrupt and certain status information depending on the selected DBCES mode. See the section on DBCES in the TX A1SP section that discusses the different DBCES words and the structure of the entries in the Idle State FIFO.

### 9.4.2 Add Queue FIFO

In order to add a queue the processor has to write the ADDQ\_FIFO. The ADDQ\_FIFO consists of 64 16-bit entries and is accessed using a single address. The format of the ADDQ\_FIFO word is shown in Figure 68. The first byte specifies the number of the queue to be added. The next six bits represent an offset that is used to spread the scheduling of cells across multiple frames. This helps to avoid the problem of clumping, which refers to contention with other cells scheduled during the same frame (see section on Transmit CDV within the TX A1SP section).

The upper bit indicates whether or not the ADDQ\_FIFO is empty. This bit can be polled after adding queues to find out when they all have been added. The Empty bit indicates Empty status when it is set. The amount of time it takes to empty the FIFO is dependent on how full it is, whether TALP is processing cells and whether there is back pressure on the UTOPIA bus. ADDQ\_FIFO entries can only be processed when TALP is idle. If the TALP\_FIFO fills and prevents TALP from processing cells, this will prevent ADDQ\_FIFO entries from being processed.

Note that the Offset and Queue Number fields are write only and cannot be read. The Empty field is read only and cannot be written.

**Figure 68 - ADDQ\_FIFO Word Structure**



It is necessary to understand the basics of the frame-based scheduling performed by the chip to best utilize the Offset field in the ADDQ\_FIFO. Read Section 1.1.1.2 of the TX A1SP section and pay particular attention to how the Transmit Calendar works and to Section 1.1.1.2.1 and the

information on clumping. The purpose of the offset field in the ADDQ\_FIFO is to reduce the amount of clumping.

In frame mode (SDF-FR), the first cell of a queue is scheduled relative to a reference value. When REF\_VAL\_ENABLE is disabled in the LIN\_STR\_MODE memory mapped register the reference is always frame 0. When REF\_VAL\_ENABLE is set then the reference value is based upon a single DS0 connection scheduled at 0, 47, 94, 13, etc. The reference value increments by 47 every time the current frame value is equal to the current reference value. When the processor wants to add a queue, it writes the queue number and an offset to the ADDQ\_FIFO. This offset is then added to the reference value and the first cell is scheduled in the resulting frame. For example, if two single DS0 queues are scheduled one right after the other with offsets of 0 and 1 respectively, there will never be any clumping. The first queue will be scheduled for 0, 47, 94, 13, etc, and the second queue will be scheduled for 1, 48, 95, 14, etc.

Note that the reference value is optimized to a single DS0 queue with no pointer. This is the mode that is most likely to experience clumping. By using the offset field, cells can be prevented from being scheduled within the same frame even if cells were added some time ago. Software just needs to keep track of which offsets are available. For non-single DS0 queues the offset is beneficial for initial offsets but won't guarantee that the newly added cell won't overlap with a cell generated some time ago. However for non-single DS0 queues, there are fewer queues active per A1SP and therefore clumping is less of an issue.

In multiframe mode, the REF\_VAL\_ENABLE bit should only be set for single DS0 queues. When enabled the reference value is based upon a single DS0 MF queue. The reference value increments by 45 for T1 connections and for E1 connections the reference value either increments by 44 or 45 to give an average of 44 2/17ths frames per cell. By using different offsets, clumping can be avoided as in the frame mode description above. However when using offsets, generation of a 0 pointer cannot be guaranteed, because cells may start on non-MF boundaries.

In order to guarantee a zero pointer for single DS0 connections as well as all non-single DS0 connections, REF\_VAL\_ENABLE should be disabled and the offset field used should be set equal to the FRAMES\_PER\_CELL field in the QUEUE\_CONFIG word of the Transmit Queue Table. This will add the cell in the frame which is FRAMES\_PER\_CELL past frame number 0. Note that doing this will cause all cells that have the same FRAMES\_PER\_CELL value and are added at the same time to be

scheduled in the same frame. To avoid the clumping of cells, Add-Queue operations can be spread out so they are not all added at the same time.

## **9.5 RAM Interface Block (RAMI)**

The RAMI is the central arbiter for all memory accesses. It provides a priority mechanism that incorporates fairness to satisfy all real-time requirements of the various blocks. All blocks requesting a data transfer with the common memory supply the address, control signals, and the data, if the requested data transfer is a write, to the RAMI. When the RAMI actually grants the transfer, it provides a grant signal to the requesting block, indicating that the transfer has been performed. The memory is arbitrated on a cycle-by-cycle basis. No device is granted the bus for an indefinite time.

The AAL1gator-8 has a separate SRAM and processor interface. One 128K x 16 or 128K x 18 SRAM is needed, depending on the mode of operation.

Either a synchronous SRAM with a single cycle deselect or a pipelined ZBT or ZBT compatible SRAM can be used.

For most applications the synchronous SRAM is sufficient, but if additional performance is needed, such as in cross connect applications which need to use partial cells to lower delay, the ZBT ram is recommended.

The SRAM interface runs at the same frequency as SYS\_CLK and can run up to 45 Mhz.

## **9.6 Line Interface Block (AAL1 LI)**

### **9.6.1 Conventions**

The following conventions are used in this document:

The 8 lines, which connect the AAL1\_LI to the A1SP block, are called **local links**. The lines on the external interface are called **external lines**.

The direction from the local links to the external line interface is call the **transmit** direction. The direction from the external line interface to the local links is called the **receive** direction.

### **9.6.2 Functional Description**

The line interface block is responsible for passing the TDM data between the A1SP block and converting it to the appropriate protocol used on the external lines. The options available are:

- **Direct Mode**

This is mainly a pass through mode between the external 8 lines and the 8 local links, which connect to the A1SP block. This mode is used to connect to any PMC E1 or T1 Framer or compatible device. This mode is also used to interface to devices, which support the MVIP-90 protocol. 8 lines are supported, including a clock, data, frame pulse, and signaling pin for each direction. In addition any low speed (< 2.5 MHz) clear channel data stream can be passed in this mode.

Note clocks rates up to 15 MHz are supported in this mode. However, the aggregate bandwidth cannot exceed 20 Mbps. Therefore if all 8 lines are used and are the same rate, 2.5 MHz is the highest rate supported.

A common clock pin is also available, which can be shared across all receive lines or all transmit lines and is selectable on a per line basis.

Some framers also share a clock and signaling pin, where the clock pin becomes a signaling pin when signaling is required or remains as a clock pin when individual clocks per line are required. When this pin carries signaling information a common clock is used, which is shared across all lines. This option can be configured on a per line basis.



2 Mbps MVIP mode is also supported where the line is handled in accordance with the MVIP-90 specification. MVIP mode can be individually selected per line for all 16 lines. Tri-stating of individual time slots is not supported. There is a common 4 MHz clock and a common framing reference signal.

This mode is also used to interface to a high speed clear channel data stream. One high speed line is supported. This is a pass-thru mode where external line (0) is connected to internal link(0). Only clock and data are used.

- H-MVIP Mode

This mode supports 2 separate 8 Mbps H-MVIP lines with 2 in the transmit direction and 2 in the receive direction. There is a common 16 MHz clock, a 4 MHz clock, and a common framing reference signal. Two separate data pins and signaling pins are provided in each direction. Individual time slots cannot be disabled.

Internally each 8 Mbps stream is converted into four 2 Mbps streams in a round-robin fashion.

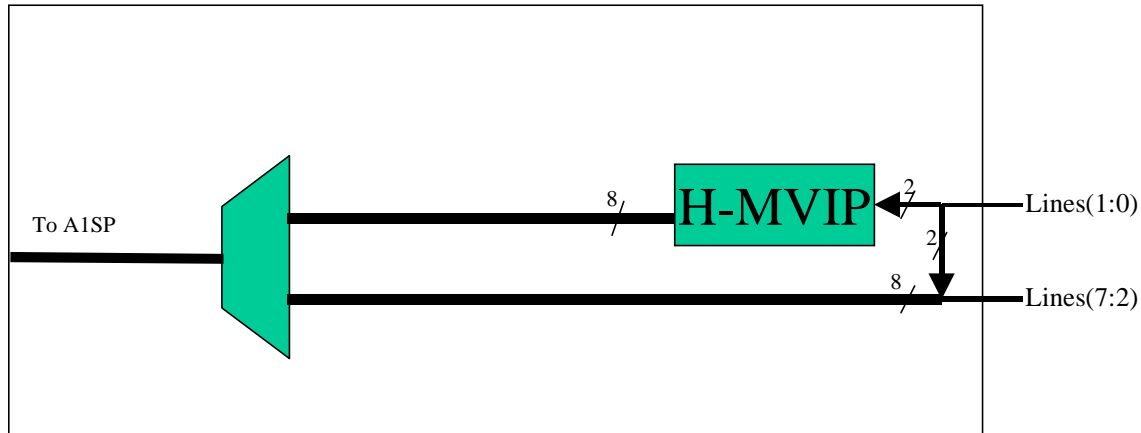
The mode of the module is determined by the value of the LINE\_MODE pin. The following encoding is used:

**Table 9 - LINE\_MODE Encoding**

LINE_MODE	Line Interface Mode
"0"	Direct
"1"	H-MVIP

Figure 69 shows the block diagram for the Line Interface Block. The block consists of the H-MVIP Block and mux/demux logic.

**Figure 69 - Line Interface Block Architecture**



The following sections describe the two modes

#### 9.6.2.1 Direct Mode

This section defines how the Line Interface functions when in Direct Mode. The Line interface does no processing on any of the line signals but just passes them between the 8 local links, which connect to the A1SP block, and the 8 external lines. In this mode the H-MVIP portion of the Line Interface Block is not used.

The type of line is selected based on the value of T1\_MODE in the LIN\_STR\_MODE memory register for each line. For unstructured data format (UDF mode), the value of T1\_MODE does not matter because data is interpreted as a clear channel bit stream. If MVIP-90 mode is being used (MVIP\_EN bit is set in the LS\_Ln\_CFG\_REG register for this line), then T1\_MODE should be inactive ('0').

The frame structure for E1 and T1 lines can be unstructured-multiline (UDF-ML), Structured-Frame (SDF-FR) or Structured-Multi-Frame (SDF-MF) and is determined by the value of FR\_STRUCT[1:0] in the LIN\_STR\_MODE memory register for each line.

- 00 Reserved
- 01 SDF-FR
- 10 UDF-ML

- 11 SDF-MF

SDF-FR mode is used when making a structured connection and CAS signaling is not being transported. SDF-MF mode is used when making a structured connection and CAS signaling is being transported. If a mixture of CAS and non-CAS connections are being made on the same line, then put the line in SDF-MF mode and set R\_CHAN\_NO\_SIG and T\_CHAN\_NO\_SIG in the queue tables for the connections not carrying CAS.

Several clocking options exist in this mode and are controlled by the value of the CLK\_SOURCE bits in the LIN\_STR\_MODE register for each line.

In the receive direction, the CLK\_SOURCE\_RX bit has two possible options. If this bit is set then the line receives its clock from the CRL\_CLK pin. If this bit is not set then the line receives its clock from the RL\_CLKn pin associated with that line.

In the transmit direction, eight possible options exist and are controlled by the value of CLK\_SOURCE\_TX bits in the LIN\_STR\_MODE memory register for each line. The eight options are:

- 000 Clock is an input on pin TL\_CLK[n].
  - 001 Clock is an input on pin RL\_CLK[n] (loop timing mode).
  - 010 Clock is internally synthesized in the CGC Block as a nominal E1 or T1 clock based on SYS\_CLK and the value of T1\_MODE. The clock is output on TL\_CLK[n] pin.
  - 011 Clock is internally synthesized in the CGC Block based on SRTS. The clock is output on TL\_CLK[n] pin.
  - 100 Clock is internally synthesized in the CGC Block using the adaptive algorithm. The clock is output on TL\_CLK[n] pin.
  - 101 Clock is internally synthesized based on values received on the ECC interface. (externally controlled) The clock is output on TL\_CLK[n] pin.

- 110 The clock on CTL\_CLK input pin is used.
- 111 The clock on CTL\_CLK input pin is used and signaling data is output on TL\_CLK[n] pin.

#### 9.6.2.1.1 Receive Direction

The Line Interface Block accepts deframed data from the 8 external lines. The data, signaling and synchronization signals are received from the external interface. The external lines can support data rates up to 15 Mbps per line. (However the total aggregate bandwidth cannot exceed 20 Mbps). The falling edge of RL\_CLK[n] is used to clock in the data and is used as the active edge for all receive logic in this mode. For structured data, the Line Interface Block uses the external synchronization input signals (RL\_SYNC[n]) as either frame pulses or multi-frame pulses. Whether the Line Interface Block interprets RL\_SYNC as a frame pulse or a multi-frame pulse is determined by the value of MF\_SYNC\_MODE in the LS\_Ln\_CFG\_REG register for that line. If the line is configured for UDF-ML mode (unstructured), the data will be passed as a clear channel bit stream and RL\_SYNC[n] will be ignored.

In normal mode (MVIP\_EN bit is low in the LS\_Ln\_CFG\_REG register for this line), the first time RL\_SYNC[n] is sampled high after being low, indicates the first bit of a frame or multi-frame. In MVIP-90 mode (MVIP\_EN bit is set in the LS\_Ln\_CFG\_REG register for this line), the first time RL\_SYNC[n] is sampled low after being high, indicates the first bit of a frame. For T1 structured data a frame is completed every 193 bits. For E1 or MVIP-90 structured data a frame is completed every 32 bytes.

It is not necessary to provide an edge at the beginning of every frame or multi-frame. However if a frame or multi-frame pulse is detected on a non-frame or non-multi-frame boundary, then the AAL1gator-8 will resync to the new boundary and cell generation will be suppressed for 12 – 32 ms.

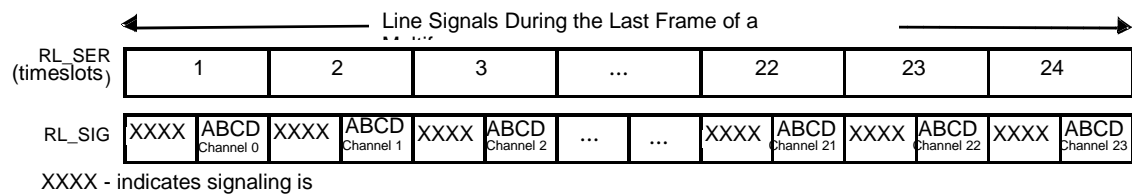
In T1 mode a multi-frame can either be 12 or 24 frames depending on if the line is in Super Frame (SF) or Extended Super Frame (ESF) mode. An E1 multi-frame is 16 frames long. A special case of E1 mode exists that permits the use of T1 signaling with E1 framing. When E1\_WITH\_T1\_SIG is set in LIN\_STR\_MODE and the line is in E1 mode, a multi-frame of 24 frames will be used.

Since signaling is accumulated by the framer over an entire multi-frame, signaling only has to be sampled once per multi-frame. The AAL1gator-8 reads signaling during the last frame of every multi-frame. If the framer

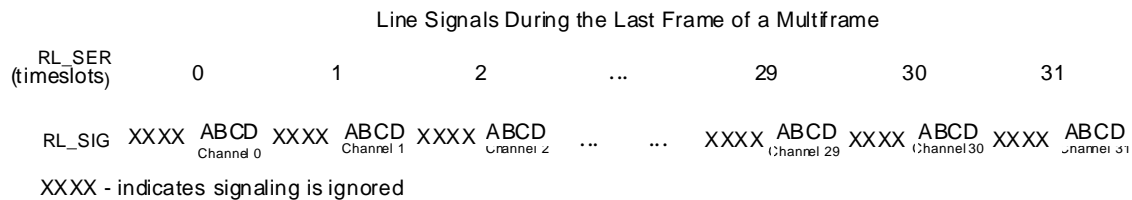
supplies constant signaling for an entire multi-frame, then the multi-frame sync signal is not required unless there is a desire to synchronize the multi-frame with the data across the network. In general this is not necessary.

The AAL1gator-8 reads the signaling nibble for each channel when it reads the last nibble of each channel's data. See Figure 70 for an example of a T1 frame. See Figure 71 for an example of an E1 frame.

**Figure 70 - Capture of T1 Signaling Bits**



**Figure 71 - Capture of E1 Signaling Bits**



#### NOTE:

AAL1gator-8 treats all 32 timeslots identically. Although E1 data streams contain 30 timeslots of channel data, 1 timeslot of framing (timeslot 0) and one time slot that can either be signaling or data (time slot 16), data and signaling for all 32 timeslots are stored in memory and can be sent and received in cells.

### 9.6.3 Transmit Direction

In the line transmit direction, for structured data, the Line Interface Block may take the TL\_SYNC input signal and depending on the value of MF\_SYNC\_MODE interpret the signal as either a frame pulse or multi-frame pulse. Alternatively if GEN\_SYNC in LIN\_STR\_MODE memory

register is high for that line, then the Line Interface Block will take the frame pulse or multi-frame pulse generated by the A1SP Block for the local link and output that signal to the TL\_SYNC[n] pin on the external lines. Whether the Line Interface Block generates a frame pulse or a multi-frame pulse is determined by the value of MF\_SYNC\_MODE in the LS\_Ln\_CFG\_REG register for that line.

In normal mode (MVIP\_EN bit is low in the LS\_Ln\_CFG\_REG register for this line), the first time TL\_SYNC is sampled high after being low, indicates the beginning of a frame or multi-frame. In MVP-90 mode (MVIP\_EN bit is set in the LS\_Ln\_CFG\_REG register for this line), the first time TL\_SYNC is sampled low after being high, indicates the beginning of a frame or multi-frame. For T1 structured data a frame is completed every 193 bits. For E1 structured data a frame is completed every 32 bytes.

It is not necessary to provide an edge at the beginning of every frame or multi-frame. However if a frame or multi-frame pulse is detected on a non-frame or non-multi-frame boundary, then the AAL1gator-8 will resync to the new boundary and there will be a temporary disruption of data being played out on the line.

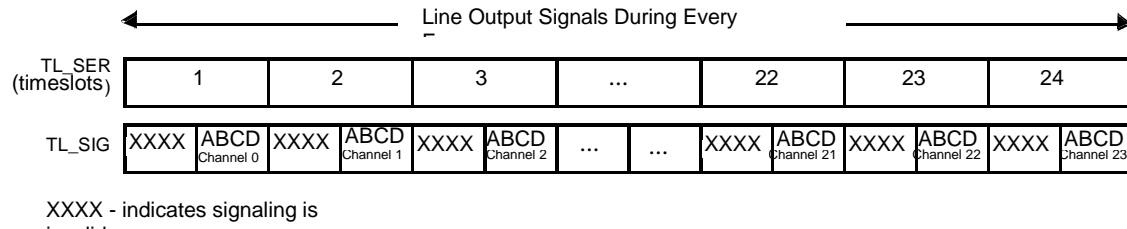
In T1 mode a multi-frame can either be 12 or 24 frames depending on if the line is in Super Frame (SF) or Extended Super Frame (ESF) mode. An E1 multi-frame is 16 frames long. A special case of E1 mode exists that permits the use of T1 signaling with E1 framing. When E1\_WITH\_T1\_SIG is set in LIN\_STR\_MODE and the line is in E1 mode, a multi-frame of 24 frames will be used.

Signaling data is driven for all frames of any multi-frame and will change only on multi-frame boundaries. For T1 mode, signaling data may change every 24th frame. For E1 mode, signaling may change every 16th frame.

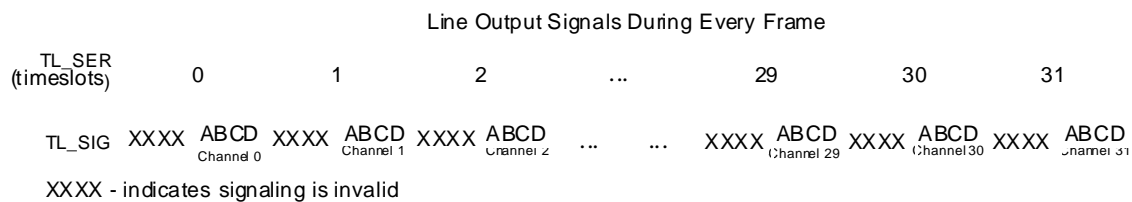
The signaling nibble is valid for each channel when the last nibble of each channel's data is being driven. See Figure 72 for an example of signaling bits in a T1 frame. See Figure 73 for an example of signaling bits in the E1 mode.

The line interface block just passes the signaling and data bits from the A1SP block to the external output pins.

**Figure 72 - Output of T1 Signaling Bits**



**Figure 73 - Output of E1 Signaling Bits**



**NOTE:**

- The AAL1gator-8 treats all 32 timeslots identically. Although E1 data streams contain 30 timeslots of channel data, 1 timeslot of framing (timeslot 0) and one time slot that can either be signaling or data (time slot 16), data and signaling for all 32 timeslots are stored in memory and can be sent and received in cells.

### 9.6.3.1.1 High Speed Operation

This mode is also used to support circuit emulation of a high speed (E3, DS3, OC-1) line up to 52 MHz. Line 0 is connected to local link 0. The Line Interface Block just passes the data and clock between the external line and the corresponding local link. The data is passed as a clear channel bit stream and data rates are supported up to 52 Mbps.

Note that if a rate > 45 MHz is used, the SYSCLK needs to be faster than 38.88 MHz. If the line rate is 52 MHz, SYSCLK must be 45 MHz.

The A1SP block should be configured in UDF-HS mode in the HS\_LIN\_REG memory register.

### 9.6.3.2 H-MVIP Block

This section defines how the Line Interface functions in H-MVIP Mode.

The H-MVIP block supports 2 lines in each direction of 8Mbps H-MVIP formatted data.

In this mode, the H-MVIP block takes each incoming external 8 Mbps H-MVIP data stream and breaks it into 4 separate local 2Mbps data streams. The bytes are taken off the bus in round robin fashion and sent to separate 2Mbps links.

In the outgoing direction the H-MVIP block takes each group of four 2Mbps local links and combines them into one external 8 Mbps H-MVIP data stream.

In H-MVIP mode there is a common 16 Mhz clock (HMVIP16CLK) whose every other rising edge is used to sample data on all external lines in the receive direction and whose every other falling edge is used to source data on all external lines in the transmit direction. There is also a common 4 Mhz clock (HMVIP4CLK) whose falling edge is used to sample the frame pulse. Internally a 2 Mhz clock is generated for each link, which connects to the A1SP block.

A common frame pulse F0B is also used for all external lines. Individual local link frame pulses are derived from F0B. This signal is always an input.

Signaling is passed through as received and sent with the corresponding data byte. Signaling format is the same as in Direct mode, where the last nibble of each timeslot carries the CAS signaling bits.

The type of line is selected based on the value of T1\_MODE in the LIN\_STR\_MODE memory register for each line. For H-MVIP mode T1\_MODE must be off.

The frame structure for H-MVIP lines can be Structured-Frame (SDF-FR) or Structured-Multi-Frame (SDF-MF) and is determined by the value of FR\_STRUCT[1:0] in the LIN\_STR\_MODE memory register for each line.

- 00      Reserved
- 01      SDF-FR
- 10      not valid in H-MVIP mode



---

- 11 SDF-MF

SDF-FR mode is used when making a structured connection and CAS signaling is not being transported. SDF-MF mode is used when making a structured connection and CAS signaling is being transported. If a mixture of CAS and non-CAS connections are being made on the same line, then put the line in SDF-MF mode and set R\_CHAN\_NO\_SIG and T\_CHAN\_NO\_SIG in the queue tables for the connections not carrying CAS.

Because H-MVIP lines all run off the same clock, there is only one mode of clocking available in this mode. Therefore the CLK\_SOURCE values are not used. The HMVIP16CLK and HMVIP4CLK will always be used and a clock will be expected on these pins.

## **9.7 JTAG Test Access Port**

The JTAG Test Access Port block provides JTAG support for boundary scan. The standard JTAG EXTEST, SAMPLE, BYPASS, IDCODE and STCTEST instructions are supported. The AAL1gator-8 identification code is 3123 hexadecimal.

## **10 MEMORY MAPPED REGISTER DESCRIPTION**

The Chip SW\_RESET state is automatically entered after a hardware reset is removed, or it can be asserted by setting the SW\_RESET bit in the DEV\_ID\_REG. (Note memory cannot be accessed while the chip SW\_RESET bit is set.) The A1SP SW\_RESET state is automatically entered after a hardware reset, or chip SW\_RESET, or it can be asserted by setting the A0\_SW\_RESET bit in the A0\_CMD\_REG for the A1SP.

The initial programming for the AAL1gator-8 is performed by loading the external memory with specified information while the A0\_SW\_RESET bit is set in the A0\_CMD\_REG (and the Chip SW\_RESET is inactive). After the memory is initialized, the CMD\_REG\_ATTN bit should be set so the configuration data can be read. Then A0\_SW\_RESET can be removed. The device then reads the data structures from memory and enters the correct operating mode.

Word data structures have the first byte located at the low-byte end of the bus, which is also the location of the even data bytes (little endian implementation).

Most AAL1gator control structures and all data buffers are stored in the SRAM. SRAM accesses by the processor require the A[19] input to be equal to '0'. R\_STATE\_1, and R\_LINE\_STATE registers in the receive queue table are mapped to the memory address space but are actually located inside the chip to improve performance. All memory locations are readable and writable. Although once processing has begun, writing to some locations is restricted to prevent corruption of structures or data buffers used by the AAL1gator. Any restricted locations are designated below.

The remaining registers which are located inside the chip are accessed when A[19] is high and A[18] and A[17] are low. See the Normal Mode Register section for descriptions of all the internal registers.

Note that the address map is such that it is fully compatible with the AAL1gator-32 device.

The address map is as follows:

**Table 10 AAL1gator-8 Memory Map**

A[19:17]	Description
"000"	A1SP memory registers
"001"	Reserved
"010"	Reserved
"011"	Reserved
"10X"	Internal Normal Mode Registers
"11X"	Test Mode Registers

This section lists all the memory mapped registers and defines the bit fields of each register. The memory mapping for the A1SP is shown.

### **10.1 Initialization**

The memory must be initialized to 0 (unless otherwise indicated) before the software reset is released. A number of data structures used by the device in reserved areas depend on this initialization.

#### **Notes:**

All ports marked as "Reserved" must be initialized to 0 at initial setup. Software modifications to these locations after setup will cause incorrect operation.

All read/write port bits marked "Not used" must be written with the value 0 to maintain software compatibility with future versions.

All read-only port bits marked "Not used" are driven with a 0 and should be masked off by the software to maintain compatibility with future versions.

## 10.2 A1SP and Line Configuration Structures

**Table 11 - A1SP and Line Configuration Structures Summary**

Note the addresses listed below are the offsets within the A1SP address space.

Addr	Name	R/W	Org	Size	Description
0001 <sub>h</sub>	HS_LIN_REG	R/W	1 word	2 bytes	The High Speed Line Register provides overall mode information.
0010 <sub>h</sub>	LIN_STR_MODE_0	R/W	1 word	2 bytes	The Line Structure Mode register identifies which data structure type will be supported for each line. This is selectable on a line basis.
0011 <sub>h</sub>	LIN_STR_MODE_1	R/W	1 word	2 bytes	
0012 <sub>h</sub>	LIN_STR_MODE_2	R/W	1 word	2 bytes	
0013 <sub>h</sub>	LIN_STR_MODE_3	R/W	1 word	2 bytes	
0014 <sub>h</sub>	LIN_STR_MODE_4	R/W	1 word	2 bytes	
0015 <sub>h</sub>	LIN_STR_MODE_5	R/W	1 word	2 bytes	
0016 <sub>h</sub>	LIN_STR_MODE_6	R/W	1 word	2 bytes	
0017 <sub>h</sub>	LIN_STR_MODE_7	R/W	1 word	2 bytes	

## 10.2.1 HS\_LIN\_REG

Organization: 1 word

Base address within A1SP:  $1_n$

Type: Read/Write

Function: Stores the configuration of the high speed line. Writes to this register will not take affect until the CMD\_ATTN bit is set in the CMD\_REG.

Format: Refer to the following table.

Field (Bits)	Description
Reserved (15:14)	Initialize to 0.
Not used (13:6)	Write with a 0 to maintain future software compatibility.
HS_GEN_DS3_AIS (5)	When the bit is set, Send cells with a DS3 framed "1010" pattern which is a DS3 AIS signal. (line 0 only).
HS_TX_COND (4)	Send cells with all 1s when in high-speed mode (line 0 only).
HS_RX_COND (3)	Fetch receive conditioning data from the R_COND_DATA buffer for line 0, channels 0 and 1. High-speed mode (line 0 only).
UDF_HS (2)	Line 0 is in the UDF-HS mode. 0 Disables the UDF-HS (T3/E3) mode. 1 Enables the UDF-HS (T3/E3) mode. If this mode is selected, the T_QUEUE_TBL and R_QUEUE_TBL entry index 0 are used.  Initialize to the proper value. This bit works in conjunction with the T1_MODE bit in LIN_STR_MODE to enable playing out of framed DS3 AIS when in underrun.)

Field (Bits)	Description
Unused (1:0)	Write with a 0 to maintain future software compatibility

#### 10.2.1.1 LIN\_STR\_MODE

Organization: Eight 16-bit words.

Base address within A1SP: 10<sub>h</sub>

Index: 1<sub>h</sub>

Type: Read/Write

Function: Stores the per-line configuration. Writes to this memory register will not take affect until the CMD\_ATTN bit is set in the CMD\_REG.

Format: Refer to the following table.

Offset	Name	Description
0 <sub>h</sub>	LIN_STR_MODE_0	Line structure mode for line 0.
1 <sub>h</sub>	LIN_STR_MODE_1	Line structure mode for line 1.
2 <sub>h</sub>	LIN_STR_MODE_2	Line structure mode for line 2.
3 <sub>h</sub>	LIN_STR_MODE_3	Line structure mode for line 3.
4 <sub>h</sub>	LIN_STR_MODE_4	Line structure mode for line 4.
5 <sub>h</sub>	LIN_STR_MODE_5	Line structure mode for line 5.
6 <sub>h</sub>	LIN_STR_MODE_6	Line structure mode for line 6.
7 <sub>h</sub>	LIN_STR_MODE_7	Line structure mode for line 7.

## LIN\_STR\_MODE Word Format

Field (Bits)	Description
LOW_CDV (15)	<p>This bit is used in unstructured mode to decrease the CDV. If this bit is set then the cells are scheduled every 47 bytes, otherwise the scheduling is frame based. This mode cannot be used when the queue is configured for partial cells or for AAL0 mode. By default, a high speed queue is always configured for low CDV and this bit is ignored.</p> <p>1      Unstructured line is in low CDV mode (byte based scheduling)</p> <p>0      Unstructured line is not in low CDV mode (frame based scheduling)</p>
REF_VAL_ENABLE (14)	<p>This bit enables the generation of the reference value for this line when adding queues.</p>
T1_MODE (13)	<p>Determines mode of the line</p> <p>1      Line is in T1 mode. If HS_UDF is also set, the highspeed line will play out of framed DS3 AIS when in underrun.</p> <p>0      Line is in E1 mode.</p>
E1_WITH_T1_SIG (12)	<p>Enables T1 signaling while in E1 mode for this line. Signaling is updated every 24 frames instead of every 16 frames. This bit is valid only when the line is in E1 SDF-MF mode. AAL1 cell structures contain a signaling nibble every 25 bytes instead of every 17 bytes per single DS0. This mode is supported only if BT_MODE = 0.</p> <p>1      Use T1 signaling.</p> <p>0      Use E1 signaling.</p>
HI_RES_SYNTH (11)	<p>When this bit is set the clock synthesizer for this line is in high resolution mode. In high resolution mode the synthesizer has 256 distinct frequencies to use when recovering an E1 or T1 clock. When high resolution mode is disabled the synthesizer has 16 distinct frequencies. This bit should be set for adaptive clocking and must be off for SRTS.</p>



Field (Bits)	Description
Reserved (10)	Reserved
MF_ALIGN_EN (9)	When operating in SDF-MF mode, MF_ALIGN_MODE controls the MF alignment options:  0) only the CDVT value is taken into account when determining when to play out data. Normally this mode is used.  1) MF_ALIGN_EN, The CDVT and the multiframe boundaries are taken into account, the data is aligned with the next MF boundary after CDVT.
Not Used (8)	Write with a 0 to maintain future software compatibility.
GEN_SYNC (7)	Enables the AAL1gator to generate TL_SYNC instead of receiving it as an input.  1) TL_SYNC is an output for this line 0) TL_SYNC is an input for this line

Field (Bits)	Description
CLK_SOURCE_TX (6:4)	<p>Selects TL_CLK source. This value will override the setting defined by the TLCLK_OUTPUT_EN input. If switching from an external to an internal clock or visa versa, make sure there are not two clocks driving simultaneously.</p> <p>In Direct Low Speed mode all options are valid. In high speed mode the only valid options are "000" and "001". The field is ignored in H-MVIP mode.</p> <p>000 Use external clock. (TL_CLK is an input).</p> <p>001 LOOPED - Use RL_CLK as the clock source.</p> <p>010 NOMINAL Synthesized - Generate a clock of the nominal (T1 or E1) frequency from SYS_CLK.</p> <p>011 SRTS Synthesized- Generate a clock frequency based on the received SRTS values.</p> <p>100) ADAPTIVE Synthesized- uses receive buffer depth to control TL_CLK</p> <p>101) Externally controlled Synthesized: Generate a clock frequency based on the values provided by ECC_SER_D pin. This mode is used for external implementations of SRTS or Adaptive clocking.</p> <p>110) Use common external clock (CTL_CLK) (only valid in low speed mode)</p> <p>111) If in Direct Low Speed Mode, use common external clock (CTL_CLK) and drive TL_SIG data onto TL_CLK pin. Not valid in other modes.</p>
CLK_SOURCE_RX (3)	<p>Selects RL_CLK source.</p> <p>0 Use external clock. (RL_CLK is an input).</p> <p>1 Use common external clock (CRL_CLK) as the clock source.</p>

Field (Bits)	Description
SRTS_EN (2)	<p>Enable SRTS for this line. (Assert only for UDF-ML or UDF-HS).</p> <p>1 The insertion of the transmit SRTS bits is enabled for this line and the received SRTS bits are accumulated.0 The CSI bits of the odd transmit AAL1 cells are set to 0 and the received SRTS bits are ignored.</p>
FR_STRUCT (1:0)	<p>Frame structure.</p> <p>11 Enables SDF-MF. Signaling information is preserved.</p> <p>01 Enables SDF-FR. No signaling information is preserved.</p> <p>10 Enables UDF, clear channel, no channelization, no signaling. If this mode (UDF-ML) is selected, the T_QUEUE_TBL and R_QUEUE_TBL entries used are found at index = 32 x line. For example, line 3 uses T_QUEUE_TBL and R_QUEUE_TBL entry 96.</p> <p>00 Not used.</p> <p>Initialize to the proper value.</p>

### 10.3 Transmit Structures Summary

**Table 12 - Transmit Structures Summary**

Note the addresses listed below are the offsets within the A1SP address space.

Name	R/W	Org	Size	Addr	Description
P_FILL_CHAR	R/W	1 word	2 bytes	0004 <sub>h</sub>	The empty bytes in a partially filled cell are filled with P_FILL_CHAR.
Reserved(AQ)	R/W	16 words	32 bytes	0030 <sub>h</sub> – 003F <sub>h</sub>	(Reserved (AQ))

Name	R/W	Org	Size	Addr	Description
T_SEQNUM_TBL	R/W	16 words	32 bytes	0020 <sub>h</sub> – 002F <sub>h</sub>	The Transmit Sequence Number Table is initialized according to a table.
T_COND_SIG	R/W	32 bytes x 8 lines	256 bytes	0400 <sub>h</sub> - 047F <sub>h</sub>	This table stores the signaling to be used when the TX_COND bit in the T_QUEUE_TBL is set.
T_COND_DATA	R/W	32 bytes x 8 lines	256 bytes	0480 <sub>h</sub> - 04FF <sub>h</sub>	This table stores the data to be used when the TX_COND bit in the T_QUEUE_TBL is set.
Reserved	R/W	256 words	512 bytes	0700 <sub>h</sub> - 07FF <sub>h</sub>	Reserved (Frame Advance FIFO).
Reserved	R/W	8 x 128 x 2 words	4 kBytes	0800 <sub>h</sub> - 0FFF <sub>h</sub>	Reserved (Transmit Calendar).
Reserved	R/W	8 x 256 bytes	2 kBytes	1000 <sub>h</sub> - 13FF <sub>h</sub>	Reserved (Transmit Signaling Buffer).
T_OAM_QUEUE	R/W	2 x 32 words	128 bytes	1400 <sub>h</sub> - 143F <sub>h</sub>	The Transmit OAM Queue contains the OAM cells to be transmitted.
T_QUEUE_TBL	R/W	256 x 32 words	16 kBytes	2000 <sub>h</sub> - 3FFF <sub>h</sub>	The Transmit Queue Table contains all pointers and variables that are queue-dependent.
Reserved	R/W	8 x 2 K words	32 kBytes	4000 <sub>h</sub> - 7FFF <sub>h</sub>	Reserved (Transmit Data Buffer).

**Notes:**

All ports marked as “Reserved” must be initialized to 0 at initial setup. Software modifications to these locations after setup will cause incorrect operation.

All read/write port bits marked “Not used” must be written with the value 0 to maintain software compatibility with future versions.

All read-only port bits marked “Not used” are driven with a 0 and should be masked off by the software to maintain compatibility with future versions.

### 10.3.1 P\_FILL\_CHAR

Organization: One word

Base address within A1SP: 4h

Type: Read/Write

Function: Contains the fill character for partially filled cells.

Format: Refer to the following table.

Field (Bits)	Description
Not used (15:8)	Write with a 0 to maintain future software compatibility.
P_FILL_CHAR (7:0)	Character used in partially filled cells. Initialize to the desired value.

### 10.3.2 T\_SEQNUM\_TBL

Organization: 16 words

Base address within A1SP: 20<sub>h</sub>

Index: 1<sub>h</sub>

Type: Read/Write

Function: Stores all possible first bytes in the payload: CSI, SN, and SNP. This table must be loaded into the SRAM on every power cycling.

Initialization: Initialize to the values in the following table

Offset	Data Value
0 <sub>h</sub>	0000 <sub>h</sub>
1 <sub>h</sub>	0017 <sub>h</sub>
2 <sub>h</sub>	002D <sub>h</sub>
3 <sub>h</sub>	003A <sub>h</sub>
4 <sub>h</sub>	004E <sub>h</sub>
5 <sub>h</sub>	0059 <sub>h</sub>
6 <sub>h</sub>	0063 <sub>h</sub>
7 <sub>h</sub>	0074 <sub>h</sub>
8 <sub>h</sub>	008B <sub>h</sub>
9 <sub>h</sub>	009C <sub>h</sub>
A <sub>h</sub>	00A6 <sub>h</sub>
B <sub>h</sub>	00B1 <sub>h</sub>
C <sub>h</sub>	00C5 <sub>h</sub>
D <sub>h</sub>	00D2 <sub>h</sub>
E <sub>h</sub>	00E8 <sub>h</sub>
F <sub>h</sub>	00FF <sub>h</sub>

### 10.3.3 T\_COND\_SIG

Organization: 32 bytes x 8 lines

Base address within A1SP: 400<sub>h</sub>

Index: 10<sub>h</sub>

Type: Read/Write

Function: Stores the transmit conditioned signaling.

Initialization: Initialize to the conditioned signaling value for the channel. This value typically depends on the type of channel unit that is connected. For example, a Foreign Exchange Office (FXO) needs a different conditioning value than a Foreign Exchange Subscriber (FXS).

Format: One nibble per byte, two bytes per word, 16 words per line. Refer to the following table.

Offset	Name	Description
00000 <sub>h</sub>	T_COND_SIG_0	Transmit conditioned signaling for line 0.
00010 <sub>h</sub>	T_COND_SIG_1	Transmit conditioned signaling for line 1.
00020 <sub>h</sub>	T_COND_SIG_2	Transmit conditioned signaling for line 2.
00030 <sub>h</sub>	T_COND_SIG_3	Transmit conditioned signaling for line 3.
00040 <sub>h</sub>	T_COND_SIG_4	Transmit conditioned signaling for line 4.
00050 <sub>h</sub>	T_COND_SIG_5	Transmit conditioned signaling for line 5.
00060 <sub>h</sub>	T_COND_SIG_6	Transmit conditioned signaling for line 6.
00070 <sub>h</sub>	T_COND_SIG_7	Transmit conditioned signaling for line 7.

#### T\_COND\_SIG\_n Word Format

Field (Bits)	Description
Not used (15:12)	Write with a 0 to maintain future software compatibility.
T_COND_SIG_A_H (11)	Transmit conditioned A bit for: Offset = ((channel - 1) / 2) + line x 16.
T_COND_SIG_B_H (10)	Transmit conditioned B bit for: Offset = ((channel - 1) / 2) + line x 16.
T_COND_SIG_C_H (9)	Transmit conditioned C bit or A bit if T1 SF for: Offset = ((channel - 1) / 2) + line x 16.
T_COND_SIG_D_H (8)	Transmit conditioned D bit or B bit if T1 SF for: Offset = ((channel - 1) / 2) + line x 16.
Not used (7:4)	Write with a 0 to maintain future software compatibility.
T_COND_SIG_A_L (3)	Transmit conditioned A bit for: Offset = (channel / 2) + line x 16.

Field (Bits)	Description
T_COND_SIG_B_L (2)	Transmit conditioned B bit for: Offset = (channel / 2) + line x 16.
T_COND_SIG_C_L (1)	Transmit conditioned C bit or A bit if T1 SF for: Offset = (channel / 2) + line x 16.
T_COND_SIG_D_L (0)	Transmit conditioned D bit or B bit if T1 SF for: Offset = (channel / 2) + line x 16.

#### 10.3.4 T\_COND\_DATA

Organization: 32 bytes x 8 lines

Base address within A1SP: 480<sub>h</sub>

Index: 10<sub>h</sub>

Type: Read/Write

Function: Stores the transmit conditioned data.

Initialization: Initialize to the conditioned data appropriate for the channel, which typically depends on the type of channel connected to the device. For example, data usually needs an FF<sub>h</sub> value and voice needs a small Pulse Coded Modulation (PCM) value.

Format: Two bytes per word, 16 words per line. Refer to the following table.

Offset	Name	Description
00000 <sub>h</sub>	T_COND_DATA_0	Transmit conditioned data for line 0.
00010 <sub>h</sub>	T_COND_DATA_1	Transmit conditioned data for line 1.
00020 <sub>h</sub>	T_COND_DATA_2	Transmit conditioned data for line 2.
00030 <sub>h</sub>	T_COND_DATA_3	Transmit conditioned data for line 3.
00040 <sub>h</sub>	T_COND_DATA_4	Transmit conditioned data for line 4.
00050 <sub>h</sub>	T_COND_DATA_5	Transmit conditioned data for line 5.
00060 <sub>h</sub>	T_COND_DATA_6	Transmit conditioned data for line 6.



Offset	Name	Description
00070 <sub>h</sub>	T_COND_DATA_7	Transmit conditioned data for line 7.

#### T\_COND\_DATA\_n Word Format

Field (Bits)	Description
T_COND_DATA_H (15:8)	Transmit conditioned data offset = $((\text{channel} / 2) + 1) + \text{line} \times 16$ .
T_COND_DATA_L (7:0)	Transmit conditioned data offset = $(\text{channel} / 2) + \text{line} \times 16$ .

#### 10.3.5 RESERVED (Transmit Signaling Buffer)

This structure is reserved and need not be initialized to 0. Software modifications to this structure after setup will cause incorrect operation.

Organization: Eight multiframe x 32 DS0s x 8 lines. Each of the eight lines is allocated a separate signaling buffer. Each DS0 generates one new nibble of signaling per multiframe. The data is stored in the buffer in the order it is received from the framer device. Different framers provide the signaling information in different formats, as the following illustration shows, for one multiframe worth of signaling data.

Base address: 01000<sub>h</sub>

Index: 80<sub>h</sub>

Type: Read/Write

Function: Stores the outgoing signaling data.

**Figure 74 - SDF-MF Format of the T\_SIGNALING BUFFER**

	15	Bit	0
Word 0	16		0
1	18		2
2	20		4
3	22		6
4	24		8
5	26		10
6	28		12
7	30		14
8	17		1
9	19		3
10	21		5
11	23		7
12	25		9
13	27		11
14	29		13
15	31		15

The upper nibble of each byte is 0.

### 10.3.6 T\_OAM\_QUEUE

Organization: 2 cells x 32 words

Base address within A1SP: 01400<sub>h</sub>

Index: 20<sub>h</sub>

Type: Read/Write

Function: Stores two transmit OAM cells.

Initialization: An optimization is to initialize to the body of an OAM cell so only the header must be modified before sending.

Format: Refer to the following table.

Offset	Name	Description
01400 <sub>h</sub>	T_OAM_CELL_1	Transmit OAM cell 1.
01420 <sub>h</sub>	T_OAM_CELL_2	Transmit OAM cell 2.

### T\_OAM\_CELL\_n Format

Offset	Bits 15:8	Bits 7:0
Word 0	Header 1	Header 2
Word 1	Header 3	Header 4
Word 2	Header 5 (HEC) (Pre-calculated by software)	Bits 7:1 Not used. Set to 0. Bit 0 0 Disables CRC-10 insertion. 1 Enables CRC-10 insertion.
Word 3	Payload 1	Payload 2
.	.	.
.	.	.
.	.	.
Word 26	Payload 47	Payload 48
	If CRC-10 is enabled in Word 2, set data to 0 in Word 26. Word 26 will be replaced by the computed CRC-10 result as the cell is transmitted.	

### 10.3.7 T\_QUEUE\_TBL

Organization: 256 x 32 words

Base address within A1SP: 2000<sub>h</sub>

Index: 20<sub>h</sub>

Type: Read/Write

Function: Configures the VCs.

Format: Each queue will be allocated 32 consecutive words.

Offset	Name	Description
0 <sub>h</sub>	Reserved	(Data pointer.) Initialize to FFFF each time this queue is initialized.
1 <sub>h</sub>	Not used	Initialize to 0 each time this queue is initialized to maintain future software compatibility.
2 <sub>h</sub>	T_COND_CELL_CNT	A 16-bit rollover count of conditioned cells transmitted.
3 <sub>h</sub>	T_SUPPRESS_CNT	A 16-bit rollover count of cells not sent because of a line resynchronization. Or, if in UDF-HS mode, a 16-bit rollover count of cells not sent because TX_ACTIVE is not set. This counter also counts when cells are not sent because SUPPRESS_TRANSMISSION is set.
4 <sub>h</sub>	Not used	Initialize to 0 each time this queue is initialized to maintain future software compatibility.
5 <sub>h</sub>	Reserved	(Sequence number.) Initialize to 0 each time this queue is initialized.
6 <sub>h</sub>	QUEUE_CONFIG	The configuration of the current queue. Initialize to the proper value.
7 <sub>h</sub>	T_CELL_CNT	A 16-bit count of the cells transmitted.
8 <sub>h</sub>	TX_HEAD(1:2)	Header byte 1 in bits 15:8, header byte 2 in bits 7:0.
9 <sub>h</sub>	TX_HEAD(3:4)	Header byte 3 in bits 15:8, header byte 4 in bits 7:0.
A <sub>h</sub>	TX_HEAD(5)	Header byte 5 (pre-calculated HEC) in bits 15:8.
B <sub>h</sub>	QUE_CREDITS	A 10-bit quantity representing the number of byte credits accumulated for the queue.
C <sub>h</sub>	CSD_CONFIG	Stores the average number of bytes in each cell, and carries the number of DS0s for this queue.
D <sub>h</sub>	Not used	Initialize to 0 each time this queue is initialized to maintain future software compatibility.
E <sub>h</sub>	T_CHAN_ALLOC(15:0)	A bit table with a bit set per DS0 allocated to this queue for DS0s 15:0 on the line defined by queue / 32.

Offset	Name	Description
F <sub>h</sub>	T_CHAN_ALLOC(31:16)	A bit table with a bit set per DS0 allocated to this queue for DS0s 31:16 on the line defined by queue / 32.
10 <sub>h</sub>	T_CHAN_LEFT(15:0)	Initialize to the same value as T_CHAN_ALLOC(15:0).
11 <sub>h</sub>	T_CHAN_LEFT(31:16)	Initialize to the same value as T_CHAN_ALLOC(31:16).
12 <sub>h</sub>	TRANSMIT_CONFIG	Controls transmission of data.
13 <sub>h</sub>	Reserved	(T_CUR_ACT_CHAN(15:0)) Initialize to 0 each time this queue is initialized.
14 <sub>h</sub>	Reserved	(T_CUR_ACT_CHAN(31:16)) Initialize to 0 each time this queue is initialized.
15 <sub>h</sub>	Reserved	(T_NEW_ACT_CHAN(15:0)) Initialize to 0 each time this queue is initialized.
16 <sub>h</sub>	Reserved	(T_NEW_ACT_CHAN(15:0)) Initialize to 0 each time this queue is initialized.
17 <sub>h</sub>	Reserved	(CSD_BYTES_LEFT) Only used in DBCES mode. When operating in DBCES mode this register must be initialized to the structure size minus the portion of a structure that fits in the first cell. The formula to calculate this value is: struct_size - ((46-bitmask_size) MOD struct_size) The number of data bytes in the first cell is 47 minus the structure pointer and the bitmask size. The MOD operation determines the number of bytes from the structure that make it into the first cell. This number is then subtracted from the structure size to determine how many bytes are left in the structure after the first cell.
18 <sub>h</sub> -1F <sub>h</sub>	Not used	Initialize to 0 each time this queue is initialized.

### T\_COND\_CELL\_CNT Word Format

Initialize to "0000" and at all other times the word is read only. The word maintained by TALP.

Field (Bits)	Description
T_COND_CELL_CNT (15:0)	A 16-bit rollover count of conditioned cells transmitted. The counter increments once, each time a cell with conditioned data is sent. If only signaling is conditioned this counter will not increment.

### T\_SUPPRESS\_CNT Word Format

Initialize to “0000” and at all other times the word is read only. The word is maintained by TALP.

Field (Bits)	Description
T_SUPPRESS_CNT (15:0)	A 16-bit rollover count of cells not sent because of a line resynchronization.  Or, if in UDF-HS mode, a 16-bit rollover count of cells not sent because TX_ACTIVE is not set. This counter also counts when cells are not sent because SUPPRESS_TRANSMISSION is set.

### QUEUE\_CONFIG Word Format

This word is maintained by the microprocessor.

Field (Bits)	Description
TX_COND (15)	Sends data and signaling from the transmit conditioned data area according to the conditioning mode selected in the TRANSMIT_CONFIG register. Initialize to the proper value.

Field (Bits)	Description
TX_ACTIVE (14)	<p>When set, this bit enables this queue.</p> <p>To enable a connection for this queue:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1)Assert this bit.</li><li>2)Add this queue to the ADDQ_FIFO Register.</li></ol> <p>To disable a connection on this queue, clear the TX_ACTIVE bit. This queue is then removed from the calendar queue the next time a cell would have been sent. Once this bit is cleared, the associated queue must not be returned to the add-queue FIFO until FRAMES_PER_CELL frames have passed by.</p> <p>If quick reconfiguration is required and the size of the queue is not going to change (number of allocated channels), then use SUPPRESS_XMT bit to pause queue and reconfigure instead of clearing TX_ACTIVE bit.</p> <p>When reactivating a previously active queue, be sure to reinitialize all the registers in the queue table for that queue.</p>

Field (Bits)	Description
FRAMES_PER_CELL (13:8)	<p>A 6-bit integer specifying the maximum number of frames required to have enough data to construct a cell (round up of BYTE_PER_CELL/number of DS0s assigned) plus 1. For example, for a T1 line in SDF-FR mode with five DS0s, initialize this field to 11. In T1 SDF-MF or SDF-FR modes, the FRAMES_PER_CELL is encoded as the number of 24-frame multiframes required in bit 13 and the number of frames mod 24 in bits 12:8. In all other modes, including unstructured T1 mode, encode this value as the maximum number of 256 bit increments required to create a cell. For unstructured mode with full cells, set this value to 3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• For channels with a single DS0, encode the value 48 as one multiframe and 24 frames.</li><li>• When calculating the FRAMES_PER_CELL value, do not subtract the bytes used by signaling nibbles from the value. For example, for an SDF-MF, single DS0, full cell connection, use the value <math>47 + 1 = 48</math> and not <math>46 + 1 = 47</math>.</li><li>• For SDF-MF connections using partial cells, set FRAMES_PER_CELL to (round up of BYTE_PER_CELL/number of DS0s assigned) plus 2. This prevents scheduling more than one cell per frame.</li></ul>
T_CHAN_NO_SIG (7)	<p>Set to 1 to send cells with no signaling when in SDF-MF mode. This is the same as using this queue in SDF-FR mode, which means the structure forms on frame boundaries instead of multiframe boundaries.</p>



Field (Bits)	Description
T_CHAN_UNSTRUCT (6)	Set to 1 only when sending cells with a single DS0 without a pointer in the SDF-FR mode. To conform to the CES standard V 2.0 when using a single DS0 in SDF-FR mode, no pointer should be used.
BYTES_PER_CELL (5:0)	<p>A 6-bit integer specifying how many bytes per cell are required if no structure pointers are used. For UDF_HS mode, this value must be 47. This number must be set so the cell generation rate per queue is slower than once per frame. For unstructured lines, this means between 33 and 47. For structured applications, the BYTES_PER_CELL number must exceed the number of DS0 channels allocated to the queue. For example, a two channel queue may have the number set from 3 to 47.</p> <p>For SDF-MF connections with more than 16 channels allocated, the BYTES_PER_CELL number must exceed the number of DS0 channels allocated to the queue by two. For example, a 17 channel SDF-MF queue may have the number set from 19 to 47.</p> <p>For AAL0 connections this field should be set to 48. This is due to the fact that there is no sequence number byte in AAL0 cells.</p>

#### T\_CELL\_CNT Word Format

Initialize to "0000" and at all other times the word is read only. The word is maintained by TALP.

Field (Bits)	Description
T_CELL_CNT (15:0)	A 16-bit count of the data cells transmitted. Rolls to 0 from FFFFh. Initialize to 0. After initialization, do not write to this word.

#### TX\_HEAD(1:2) Word Format

This word is maintained by the microprocessor.

Field (Bits)	Description
TX_HEAD(1) (15:8)	First header byte in bits 15:8. Initialize to the proper value.
TX_HEAD(2) (7:0)	Second header byte in bits 7:0. Initialize to the proper value.

#### TX\_HEAD(3:4) Word Format

This word is maintained by the microprocessor.

Field (Bits)	Description
TX_HEAD(3) (15:8)	Third header byte in bits 15:8. Initialize to the proper value.
TX_HEAD(4) (7:0)	Fourth header byte in bits 7:0. Initialize to the proper value.

#### TX\_HEAD(5) Word Format

This word is maintained by the microprocessor.

Field (Bits)	Description
TX_HEAD(5) (15:8)	Fifth header byte that contains the precalculated HEC word. Initialize to the proper value.
Not used (7:0)	Write with a 0 to maintain compatibility with future software versions.

#### QUE\_CREDITS Word Format

After initialization this word is read only. The word is maintained by CSD.

Field (Bits)	Description
FRAME_REMAINDER (15:14)	A 2-bit quantity representing the remainder of the division operation the CSD performs when converting the frame differential (expressed in frames) to the frame differential (expressed in eighths of multiframe). This quantity is maintained by the CSD. Initialize to 00 <sub>b</sub> .
Not used (13:10)	Write with a 0 to maintain compatibility with future software versions.
QUEUE_CREDITS (9:0)	<p>A 10-bit quantity representing the number of byte credits accumulated for the queue. It is measured in eighths (three LSBs are fractional bits). Initialize to 47 x 8 (178<sub>h</sub>) for UDF modes full cells, 46.875 x 8 (177<sub>h</sub>) for SDF mode full cells, or to the partially filled cell length x 8.</p> <p>For SDF-MF queues start with (177<sub>h</sub>) and add 8 times the number of signaling bytes which would occur in the first cell. (For 1 DS0 (E1) this is (187<sub>h</sub>), for 1 DS0(T1) or 2 DS0s (E1) this is (17F<sub>h</sub>). For all other configurations the initial value should be (177<sub>h</sub>).</p>

### CSD\_CONFIG Word Format

This word is maintained by the microprocessor.

Field (Bits)	Description
NUM_CHAN (15:10)	A 6-bit integer specifying the number of DS0 channels being carried by this queue. If a queue serves seven DS0s, initialize this field to 7. This field has to be set to 32 in UDF-ML mode. It is not used in UDF-HS mode.

Field (Bits)	Description
AVG_SUB_VALU (9:0)	A 10-bit integer representing the average number of data bytes per cell measured in eighths. The three LSBs represent bits after the fixed decimal point. Initialize to 46.875 (0101110.111) for full cells when in SDF-FR or SDF-MF mode. Initialize to 47 (0101111.000) for full cells when in UDF-ML mode. For partial cells, this value is the same as the partially filled value x 8. This field is not used in UDF-HS mode.

### T\_CHANNEL\_ALLOC(15:0) Word Format

This word is maintained by the microprocessor.

Field (Bits)	Description
T_CHANNEL_ALLOC (15:0)	A bit table with a bit set per DS0 allocated to this queue for DS0s 15 to 0 on the line defined by queue / 32. Initialize to the proper value for SDF-MF and SDF-FR modes and to FFFF <sub>h</sub> for UDF-ML and UDF-HS modes.

### T\_CHANNEL\_ALLOC(31:16) Word Format

This word is maintained by the microprocessor.

Field (Bits)	Description
T_CHANNEL_ALLOC (31:16)	A bit table with a bit set per DS0 allocated to this queue for DS0s 31 to 16 on the line defined by queue / 32. Initialize to the proper value for SDF-MF and SDF-FR modes and to FFFF <sub>h</sub> for UDF-ML and UDF-HS modes.

### T\_CHANNEL\_LEFT(15:0) Word Format

After initialization this word is read only. The word is maintained by TALP.

Field (Bits)	Description
T_CHANNEL_LEFT (15:0)	Initialize to the same value as T_CHAN_ALLOC(15:0).

#### **T\_CHANNEL\_LEFT(31:16) Word Format**

After initialization this word is read only. The word is maintained by TALP.

Field (Bits)	Description
T_CHANNEL_LEFT (31:16)	Initialize to the same value as T_CHAN_ALLOC(31:16).

#### **TRANSMIT\_CONFIG Word Format**

This word is maintained by the microprocessor.

Field (Bits)	Description
SUPPRESS_XMT (15)	Set to 1 to suppress the generation of cells for this queue. Cells are scheduled but not transmitted.
LOOPBACK_ENABLE (14)	Set to 1 to loopback cell to receive side. Set VPI/VCI to corresponding receive queue number.
AAL0_MODE_ENABLE (13)	Set to 1 to build AAL0 cells instead of AAL1

Field (Bits)	Description
COND_MODE (12:11))	Selects the conditioning mode with the following encoding: 00 Both signaling and data are conditioned 01 Only signaling is conditioned 10 Only data is conditioned 11 reserved  The chosen mode takes effect when the TX_COND bit is set in the QUEUE_CONFIG memory register. If data is conditioned the T_COND_CELL_CNT counter will increment. If only signaling is conditioned the T_CELL_CNT will increment as normal.
DBCES_ENABLE (10)	Set to 1 to enable DBCES functionality.
IDLE_DET_ENABLE (9)	Set to 1 to enable idle detection in non-DBCES mode. When in this mode a queue which has all idle channels will have its transmission of cells suppressed. Any suppressed cell will cause the T_SUPPRESS_CNT to be incremented.
Not used (8:0)	Write with a 0 to maintain future software compatibility.

### 10.3.8 RESERVED (Transmit Data Buffer)

This structure is reserved and must be initialized to 0 at initial setup. Software modifications to this location after setup will cause incorrect operation.

Organization: 4 kBytes x 8 lines - Each line is allocated a separate 128 frame buffer memory. For E1 applications, this is large enough to store eight multiframes (32 DS0s x 16 frames x 8 multiframes = 4096 bytes). In T1 mode, 96 frames or four multiframes are stored ( $24 \times 24 \times 4 = 2880$  bytes). T1 storage uses 32 bytes per frame and 32 frames per multiframe to simplify address generation. Every data byte is stored in the multiframe line buffers in the order in which it arrives.

If E1\_with\_T1\_SIG is set, data is arranged as if in T1 mode.

Base address within A1SP: 4000<sub>h</sub>

Index(line): 800<sub>h</sub>

Type: Read/Write

Function: Stores the outgoing data.

Format: Two data bytes per word, 16 words per frame.

#### T\_DATA\_BUFFER Word Format

Field (Bits)	Description
T_DATA_H (15:8)	Transmit data for: Channel = (offset mod 16) x 2 + 1. E1 offset = line x 2048 + multiframe x 256 + frame x 16 + (channel - 1) / 2. T1 offset = line x 2048 + multiframe x 512 + frame x 16 + (channel - 1) / 2.
T_DATA_L (7:0)	Transmit data for: Channel = (offset mod 16) x 2. E1 offset = line x 2048 + multiframe x 256 + frame x 16 + channel / 2. T1 offset = line x 2048 + multiframe x 512 + frame x 16 + channel / 2.

## 10.4 Receive Data Structures Summary

Table 25 lists the data structures unique to the receive side of the AAL1gator-8.

Note the addresses listed below are the offsets within the A1SP address space.

Name	Org	Size	Addr	Description
R_OAM_QUEUE_TBL	2 words	4 bytes	8000 <sub>h</sub> -8001 <sub>h</sub>	Receive OAM head and tail pointers.
R_OAM_CELL_CNT	1 word	2 bytes	8002 <sub>h</sub>	Count of received OAM cells.
R_DROP_OAM_CELL	1 word	2 bytes	8003 <sub>h</sub>	Count of dropped OAM cells.
Reserved	16 words	32 bytes	8020 <sub>h</sub> -802F <sub>h</sub>	Reserved (SRTS Queue Pointers).
R_SRTS_CONFIG	2 bytes x 8 lines	16 bytes	8038 <sub>h</sub> -803F <sub>h</sub>	Receive SRTS configuration.
R_CRC_SYNDROME	128 words	256 bytes	8080 <sub>h</sub> -80FF <sub>h</sub>	Mask of bits. Initialized from a table.
R_CH_TO_QUEUE_TBL	128 words	256 bytes	8200 <sub>h</sub> -827F <sub>h</sub>	Receive channel to queue table.
R_COND_SIG	16 x 8 bytes	256 bytes	8400 <sub>h</sub> -847F <sub>h</sub>	Receive signaling conditioning values.
R_COND_DATA	32 x 8 bytes	256 bytes	8480 <sub>h</sub> -84FF <sub>h</sub>	Receive data conditioning values.
Reserved	8 x 256 words	4 kBytes	8800 <sub>h</sub> -8FFF <sub>h</sub>	Reserved (Receive SRTS Queue).
Reserved	8 x 32 x 16 words	8 kBytes	9000 <sub>h</sub> -9FFF <sub>h</sub>	Reserved (Receive Signaling Buffer).
R_QUEUE_TBL	256 x 32 words	16 kBytes	A000 <sub>h</sub> -BFFF <sub>h</sub>	Receive queue table.
R_OAM_QUEUE	256 x 64 bytes	16 kBytes	E000 <sub>h</sub> -FFFF <sub>h</sub>	Receive OAM queue.



Name	Org	Size	Addr	Description
Reserved	8 x 512 x 32 bytes	128 kBytes	1 0000 <sub>h</sub> - 1 FFFF <sub>h</sub>	Reserved (Receive Data Buffer).

This section describes the structures used by the receive side of the AAL1gator-8.

NOTES:

- All ports marked as “Reserved” must be initialized to 0 at initial setup. Software modifications to these locations after setup will cause incorrect operation.
- All read/write port bits marked “Not used” must be written with the value 0 to maintain software compatibility with future versions.
- All read-only port bits marked “Not used” are driven with a 0 and should be masked off by the software to maintain compatibility with future versions.

#### 10.4.1 R\_OAM\_QUEUE\_TBL

Organization: 2 words

Base address within A1SP: 8000<sub>h</sub>

Index: 1<sub>h</sub>

Type: Read/Write

Function: OAM cells received from the ATM side are stored in a FIFO queue in the memory. Head and tail pointers are used to keep track of the read and write locations of the OAM cell buffers. There are 256 cell buffers in the OAM receive queue. Of these 256 cell buffers, 255 are usable. The 256th buffer is used to detect a full queue as follows:

When the queue is empty, OAM\_HEAD = OAM\_TAIL = N. When a cell is received, the cell is written into the buffer at index (OAM\_TAIL + 1) mod 256, and OAM\_TAIL is replaced with (OAM\_TAIL + 1) mod 256. When the processor receives an interrupt, it reads the cell at the buffer index (OAM\_HEAD + 1) mod 256. After completing the read, it sets OAM\_HEAD to (OAM\_HEAD + 1) mod 256. This process is continued until OAM\_HEAD = OAM\_TAIL, at which time the OAM receive queue is empty.

The receive OAM interrupt can be cleared by asserting the CLR\_RX\_OAM\_LATCH bit in the CMD\_REG.

If an OAM cell arrived between the time the OAM\_TAIL was last read and CLR\_RX\_OAM\_LATCH was asserted, this OAM cell's arrival can be detected within the interrupt service routine by re-reading OAM\_TAIL after CLR\_RX\_OAM\_LATCH was asserted.

#### OAM Queue Format

Offset	Name	Description
0	OAM_HEAD	Head pointer
1	OAM_TAIL	Tail pointer

#### OAM\_HEAD Word Format

Field(Bits)	Description
OAM_HEAD (7:0)	The microprocessor should increment to the next cell location when it reads a cell. Initialize to 0.

#### OAM\_TAIL Word Format

Field(Bits)	Description
OAM_TAIL (7:0)	Incremented by the RALP after it writes a cell to the OAM cell queue. Initialize to 0.

#### 10.4.2 R\_OAM\_CELL\_CNT

Organization: 1 word

Base address within A1SP: 8002<sub>h</sub>

Index: 1<sub>h</sub>

Type: Read/Write

Function: 16-bit rollover counter that counts the number of OAM cells received. The software must initialize this counter to 0 during reset.

### R\_OAM\_CELL\_CNT Word Format

Field(Bits)	Description
R_OAM_CELL_CNT (15:0)	16-bit rollover counter that counts the number of OAM cells received. The software must initialize this counter to 0 during reset. After initialization, do not write to this word.

### 10.4.3 R\_DROP\_OAM\_CELL

Organization: 1 word

Base address within A1SP: 8003<sub>h</sub>

Index: 1<sub>h</sub>

Type: Read/Write

Function: 16-bit rollover counter that counts the number of dropped OAM cells. The software should initialize this counter to 0 during reset.

### R\_DROP\_OAM\_CELL Word Format

Field(Bits)	Description
R_DROP_OAM_CELL (15:0)	16-bit rollover counter that counts the number of OAM cells dropped. OAM cells are dropped when more than 255 are present in the receive queue. The software must initialize this counter to 0 during reset. After initialization, do not write to this word.

### 10.4.4 R\_SRTS\_CONFIG

Organization: 2 bytes x 8 lines

Base address within A1SP: 8038<sub>h</sub>

Index: 1<sub>h</sub>

Type: Read/Write

Function: This table stores the CDVT for the SRTS channel, expressed in the number of queued SRTS nibbles.

Initialization: Initialize to the number of SRTS nibbles equivalent to the CDVT for the data by rounding up. Each frame of CDVT for unstructured applications represents 256 bits. Each SRTS nibble represents 3008 bits, which is the number of data bits in eight cells. Therefore, the number of SRTS nibbles that corresponds to the CDVT can be determined by dividing the CDVT number in frames by  $3008 / 256$ , or 11.75, and rounding up to the next higher integer.

Format: One byte per line. Refer to the following table

#### R\_SRTS\_CONFIG Format

Offset	Name	Description
0 <sub>h</sub>	R_SRTS_CDVT_0	Receive SRTS CDVT for line 0
1 <sub>h</sub>	R_SRTS_CDVT_1	Receive SRTS CDVT for line 1
2 <sub>h</sub>	R_SRTS_CDVT_2	Receive SRTS CDVT for line 2
3 <sub>h</sub>	R_SRTS_CDVT_3	Receive SRTS CDVT for line 3
4 <sub>h</sub>	R_SRTS_CDVT_4	Receive SRTS CDVT for line 4
5 <sub>h</sub>	R_SRTS_CDVT_5	Receive SRTS CDVT for line 5
6 <sub>h</sub>	R_SRTS_CDVT_6	Receive SRTS CDVT for line 6
7 <sub>h</sub>	R_SRTS_CDVT_7	Receive SRTS CDVT for line 7

#### R\_SRTS\_CDVT\_n Word Format

Field(Bits)	Description
Not used (15:5)	Write with 0 to maintain compatibility with future software versions.
R_SRTS_CDVT (4:0)	Receive SRTS CDVT

#### 10.4.5 R\_CRC\_SYNDROME

Organization: 128 words

Base address within A1SP: 8080<sub>h</sub>

Index: 1<sub>h</sub>

Type: Read/Write

Function: This table identifies which bit of the SN/SNP byte has been corrupted, if any. Load after each power cycle. Used internally to perform CRC correction.

#### R\_CRC\_SYNDROME Word Format

Field(Bits)	Description
Not used (15:5)	Write with 0 to maintain compatibility with future software versions.
RX_CRC_SYNDROME (4:0)	Mask of bits to change.

**Figure 75 - R\_CRC\_SYNDROME Mask Bit Table Legend**

#### LEGEND

- 00 No errors
- 01 Correct bit 0
- 02 Correct bit 1
- 04 Correct bit 2
- 08 Correct bit 3
- 10 SNP error (no need to correct SN field)

**Table 13 - R\_CRC\_SYNDROME Mask Bit Table**

Sequence Number	Offset	Data (Hex)		Sequence Number	Offset	Data (Hex)
0	00	00		4	40	08
0	01	10		4	41	10
0	02	10		4	42	04
0	03	01		4	43	02
0	04	10		4	44	10
0	05	08		4	45	00

Sequence Number	Offset	Data (Hex)		Sequence Number	Offset	Data (Hex)
0	06	02		4	46	01
0	07	04		4	47	10
0	08	01		4	48	02
0	09	10		4	49	04
0	0A	10		4	4A	10
0	0B	00		4	4B	08
0	0C	04		4	4C	10
0	0D	02		4	4D	01
0	0E	08		4	4E	00
0	0F	10		4	4F	10
1	10	02		5	50	01
1	11	04		5	51	10
1	12	10		5	52	10
1	13	08		5	53	00
1	14	10		5	54	04
1	15	01		5	55	02
1	16	00		5	56	08
1	17	10		5	57	10
1	18	08		5	58	00
1	19	10		5	59	10
1	1A	04		5	5A	10
1	1B	02		5	5B	01
1	1C	10		5	5C	10
1	1D	00		5	5D	08
1	1E	01		5	5E	02
1	1F	10		5	5F	04
2	20	04		6	60	10
2	21	02		6	61	01

Sequence Number	Offset	Data (Hex)		Sequence Number	Offset	Data (Hex)
2	22	08		6	62	00
2	23	10		6	63	10
2	24	01		6	64	02
2	25	10		6	65	04
2	26	10		6	66	10
2	27	00		6	67	08
2	28	10		6	68	10
2	29	08		6	69	00
2	2A	02		6	6A	01
2	2B	04		6	6B	10
2	2C	00		6	6C	08
2	2D	10		6	6D	10
2	2E	10		6	6E	04
2	2F	01		6	6F	02
3	30	10		7	70	10
3	31	00		7	71	08
3	32	01		7	72	02
3	33	10		7	73	04
3	34	08		7	74	00
3	35	10		7	75	10
3	36	04		7	76	10
3	37	02		7	77	01
3	38	10		7	78	04
3	39	01		7	79	02
3	3A	0		7	7A	08
3	3B	10		7	7B	10
3	3C	02		7	7C	01
3	3D	04		7	7D	10

Sequence Number	Offset	Data (Hex)		Sequence Number	Offset	Data (Hex)
3	3E	10		7	7E	10
3	3F	08		7	7F	00

#### 10.4.6 R\_CH\_TO\_QUEUE\_TBL

Organization: 128 words (8 lines x 32 DS0s)

Base address within A1SP: 8200<sub>h</sub>

Index: 1<sub>h</sub>

Type: Read/Write

Hardware Reset Value: 8080<sub>h</sub> (this table is located inside device)

Function: This table associates the DS0 with the queue. It allows the transmit line interface to determine the status of the receive queue supplying bytes for the DS0s being processed. This table is located inside the chip and all time slots are initialized to play out conditioned data. The AAL1gator-8 processes two bytes at a time so the values in the following table are in pairs. For unstructured, low speed lines, set all of the queue values to the receive queue number mod 32. In UDF-HS mode, this table is not used. When this queue is in underrun, the AAL1gator-8 reads data for the line from the first word of the R\_COND\_DATA\_0 table.

Format: Refer to the following table.

#### R\_CH\_TO\_QUEUE\_TBL Format

Offset	Name	Description
N	R_CH_TO_QUEUE	Queue numbers and condition bits associated with this pair of channels where:  Line = $N / 16$ . Low channel = $(N \bmod 16) \times 2$ . High channel = $(N \bmod 16) \times 2 + 1$ .



## R\_CH\_TO\_QUEUE Word Format

Field(Bits)	Description
RX_COND_H (15:14)	<p>Determines the type of data to be played out: Options “00”, “01”, and “11” are executed only when the queue is in an underrun or resume state.</p> <p><b>00<sub>b</sub></b> When the queue is in underrun, freeze signaling and read the data for this channel from the R_COND_DATA table.</p> <p><b>01<sub>b</sub></b> When the queue is in underrun, freeze signaling and play out pseudorandom data, which is inserted data from R_COND_DATA, with the MSB controlled by the pseudorandom number algorithm <math>x^{18} + x^7 + 1</math> (not valid for UDF-HS).</p> <p><b>10<sub>b</sub></b> Read signaling for this channel from the R_COND_SIG table and the data for this channel from the R_COND_DATA table.</p> <p><b>11<sub>b</sub></b> When the queue is in underrun freeze signaling and play out the contents of the buffer.</p>
RX_SIG_COND_H (13)	<p>Overrides the normal signaling with Conditioned signaling</p> <p><b>0<sub>b</sub></b> Read signaling as indicated by RX_COND_H</p> <p><b>1<sub>b</sub></b> Always read signaling for this channel from the R_COND_SIG table</p>
QUEUE_H (12:8)	<p>Five LSBs of the queue index associated with this DS0. The three MSBs are implicitly those of the line number.</p> <p>Offset = (channel - 1) / 2 + line x 16.</p> <p>For unstructured lines, set to the receive queue number mod 32.</p>

Field(Bits)	Description
RX_COND_L (7:6)	<p>Determines the type of data to be played out: Options “00”, “01”, and “11” are executed only when the queue is in an underrun or resume state.</p> <p><b>00<sub>b</sub></b> When the queue is in underrun, freeze signaling and read the data for this channel from the R_COND_DATA table.</p> <p><b>01<sub>b</sub></b> When the queue is in underrun, freeze signaling and and play out pseudorandom data, which is inserted data from R_COND_DATA, with the MSB controlled by the pseudorandom number algorithm <math>x^{18} + x^7 + 1</math> (not valid for UDF-HS).</p> <p><b>10<sub>b</sub></b> Read signaling for this channel from the R_COND_SIG table and the data for this channel from the R_COND_DATA table.</p> <p><b>11<sub>b</sub></b> When the queue is in underrun, freeze signaling and and play out the contents of the buffer.</p>
RX_SIG_COND_L (5)	<p>Overrides the normal signaling with Conditioned signaling</p> <p><b>0<sub>b</sub></b> Read signaling as indicated by RX_COND_L</p> <p><b>1<sub>b</sub></b> Always read signaling for this channel from the R_COND_SIG table</p>
QUEUE_L (4:0)	<p>Five LSBs of the queue index associated with this DS0. The three MSBs are implicitly those of the line number.</p> <p>Offset = channel / 2 + line x 16.</p>

#### 10.4.7 R\_COND\_SIG

Organization: 16 words x 8

Base address within A1SP: 8400<sub>h</sub>

Index: 10<sub>h</sub>

Type: Read/Write

Function: This table stores the signaling to be used when RX\_SIG\_COND\_H or RX\_SIG\_COND\_L equals "1" in the R\_CH\_TO\_QUEUE\_TBL.

Initialization: Initialize to the conditioned signaling value for the channel. This value typically depends on the type of channel unit that is connected. For example, an FXO channel unit needs a different conditioning value than an FXS channel unit.

Format: One nibble per byte, two bytes per word, 16 words per line. Refer to the following table

#### R\_COND\_SIG Format

Offset	Name	Description
00000 <sub>h</sub>	R_COND_SIG_0	Receive conditioned signaling for line 0.
00010 <sub>h</sub>	R_COND_SIG_1	Receive conditioned signaling for line 1.
00020 <sub>h</sub>	R_COND_SIG_2	Receive conditioned signaling for line 2.
00030 <sub>h</sub>	R_COND_SIG_3	Receive conditioned signaling for line 3.
00040 <sub>h</sub>	R_COND_SIG_4	Receive conditioned signaling for line 4.
00050 <sub>h</sub>	R_COND_SIG_5	Receive conditioned signaling for line 5.
00060 <sub>h</sub>	R_COND_SIG_6	Receive conditioned signaling for line 6.
00070 <sub>h</sub>	R_COND_SIG_7	Receive conditioned signaling for line 7.

#### R\_COND\_SIG\_n Word Format

Field (Bits)	Description
Not used (15:12)	Write with a 0 to maintain future software compatibility.
R_COND_A_H (11)	Receive conditioned A signaling bit for: Offset = (channel - 1) / 2 + line x 16.
R_COND_B_H (10)	Receive conditioned B signaling bit for: Offset = (channel - 1) / 2 + line x 16.
R_COND_C_H (9)	Receive conditioned C signaling bit or A bit if T1 SF for: Offset = (channel - 1) / 2 + line x 16.

Field (Bits)	Description
R_COND_D_H (8)	Receive conditioned D signaling bit or B bit if T1 SF for: Offset = (channel - 1) / 2 + line x 16.
Not used (7:4)	Write with a 0 to maintain future software compatibility.
R_COND_A_L (3)	Receive conditioned A signaling bit for: Offset = (channel / 2) + line x 16.
R_COND_B_L (2)	Receive conditioned B signaling bit for: Offset = (channel / 2) + line x 16.
R_COND_C_L (1)	Receive conditioned C signaling bit or A bit if T1 SF for: Offset = (channel / 2) + line x 16.
R_COND_D_L (0)	Receive conditioned D signaling bit or B bit if T1 SF for: Offset = (channel / 2) + line x 16.

#### 10.4.8 R\_COND\_DATA

Organization: 16 words x 8

Base address within A1SP: 8480<sub>h</sub>

Index: 10<sub>h</sub>

Type: Read/Write

Function: This table stores the data to be used when RX\_COND in the R\_CH\_TO\_QUEUE\_TBL equals "00<sub>b</sub>", "01<sub>b</sub>", or "10<sub>b</sub>".

Initialization: Initialize to the conditioned data appropriate for the channel. This typically depends on the type of channel connected to the device. For example, data usually needs an FF value and voice needs a small PCM value.

Format: Two bytes per word, 16 words per line. Refer to the following table.

### R\_COND\_DATA Format

Offset	Name	Description
00000 <sub>h</sub>	R_COND_DATA_0	Receive conditioned data for line 0.
00010 <sub>h</sub>	R_COND_DATA_1	Receive conditioned data for line 1.
00020 <sub>h</sub>	R_COND_DATA_2	Receive conditioned data for line 2.
00030 <sub>h</sub>	R_COND_DATA_3	Receive conditioned data for line 3.
00040 <sub>h</sub>	R_COND_DATA_4	Receive conditioned data for line 4.
00050 <sub>h</sub>	R_COND_DATA_5	Receive conditioned data for line 5.
00060 <sub>h</sub>	R_COND_DATA_6	Receive conditioned data for line 6.
00070 <sub>h</sub>	R_COND_DATA_7	Receive conditioned data for line 7.

### R\_COND\_DATA\_n Word Format

Field (Bits)	Description
R_COND_DATA_H (15:8)	Receive conditioned data for: Offset = (channel - 1) / 2 + line x 16.
R_COND_DATA_L (7:0)	Receive conditioned data for: Offset = channel / 2 + line x 16.

#### 10.4.9 RESERVED (Receive SRTS Queue)

This structure is reserved. Software modifications to this structure after setup will cause incorrect operation.

Organization: 64 words x 8 lines. Each line is allocated a separate 64-entry queue to store the SRTS receive nibbles.

Base address within A1SP: 8800<sub>h</sub>

Index: 100<sub>h</sub>

Type: Read/Write

Function: The receive signaling queue stores the SRTS bits received from the UTOPIA interface.

Initialization: It is not necessary to initialize this structure.

Format: One SRTS nibble per word.

#### R\_SRTS\_QUEUE\_n Word Format

Field (Bits)	Description
Not used (15:8)	Write with a 0 to maintain future software compatibility.
R_SRTS_VAL (7:4)	Indicates if each SRTS bit contains valid data. When an error occurs which causes a bit to be lost the corresponding bit will be written with a 0. Each time a new entry is written, the remaining bits which haven't been received yet will also be written with a 0. So normally this field will be written with a "1000" for the first bit then "1100" for the second bit, then "1110" for the third bit and finally "1111" for the last bit.
R_SRTS (3:0)	Receive SRTS data for line = offset / 64.

#### 10.4.10 RESERVED (Receive Signaling Buffer)

This structure is reserved. Software modifications to this structure after setup will cause incorrect operation.

Organization: 32 x 32 DS0s x 8 lines. Each line is allocated a separate 32 x 32 byte memory. For E1, this allows storage of signaling information for 32 multiframes, unless E1\_WITH\_T1\_SIG is set. T1 applications use only the first 24 bytes of every 32 to store signaling data. In addition, since the transmit data buffer is only 16 multiframes in size, this structure also needs to store only 16 multiframes. Successive multiframes are stored in every other 32-byte buffer. When signaling is frozen due to an underrun, the value in multiframe 0 is used.

Base address within A1SP: 9000<sub>h</sub>

Index (line): 200<sub>h</sub>

Type: Read/Write

Function: The receive signaling queue stores the signaling that is received from the UTOPIA interface.

Initialization: The signaling buffer should be initialized to "0". Also, if R\_CHAN\_NO\_SIG is set for some queues and a specific signaling value is desired to be driven for these queues, then the DS0s in those queues must be initialized to the desired value for all multiframes.

Format: Two signaling nibbles per word.

#### R\_SIG\_BUFFER\_n Word Format

Field (Bits)	Description
Not used (15:13)	Write with a 0 to maintain future software compatibility.
R_SIG_INVALID (12)	Indicates that the stored signaling is invalid. If signaling is not valid due to lost cells, signalling will freeze.
R_SIG_H (11:8)	Receive signaling data for: Channel = (offset mod 16) x 2 + 1. Multiframe = (offset mod 512) / 16. Line = offset / 512. Offset = line x 512 + multiframe x 16 + (channel - 1) / 2.
Not used (7:5)	Write with a 0 to maintain future software compatibility.
R_SIG_INVALID (4)	Indicates that the stored signaling is invalid. If signaling is not valid due to lost cells, signalling will freeze.
R_SIG_L (3:0)	Receive signaling data for: Channel = (offset mod 16) x 2. Multiframe = (offset mod 512) / 16. Line = offset / 512. Offset = line x 512 + multiframe x 16 + channel / 2.

#### 10.4.11 R\_QUEUE\_TBL

Organization: 256 x 32 words

Base address within A1SP: A000<sub>h</sub>

Index: 20<sub>h</sub>

Type: Read/Write

Function: Receive Queue Table contains all the structures and pointers specific to a queue. The RALP and RFTC blocks both use the R\_QUEUE\_TBL. Some of the words are read by both the blocks but written by only one of the blocks.

Format: Each queue is allocated 32 consecutive words. Each word is 16-bits wide. The organization of the words is as follows.

**Table 14 - R\_QUEUE\_TBL Format**

Offset	Name	Description
0 <sub>h</sub>	R_STATE_0	Cell receiver state 0.
1 <sub>h</sub>	R_MP_CONFIG	Bytes per cell and CDVT constant.
2 <sub>h</sub>	R_STATE_1	Cell receiver state 1.
3 <sub>h</sub>	R_LINE_STATE	Line state.
4 <sub>h</sub>	R_MAX_BUF	Receive maximum buffer size.
5 <sub>h</sub>	R_SEQUENCE_ERR	16-bit rollover count of SN errors.
6 <sub>h</sub>	R_INCORRECT_SNP	16-bit rollover count of cells with incorrect SNP.
7 <sub>h</sub>	R_CELL_CNT	16-bit rollover count of played out cells.
8 <sub>h</sub>	R_ERROR_STKY	Receive sticky bits.
9 <sub>h</sub>	R_TOT_SIZE	Total bytes in structure.
A <sub>h</sub>	R_DATA_LAST	Number of signaling bytes in structure.
B <sub>h</sub>	R_TOT_LEFT	Number of bytes remaining in the structure. Initialize to 0 each time this queue is initialized.
C <sub>h</sub>	Not used	Initialize to 0 each time this queue is initialized.
D <sub>h</sub>	R_SN_CONFIG	Configures sequence number processing algorithm.
E <sub>h</sub>	R_CHAN_ALLOC (15:0)	A bit table with a bit set per DS0 allocated to this queue for DS0s 15 to 0 on the line defined by queue / 32.
F <sub>h</sub>	R_CHAN_ALLOC (31:16)	A bit table with a bit set per DS0 allocated to this queue for DS0s 31 to 16 on the line defined by queue / 32.



Offset	Name	Description
10 <sub>h</sub>	Reserved (CHNLEFTL)	Initialize to 0 each time this queue is initialized.
11 <sub>h</sub>	Reserved (CHNLEFTH)	Initialize to 0 each time this queue is initialized.
12 <sub>h</sub>	R_DROPPED_CELLS	16-bit rollover count of cells that were received but dropped. Initialize to 0.
13 <sub>h</sub>	R_UNDERRUNS	16-bit rollover count of the occurrences of underrun on this queue. Initialize to 0.
14 <sub>h</sub>	R_LOST_CELLS	16-bit rollover count of the number of lost cells for this queue. Initialize to 0.
15 <sub>h</sub>	R_OVERRUNS	16-bit rollover count of the occurrences of overrun on this queue. Initialize to 0.
16 <sub>h</sub>	R_PTR_REFRAMES	16-bit rollover count of the occurrences of pointer reframes. Initialize to 0.
17 <sub>h</sub>	R_PTR_PAR_ERR	16-bit rollover count of the occurrences of pointer parity errors. Initialize to 0.
18 <sub>h</sub>	R_MISINSERTED	16-bit rollover count of the occurrences of misinserted cells. Initialize to 0.
19 <sub>h</sub>	R_ROBUST_SN	Write pointer for robust SN processing
1A <sub>h</sub>	Reserved (CHNACTL)	Initialize to 0 each time this queue is initialized.
1B <sub>h</sub>	Reserved (CHNACTH)	Initialize to 0 each time this queue is initialized.
1C <sub>h</sub>	R_RD_PTR_LAST	Read pointer for bit integrity through underrun
1D <sub>h</sub> -1F <sub>h</sub>	Not used	Initialize to 0 each time this queue is initialized.
All of these locations must be initialized whenever the queue is initialized.		

## R\_STATE\_0 Word Format

This word is read-only and is maintained by the RALP

Field (Bits)	Description
R_DBCES_BM_IN_NXT (15)	Indicates that a Bit Mask will be present in the next structure. Used when a ptr is found that locates the structure in the next cell.
R_STRUCT_FOUND (14)	Indicates that the receiver structure was found. Initialize to 0.
Reservd(OLDUNDRN_N) (13)	Initialize to 0 to maintain future software compatibility.
Reservd(UNDRN_2AGO) (12)	Initialize to 0 to maintain future software compatibility.
Reserved(ACTSN) (11:9)	Initialize to 0 to maintain future software compatibility.
SN_STATE (8:6)	Specifies the state of the SN state machine. Initialize to 0.
2ND_LAST_SN (5:3)	Specifies the SN that was received two cells ago. Initialize to 0.
LAST_SN (2:0)	Specifies the last SN that was received. Initialize to 0.

## R\_MP\_CONFIG Word Format

This word is maintained by the microprocessor.

Field (Bits)	Description
R_CHK_PARITY (15)	If set, check the parity on the incoming structure pointer.

Field (Bits)	Description
R_BYTES_CELL (14:9)	A 6-bit integer specifying how many bytes per cell are required if no structure pointers are used. For UDF-HS mode, this must be set to 47. In other modes, set this to the partially filled length. If cells are not partially filled, set this to 47.
R_AAL0_MODE (8)	If set, treats this queue as an AAL0 queue and will write all 48 bytes of payload into the allocated time slots.
R_CDVT (7:0)	Receive Cell Delay Variation Tolerance (R_CDVT) is a constant and is programmed by the microprocessor during initialization. It is used by the RFTC after the receipt of the first cell after an underrun. In T1 SDF-MF, E1_WITH_T1_SIG, or SDF-FR mode, the R_CDVT is expressed as the number of multiframes in bits 7:5 and the number of frames in bits 4:0. In E1 and all other T1 modes, R_CDVT is the number of frames. In unstructured applications, the number of frames refers to the number of 256-bit increments. For T1 unstructured modes, this is equivalent to the number of 165.8 ms periods. For Robust SN Processing, this field represents the CDVT desired plus the number of frames stored in the cell that is conditionally stored

### R\_STATE\_1 Word Format

This word is read-only and is maintained by the RALP. This register is located inside the chip and is reset to "0000"

Field (Bits)	Description
Reserved (FRC_UNDRN) (15)	Initialize to 0 to maintain future software compatibility.
Reserved (SNCR CST) (14)	Initialize to 0 to maintain future software compatibility.
Reserved (PTRMMST) (13)	Initialize to 0 to maintain future software compatibility.

Field (Bits)	Description
Reserved (FNDPTR) (12)	Initialize to 0 to maintain future software compatibility.
Reserved (FNDFRSTPTR) (11)	Initialize to 0 to maintain future software compatibility.
Reserved (DBCES_EN) (10)	Initialize to 0 to maintain future software compatibility.
Not used (9)	Driven with a 0. Mask on reads to maintain future software compatibility.
R_WRITE_PTR (8:0)	Pointer to the frame to which the cell receiver is writing the last accepted cell.

### R\_LINE\_STATE Word Format

This word is read-only after initialization and is maintained by the RALP and RFTC. This register is located inside the chip and is reset to “9000”

Field (Bits)	Description
R_UNDERRUN (15)	Indicates that this queue is currently in underrun. Initialize to 1.
R_RESUME (14)	Indicates that this queue is currently in resume state. Initialize to 0.
R_SIG_RESUME (13)	Indicates that this queue is currently in signal resume state. Initialize to 0.
R_LONG_UNDERRUN (12)	Indicates that the rd_ptr has wrapped while the queue was in underrun
Reserved (11:9)	Initialize to 0 to maintain future software compatibility.

Field (Bits)	Description
R_END_UNDERRUN_PT R (8:0)	Location read pointer needs to reach after an underrun to begin playing out new data. Initialize to 0 to maintain future software compatibility.

### R\_MAX\_BUF Word Format

This word is maintained by the microprocessor

Field (Bits)	Description
R_CHAN_UNSTRUCT (15)	Set to 1 only when receiving cells with a single DS0 without a pointer in the SDF-FR mode. This bit is valid only in SDF-FR mode. To conform to the CES standard V 2.0 when using a single DS0 in SDF-FR mode, no pointer should be used.
R_CHAN_NO_SIG (14)	Set to 1 to receive cells without signaling when the line is in SDF-MF mode. This is the same as using this queue in SDF-FR mode, which means that the structure forms on frame boundaries instead of multiframe boundaries. The R_SIG_BUFFER will never be updated for this queue. However, the TL_SIG output will drive the value that was initialized into this timeslot in T_SIG_BUFFER.
R_CHAN_DISABLE (13)	Set to 1 to drop all cells for this queue. Set to 0 for normal operation. Cells dropped because of this bit are recorded in the ALLOC_TBL_BLANK sticky bit.
BITI_UNDERRUN (12)	Set to 1 to maintain bit integrity through underrun. Set to 0 for normal operation.
DBCES_BIT_MASK (11:10)	Size in bytes-1 of the DBCES bit mask field.
DBCES_EN (9)	Set to 1 to enable DBCES. This bit is only valid in SDF_FR or SDF MF mode.

Field (Bits)	Description
R_MAX_BUF (8:0)	Receiver maximum buffer size. The R_MAX_BUF is coded as the number of frames. In all structured modes, this is the number of frames. In all unstructured modes, this is the number of 256-bit increments. If the amount of data in the receive buffer exceeds R_MAX_BUF, no more data will be written, an overflow will be reported, and the queue will be forced into underrun. The maximum value of R_MAX_BUF is 1Feh for most cases. For T1 structured mode or E1 with T1 signaling, the maximum value is 17E because not all frames are used.

### R\_SEQUENCE ERROR Word Format

This word is read-only and is maintained by the RALP

Field (Bits)	Description
R_SEQUENCE_ERR (15:0)	16-bit rollover count of SN errors. This counter counts transitions from the SYNC state to the OUT_OF_SEQUENCE state. This is the atmCESAal1SeqErrors count from the CES specification.  Note that if SN processing is disabled, this counter will count all out-of-sequence cells. Initialize to 0. Once initialized, do not write to this word.

### R\_INCORRECT\_SNP Word Format

This word is read-only and is maintained by the RALP

Field (Bits)	Description
R_INCORRECT_SNP (15:0)	16-bit rollover count of cells with SNP errors. This is the atmCESHdrErrors counter from the CES specification. Initialize to 0. Once initialized, do not write to this word.

## R\_CELL\_CNT Word Format

This word is read-only and is maintained by the RALP

Field (Bits)	Description
R_CELL_CNT (15:0)	16-bit rollover count of received cells. This is the atmCESReassCells counter from the CES specification. Initialize to 0. Once initialized, do not write to this word.

## R\_ERROR\_STKY Word Format

Receive sticky bits should be used for statistics gathering purposes only as there is no means of clearing them without the possibility of missing an occurrence. Initialize to 0.

Field (Bits)	Description
TRANSFER (15)	This bit is read then written with the same value each time the AAL1gator-8 receives a cell. This feature allows the processor to determine if the AAL1gator-8 was in the middle of a read then write cycle when the processor cleared the other sticky bits. To accomplish this each time the processor wants to clear sticky bits, it should complement this bit. Then, if an additional read of this bit showed it to be the wrong value, then the AAL1gator-8 has had its sticky word update interrupted.
CELL_RECEIVED (14)	A cell was received.
DBCES_BIT_MASK_ER R (13)	There was a parity error in the DBCES Bit Mask.

Field (Bits)	Description
PTR_RULE_ERROR (12)	There was a violation of a pointer generation rule. A sequence begins with a cell with SN=0 and ends with a cell with SN=7. This condition will be set if no pointer was received, more than 1 pointer was received or an 'out of bounds' pointer was received in the sequence. This condition will only be checked in modes where a pointer is expected and no sequence number error or underrun occurred.
ALLOC_TBL_BLANK (11)	A cell was dropped because of a blank allocation table or because R_CHAN_DISABLE (refer to "R_MAX_BUF Word Format" on page144) was asserted.
POINTER_SEARCH (10)	A cell was dropped because a valid pointer has not yet been found.
FORCED_UNDERRUN (9)	A cell was dropped because a forced underrun condition exists. A forced underrun condition can be caused by overruns and pointer mismatches.
SN_CELL_DROP (8)	A cell was dropped in accordance with the SN Algorithm (as specified in ITU-T Recommendation I.363.1). If Fast SN processing is used this bit will always be set for the first cell if NO_DROP_IN_STAT = 0.
POINTER_RECEIVED (7)	A pointer was received.
PTR_PARITY_ERR (6)	A cell was received with a pointer parity error.
SRTS_RESUME (5)	An SRTS resume has occurred. A valid SRTS value was received and stored in the SRTS FIFO.
SRTS_UNDERRUN (4)	A cell was received while the SRTS queue was in underrun.
RESUME (3)	A resume has occurred: a valid cell was received and stored into the buffer. This cell will be played out after 1 CDVT.



Field (Bits)	Description
PTR_MISMATCH (2)	A cell was dropped because of a pointer mismatch. This event causes a forced underrun condition.
OVERRUN (1)	A cell was dropped due to overrun. The receive buffer exceeded the maximum allowed depth. This event causes a forced underrun condition.
UNDERRUN (0)	A cell was received while the queue was in underrun.

### R\_TOT\_SIZE Word Format

This word is maintained by the microprocessor

Field (Bits)	Description
FRAMES_PER_CELL (15:10)	Average number of frames contained within a single cell. This field is not used in UDF-ML or UDF-HS mode.
R_TOT_SIZE (9:0)	<p>Total bytes minus one in the structure (for example, for an E1 MF VC with two DS0s, R_TOT_SIZE is set to 32). This field is not used in UDF-ML or UDF-HS mode.</p> <p>Three formulas for R_TOT_SIZE are:</p> <p><u>For T1/E1 SDF-FR:</u></p> $R\_TOT\_SIZE = \text{no. of DS0s} - 1$ <p><u>For T1 SDF-MF:</u></p> $R\_TOT\_SIZE = (24 \times \text{no. of DS0s}) + \frac{(\text{no. of DS0s} + 1)}{2} - 1$ <p><u>For E1 SDF-MF:</u></p> $R\_TOT\_SIZE = (16 \times \text{no. of DS0s}) + \frac{(\text{no. of DS0s} + 1)}{2} - 1$

### R\_DATA\_LAST Word Format

This word is maintained by the microprocessor

Field (Bits)	Description
Not used (15:13)	Write with a 0 to maintain future software compatibility.
LAST_CHAN (12:8)	Channel number (0 to 31) of the last DS0 with a bit set in the R_CHAN_ALLOC bit table (refer to "R_CHAN_ALLOC(15:0) Word Format" and "R_CHAN_ALLOC(31:16) Word Format" on page153).
Not used (7:6)	Write with a 0 to maintain future software compatibility.
Reserved (5:4)	Write with a 0 to maintain future software compatibility.
R_DATA_LAST (3:0)	<p>Number of signaling bytes minus one in the structure (for example, for an E1 SDF-MF VC with six DS0s, R_DATA_LAST is set to 2). An E1-SDF-MF VC with seven DS0s is set to 3 as one signaling nibble is unused. Not used in UDF-ML or UDF-HS mode.</p> $R\_DATA\_LAST = \frac{(no. \text{ of } DS0s + 1)}{2} - 1$

### R\_TOT\_LEFT Word Format

This word is read-only and is maintained by RALP

Field (Bits)	Description
Not used (15:13)	Driven with a 0. Mask on reads to maintain future software compatibility.
R_DBCES_BM_LEFT (12:11)	Total unprocessed bytes remaining in bit mask structure.
R_DBCES_BM_ACT (10)	Activity detected in the Bit Mask. Used to indicated whether any channels in the DBCES structure are active or not.

Field (Bits)	Description
R_TOT_LEFT (9:0)	Total bytes minus one remaining in the structure. Not used in UDF-ML or UDF-HS mode.

### R\_SN\_CONFIG Word Format

This word is maintained by the microprocessor

Field (Bits)	Description
R_CONDQ_DATA (15:8)	Value of conditioned data inserted into lost cells depending on the value of INSERT_DATA.
ROBUST_SN_EN (7)	Set to 1 to enable the "Robust SN algorithm". Set to a "0" for the "Fast SN Algorithm".
INSERT_DATA (6:5)	Controls the format of the data inserted for lost cells:  <b>00<sub>b</sub></b> Insert AIS <b>01<sub>b</sub></b> Insert data from R_CONDQ_DATA. <b>10<sub>b</sub></b> Insert old data from receive buffer. <b>11<sub>b</sub></b> Insert data from R_CONDQ_DATA with the MSB controlled by the pseudorandom number algorithm $x^{18} + x^7 + 1$ (not valid for UDF-HS).
DISABLE_SN (4)	If set, sequence number processing is disabled. Statistics will still be kept but no cells will be dropped due to SN errors.
NODROP_IN_START (3)	In the "Fast SN Algorithm" for SN processing, the first cell received will always be dropped because a sequence has not been established yet. This bit disables the automatic dropping of cells while in the START state  0 When SN_STATE equals "000" <sub>b</sub> any received cell will be dropped.  1 When SN_STATE equals "000" <sub>b</sub> any received cell with valid SNP will be accepted.

Field (Bits)	Description
MAX_INSERT (2:0)	The maximum number of cells that will be inserted when cells are lost. If the number of cells lost exceeds MAX_INSERT, then the queue will be forced into underrun. If this value is set to 000 <sub>b</sub> , it is interpreted the same as 111 <sub>b</sub> , which means that up to seven cells will be inserted.

### R\_CHAN\_ALLOC(15:0) Word Format

This word is maintained by the microprocessor

Field (Bits)	Description
R_CHAN_ALLOC (15:0)	A bit table with a bit set per DS0 allocated to this queue for DS0s 15 to 0 on the line defined by queue /32. In UDF-ML and UDF-HS modes, initialize to FFFF <sub>h</sub> . (DS0 15 is in bit 15).

### R\_CHAN\_ALLOC(31:16) Word Format

This word is maintained by the microprocessor

Field (Bits)	Description
R_CHAN_ALLOC (31:16)	A bit table with a bit set per DS0 allocated to this queue for DS0s 31 to 16 on the line defined by queue /32. In UDF-ML and UDF-HS modes, initialize to FFFF <sub>h</sub> . (DS0 31 is in bit 15).

### R\_DROPPED\_CELLS Word Format

This word is read-only and is maintained by the RALP

Field (Bits)	Description
R_DROPPED_CELLS (15:0)	16-bit rollover count of dropped non-OAM cells. Initialize to 0. Once initialized, do not write to this word. Cells may be dropped due to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Pointer mismatch.</li><li>• Overrun.</li><li>• Blank allocation table</li><li>• SN processing.</li><li>• Structured cell received while in underrun but structure start has not been found yet.</li></ul>

#### R\_UNDERRUNS Word Format

This word is read-only and is maintained by the RALP

Field (Bits)	Description
R_UNDERRUNS (15:0)	16-bit rollover count of the occurrences of an underrun on this queue. This is the atmfCESBufUnderflows counter. Initialize to 0. Once initialized, do not write to this word. Underruns are counted by the RALP, which does not know an underrun occurred until a cell is received while in underrun. To ensure the underrun count is correct, the counter is not incremented until the queue exits the underrun state and enters the resume state underrun condition. To determine if the queue is in underrun, check the level of the R_UNDERRUN bit in R_LINE_STATE register. If this bit is set, then increment the underrun count by one to get the current count.

#### R\_LOST\_CELLS Word Format

This word is read-only and is maintained by the RALP

Field (Bits)	Description
R_LOST_CELLS (15:0)	16-bit rollover count of cells that were detected as lost. This is the atmfCESLostCells counter in the CES specification. Initialize to 0. Once initialized, do not write to this word.

#### R\_OVERRUNS Word Format

This word is read-only and is maintained by the RALP

Field (Bits)	Description
R_OVERRUNS (15:0)	16-bit rollover count of the occurrences of an overrun on this queue. This is the atmfCESBufOverflows counter in the CES specification. Initialize to 0. Once initialized, do not write to this word.

#### R\_POINTER\_REFRAMES Word Format

This word is read-only and is maintained by the RALP

Field (Bits)	Description
R_POINTER_REFRAME (15:0)	16-bit rollover count of the occurrences of pointer reframes on this queue. This is the atmfCESPointerReframes counter in the CES specification. Initialize to 0. Once initialized, do not write to this word.

#### R\_PTR\_PAR\_ERR Word Format

This word is read-only and is maintained by the RALP

Field (Bits)	Description
R_PTR_PAR_ERR (15:0)	16-bit rollover count of the occurrences of pointer parity errors on this queue. This is the atmfCESPointerParityErrors counter in the CES specification. Initialize to 0. Once initialized, do not write to this word.

## R\_MISINSERTED Word Format

This word is read-only and is maintained by the RALP

Field (Bits)	Description
R_MISINSERTED (15:0)	16-bit rollover count of the occurrences of misinserted cells on this queue. This is the atmCESMisinsertedCells counter in the CES specification. Initialize to 0. Once initialized, do not write to this word.

## R\_ROBUST\_SN Word Format

This word is read-only and is maintained by the RALP

Field (Bits)	Description
Reserved (15)	Used to indicate when the first cell is received on a RSN connection.
R_RSN_RESUME (14)	Indication that the stored cell is the first cell after an underrun.
R_RSN_CHAN_PTR (13:9)	Pointer to the channel number in which to start if dropping a previously stored cell.
R_RSN_WRT_PTR (8:0)	Pointer to the frame to which the cell receiver is writing for Robust SN processing.

## R\_RD\_PTR\_LAST Word Format

This word is read-only and is maintained by the RALP

Field (Bits)	Description
Not used (15:9)	Driven with a 0. Mask on reads to maintain future software compatibility.
R_RD_PTR_LAST (8:0)	Pointer to the frame that was last read when the last cell was received. This is used to determine whether more than 6 cells have been lost when a SN error occurs to help maintain bit integrity through underrun.

#### 10.4.12 R\_OAM\_QUEUE

Organization: 256 cells x 64 bytes

Base address within A1SP: E000<sub>h</sub>

Index: 20<sub>h</sub>

Type: Read/Write

Function: The receive signaling queue stores the signaling received from the UTOPIA interface.

Initialization: It is not necessary to initialize this structure.

Format: Two data bytes per word

##### R\_OAM\_QUEUE Format

Offset	Name	Description
0000 <sub>h</sub>	R_OAM_CELL_0	Receive OAM cell 0
00010 <sub>h</sub>	R_OAM_CELL_1	Receive OAM cell 1
.	.	.
.	.	.
.	.	.
01FFF <sub>h</sub>	R_OAM_CELL_255	Receive OAM cell 255

##### R\_OAM\_CELL\_n Format

Offset	Bits (15:8)	Bits (7:0)
Word 0	Header 1	Header 2
Word 1	Header 3	Header 4
Word 2	Header 4 (HEC)	Blank
Word 3	Payload 1	Payload 2



Offset	Bits (15:8)	Bits (7:0)
.	.	.
.	.	.
.	.	.
Word 26	Payload 47	Payload 48
Word 27	CRC_10_PASS	

#### CRC\_10\_PASS Word Format

Field (Bits)	Description
CRC_10_PASS (15)	The CRC_10_PASS bit is set if the cell passes the CRC-10 check.
Not used (14:0)	Write with a 0 to maintain future software compatibility.

#### 10.4.13 RESERVED (Receive Data Buffer)

This structure is reserved and must be initialized to 0 at initial setup. If RX\_COND for some channels is set to "11" (insert old data during underrun), then those channels may need to be initialized to some other value if "0" data is unacceptable, since all the queues will reset to the underrun state. Software modifications to this location after setup will cause incorrect operation.

Organization: Each line has a separate receive data buffer consisting of 512 frame buffers. Each frame buffer can store 32 bytes. For E1 structured data applications, this allows storage of 512 frames or 32 multiframe of data. Structured T1 applications use only the first 24 bytes of each frame buffer for data storage. Also, only the first 24 frame buffers of every 32 are used to store T1 structured data frames. This provides 384 frames of storage, or 16 multiframe. Unstructured applications store 256 bits of data in every frame buffer. For E1 with T1 signaling, use T1 structure but with 32 channels.

Base address within A1SP: 10000<sub>h</sub>

Index (line): 2000<sub>h</sub>

Type: Read/Write

Function: The data buffers store receive data information. The data is stored in the buffers in the order that they will be played out to the lines.

Initialization: Initial to 0 at startup. If RX\_COND for some channels is set to "11" (insert old data during underrun), then those channels may need to be initialized to some other value if "0" data is unacceptable.

Format: Two data bytes per word.

#### R\_DATA\_BUFFER\_n Word Format

Field (Bits)	Description
R_DATA_H (15:8)	Receive data for: Channel = (offset mod 16) x 2 + 1. E1 frame = (offset mod 256) / 16. T1 frame = (offset mod 512) / 16. E1 multiframe = (offset mod 8192) / 256. T1 multiframe = (offset mod 8192) / 512. Line = offset / 8192. E1 offset = line x 8192 + multiframe(E1) x 256 + frame(E1) x 16 + (chan-1) / 2. T1 offset = line x 8192 + multiframe(T1) x 512 + frame(T1) x 16 + (chan-1) / 2.
R_DATA_L (7:0)	Receive data for: Channel = (offset mod 16) x 2. E1 frame = (offset mod 256) / 16. T1 frame = (offset mod 512) / 16. E1 multiframe = (offset mod 8192) / 256. T1 multiframe = (offset mod 8192) / 512. Line = offset / 8192. E1 offset = line x 8192 + multiframe(E1) x 256 + frame(E1) x 16 + channel / 2. T1 offset = line x 8192 + multiframe(T1) x 512 + frame(T1) x 16 + channel / 2.

## 11 NORMAL MODE REGISTER DESCRIPTION

Normal mode registers are used to configure and monitor the operation of the AAL1gator-8. Internal Registers are selected when A[19] is high. Normal mode registers are selected when A[18] is low. Test registers are accessed when both A[19] and A[18] are high.

### Notes on Normal Mode Register Bits:

1. Writing values into unused register bits has no effect. However, to ensure software compatibility with future, feature-enhanced versions of the product, unused register bits must be written with logic zero unless stated otherwise. Reading back unused bits can produce either a logic one or a logic zero; hence, unused register bits should be masked off by software when read.
2. All configuration bits that can be written into can also be read back. This allows the processor controlling the AAL1gator to determine the programming state of the block.
3. Writable normal mode register bits are cleared to logic zero upon reset unless otherwise noted.
4. Writing into read-only normal mode register bit locations does not affect AAL1gator operation unless otherwise noted.
5. Certain register bits are reserved. To ensure that the AAL1gator operates as intended, reserved register bits must be written with their default value as indicated by the register bit description.

The register memory map is arranged as follows:

**Table 15 - Register Memory Map**

Address	Register Description
0x8000X	Command Registers
0x8010X	Ram Interface Registers
0x8012X	UTOPIA Interface Registers
0x80200-0x80FFF	Line Interface Registers
0x81000-0x812FF	Interrupt and Status Registers

0x82000-0x82FFF	Idle Channel Configuration and Status Registers
0x84000-0x84FFF	DLL Control and Status Registers

## 11.1 Command Registers

These registers provide the means to update line and chip configuration from memory, reset unused lines, and send OAM cells. The register to add queues is also located here. There is one register per A1SP block.

**Table 16 -Command Register Memory Map**

Address	Register Description	Register Mnemonic
0x80000	Reset and Device ID	DEV_ID_REG
0x80010	Command Register for A1SP	A0_CMD_REG
0x80020	Add Queue FIFO Register for A1SP	A0_ADDQ_FIFO
0x80030	Clock Configuration for A1SP	A0_CLK_CFG

### Register 0x80000: Reset and Device ID Register (DEV\_ID\_REG)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15	R/W	SW_RESET	1
14:7	Rsvd	Unused	X
6:4	R	DEV_TYPE[2:0]	011
3:0	R	DEV_ID[3:0]	0000

#### DEV\_ID[3:0]

The ID bits can be read to provide a binary number indicating the AAL1gator-8 feature version. These bits are incremented only if features are added in a revision of the chip.

#### DEV\_TYPE[2:0]

The TYPE bits can be read to distinguish the AAL1gator-8 from the other members of the AAL1gator family of devices.

#### SW\_RESET

When set, causes the entire device to be held in reset including all other registers. While set, the external SRAM may not be accessed. This is a chip software reset.

- 0) Chip is active
- 1) Chip is in reset

#### Notes:

- 1) Software should ensure that the RUN bit in DLL\_STAT\_REG reads back a 1 before releasing the AAL1gator-8 from software reset.
- 2) Software should wait 2 clock periods of the slowest clock before attempting to write to any other register. Exception to this rule is the DLL register port.

**Register 0x80010: A1SP Command Register (A0\_CMD\_REG)**

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 15	R	Unused	X
Bit 14	R	Unused	X
Bit 13	R	Unused	X
Bit 12	R	Unused	X
Bit 11	R	Unused	X
Bit 10	R	Unused	X
Bit 9	R	Unused	X
Bit 8	R	Unused	X
Bit 7	R	Reserved	0
Bit 6	R	Reserved	0
Bit 5	R	A0_SW_RESET	1
Bit 4	R	Reserved	0
Bit 3	R	A0_CMDREG_ATTN	0
Bit 2	R	A0_SEND_OAM_A1	0
Bit 1	R	A0_SEND_OAM_A0	0
Bit 0	R	Reserved	0

**A0\_SEND\_OAM\_0**

A write of 1 causes the cell in the TX OAM buffer 0 to be sent. Reads as a 0 when the cell has been sent.

**A0\_SEND\_OAM\_1**

A write of 1 causes the cell in the TX OAM buffer 1 to be sent. Reads as a 0 when the cell has been sent.

**A0\_CMDREG\_ATTN**

When written with a 1, causes the device to read the COMP\_LIN\_REG and the LIN\_STR\_MODE memory registers. Reads as a 0 when the operation is complete.

---

A0\_SW\_RESET

When set, causes the A1SP to be held in reset.

### Register 0x80020: A1SP Add Queue FIFO Register (A0\_ADDQ\_FIFO)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15	RO	EMPTY	1
14	Rsvd	Unused	X
13:8	WO	OFFSET	XX <sub>H</sub>
7:0	WO	QUEUE_NUM	XX <sub>H</sub>

This register is the write port of a 64 word FIFO that is used to add a queue on a first come first serve basis.

#### QUEUE\_NUM

The number of the queue being added. Note that this field is invalid on reads.

#### OFFSET

This field indicates the offset from the cell scheduling reference value. This offset can be used to spread the scheduling of cells across multiple frames in order to control clumping (See Add Queue description in Processor Interface section. Note that this field is invalid on reads.)

#### EMPTY

This field indicates when the Add Queue FIFO is empty. It can be polled to determine when the A1SP module has finished processing the ADDQ\_FIFO entries that were in the FIFO.



### Register 0x80030: A1SP Clock Configuration Register (A0\_CLK\_CFG)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15:10	R	Unused	X
9	R/W	NCLK_DIV_EN	0
8:5	R/W	NCLK_DIV	0000 <sub>B</sub>
4:0	R/W	ADAP_FILT_SIZE	00000 <sub>B</sub>

#### ADAP\_FILT\_SIZE

When a line is configured to use the internal adaptive clocking algorithm, this field defines the size of the filtering window. The filter size is a power of 2 where ADAP\_FILT\_SIZE represents the exponent (i.e.  $2^{\text{ADAP\_FILT\_SIZE}}$ ). The adaptive algorithm determines the clock frequency by averaging the byte difference over  $2^{\text{ADAP\_FILT\_SIZE}}$  number of samples. The maximum value is "10000"<sub>H</sub> or 16.

#### NCLK\_DIV

When NCLK\_DIV\_EN is set, this field indicates how much to divide down the NCLK for the A1SP. The clock is divided by  $((\text{NCLK\_DIV} + 1) * 2)$ . For instance if this field is 000 and NCLK\_DIV\_EN = '1' then the NCLK is divided by 2. If this field is "1111" then NCLK is divided by 32.

#### NCLK\_DIV\_EN

When set the NCLK is divided down as specified by the NCLK\_DIV field. Otherwise the NCLK is passed directly from the NCLK pin to the A1SP.



## **11.2 RAM Interface Registers**

This register controls the configuration of the RAM interface.

**Table 17     -RAM Interface Registers Memory Map**

<b>Address</b>	<b>Register Description</b>	<b>Register Mnemonic</b>
0x80100	RAM Configuration Register	RAM_CFG_REG

### Register 0x80100: RAM Configuration Register (RAM\_CFG\_REG)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15:2	R/W	Unused	X
1	R/W	RAM_EVEN_PAR	0
0	R/W	SSRAM_ZBT_MODE	0

This register controls the configuration of the RAM.

#### SSRAM\_ZBT\_MODE

When set to 0, the pipelined SSRAM protocol is used on the RAM interface allowing glueless connection to pipelined SSRAM. When set to a 1, the ZBT SRAM protocol is used allowing glueless connection to pipelined ZBT SRAM.

#### RAM\_EVEN\_PAR

The RAM\_EVEN\_PAR bit selects even or odd parity for the RAM I/F. When set to a 1, even parity is generated and checked. When set to a 0, odd parity is used.

### **11.3 UTOPIA Interface Registers**

These registers control the configuration of the UTOPIA interface.

**Table 18 - UTOPIA Interface Registers Memory Map**

<b>Address</b>	<b>Register Description</b>	<b>Register Mnemonic</b>
0x80120	UTOPIA Common Configuration Register	UI_COMN_CFG
0x80121	UTOPIA Source Configuration Register	UI_SRC_CFG
0x80122	UTOPIA Sink Configuration Register	UI_SNK_CFG
0x80123	UTOPIA Source Address Config Register	UI_SRC_ADD_CFG
0x80124	UTOPIA Sink Address Config Register	UI_SNK_ADD_CFG
0x80125	UTOPIA to UTOPIA Loopback VCI Register	UI_U2U_LOOP_VCI
0x80126	Reserved	

## Register 0x80120: UI Common Configuration Register (UI\_COMN\_CFG)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15:5	R	Unused	X
4	R/W	VP_MODE_EN	0
3	R/W	SHIFT_VCI	0
2	R/W	VCI_U2U_LOOP	0
1	R/W	U2U_LOOP	0
0	R/W	UI_EN	0

This register controls the general configuration of the Utopia Interface

### UI\_EN

When set, enables the UTOPIA Interface in both directions. When this bit is cleared (disabled) all the UI logic is held in reset and all the FIFO's are cleared. The AAL1gator-8 will not respond in the UTOPIA interface when this bit is disabled. The registers are not affected by this bit.

- 0) UI is disabled
- 1) UI is enabled

Note, UI\_EN must only be set AFTER all other UI interface registers are configured.

### U2U\_LOOP

When set, all cells received by UI are sent back out to the UI.

- 0) UI in normal mode
- 1) UI in remote loopback mode

### VCI\_U2U\_LOOP

When set, all cells received by UI with a VCI which matches the VCI programmed in the U2U\_LOOP\_VCI register are sent back out by Utopia. To avoid any momentary corruption of data, this bit should only be changed when UI\_EN is disabled.

- 0) UI in normal mode
- 1) UI in VCI based remote loopback mode

### SHIFT\_VCI

Selects the VCI Address range used for mapping to queue numbers. This bit only controls the reception of cells. This field is not used if VP\_MODE\_EN is set.

- 0) Will use VCI(7:0) as the queue number if VCI(8) = 1.
- 2) Will use VCI(11:4) as the queue number if VCI(12) = 1.

### VP\_MODE\_EN

When set uses the VPI field for A1SP and Line selection and uses VCI field for OAM cell detection. This bit only controls the reception of cells. This bit can only be set if all lines are in UDF mode. In particular:

- 1) VPI[2:0] selects line
- 2) If VCI <= 31 then interpret cell as OAM cell and place in OAM buffer.
- 3) Queue 0 will be assumed and no VCI bits need to be used to indicate queue number

### Register 0x80121: UI Source Config Reg (UI\_SRC\_CFG)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15:6	R	Unused	X
5	R/W	CS_MODE_EN	0
4	R/W	16_BIT_MODE	0
3	R/W	EVEN_PAR	0
2	R/W	ANY-PHY_EN	0
1:0	R/W	UTOP_MODE	00

This register controls the source side configuration of the Utopia Interface

#### UTOP\_MODE(1:0)

Selects the UTOPIA operating mode for the source side interface:

- 00 Utopia-1 Master
- 01 Utopia-1 Slave
- 10 Utopia-2 Slave
- 11 Reserved

#### ANY-PHY\_EN

Enables Any-PHY mode for the source side interface:

- 0) UTOPIA mode. (Use UTOP\_MODE for UTOPIA type)
- 1) Any-PHY mode.

#### EVEN\_PAR

Determines the calculated parity across data bytes/words sent out of the source interface.

- 0) Odd parity
- 1) Even parity.

#### 16\_BIT\_MODE

When set, UI source side interface operates in 16-bit mode.

- 0) 8-bit mode
- 1) 16-bit mode

#### CS\_MODE\_EN

When set, RPHY\_ADDR(3)/RCSB input pin is used as a chip select (RCSB) for the source side interface, when clear



RPHY\_ADDR(3)/RCSB is used as an address bit (RPHY\_ADDR(3)).

This bit should only be set in Any-PHY mode.

0) RPHY\_ADDR(3)/RCSB input is used as RPHY\_ADDR(3).

1) RPHY\_ADDR(3)/RCSB input is used as RCSB

### Register 0x80122: UI Sink Config Reg (UI\_SNK\_CFG)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15:6	R	Unused	X
5	R/W	CS_MODE_EN	0
4	R/W	16_BIT_MODE	0
3	R/W	EVEN_PAR	0
2	R/W	ANY-PHY_EN	0
1:0	R/W	UTOP_MODE	00

This register controls the sink side configuration of the Utopia Interface

#### UTOP\_MODE(1:0)

Selects the operating mode for the sink side interface:

- 00 Utopia-1 Master
- 01 Utopia-1 Slave
- 10 Utopia-2 Slave
- 11 Reserved

#### ANY-PHY\_EN

Enables Any-PHY mode for sink side interface.

- 0) UTOPIA mode. (Use UTOP\_MODE for UTOPIA type)
- 1) Any-PHY mode.

#### EVEN\_PAR

Determines the checked parity across data bytes/words received by the sink interface.

- 0) Odd parity
- 1) Even parity.

#### 16\_BIT\_MODE

When set, UI sink side interface operates in 16-bit mode.

- 0) 8-bit mode
- 1) 16-bit mode

#### CS\_MODE\_EN

When set, TPHY\_ADDR(3)/TCSB input pin is used as a chip select (TCSB) for the sink side interface, when clear TPHY\_ADDR(3)/TCSB

is used as a regular address bit (TPHY\_ADDR(3)). This bit should only be set in Any-PHY mode.

- 0) TPHY\_ADDR(3)/TCSB input is used as TPHY\_ADDR(3)
- 1) TPHY\_ADDR(3)/TCSB input is used as TCSB

**Register 0x80123: Slave Source Address Config Register  
(UI\_SRC\_ADD\_CFG)**

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15:0	R/W	CFG_ADDR	0000 <sub>H</sub>

**CFG\_ADDR(15:0)**

These bits contain the configured slave address used for Utopia-2 and Any-PHY operation in the source direction. Depending on the mode of the UTOPIA/Any-PHY interface different bits of this field are used. See Table 20 for details.

**Table 19 CFG\_ADDR and PHY\_ADDR Bit Usage in SRC direction**

MODE	Polling		Selection	
	PHY_ADDR Pins	CFG_ADDR	PHY_ADDR Pins	CFG_ADDR
<b>UTOPIA-2 Addr</b>	[4:0]=device	[4:0]=device	[4:0]=device	[4:0]=device
<b>Any-PHY with CSB</b>	[2:0]=device	[2:0]=device	[2:0]=device CFG_ADDR is prepended	[15:0]=device
<b>Any-PHY without CSB</b>	[3:0]=device	[3:0]=device	[3:0]=device CFG_ADDR is prepended	[15:0]=device

**NOTES:**

In Any-PHY mode, in the SRC direction the AAL1gator will prepend the cell with CFG\_ADDR[15:0]. In 8-bit mode the cell will be prepended with CFG\_ADDR[7:0]

In Any-PHY mode, if CS\_MODE\_EN='0' then CFG\_ADDR[4:3] = "00".

In Any-PHY mode, if CS\_MODE\_EN='1' then CFG\_ADDR[3]='0'.

**Register 0x80124: Slave Sink Address Config Register  
(UI\_SNK\_ADD\_CFG)**

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15:0	R/W	CFG_ADDR	0000 <sub>H</sub>

**CFG\_ADDR(15:0)**

These bits contain the configured slave address used for Utopia-2 and Any-PHY operation in the sink direction. Depending on the mode of the UTOPIA/Any-PHY interface different bits of this field are used. See Table 20 for details.

**Table 20 CFG\_ADDR and PHY\_ADDR Bit Usage in SNK direction**

MODE	Polling		Selection	
	PHY_ADDR Pins	CFG_ADDR	PHY_ADDR Pins	CFG_ADDR
<b>UTOPIA-2 Addr</b>	[4:0]=device	[4:0]=device	[4:0]=device	[4:0]=device
<b>Any-PHY with CSB</b>	[2]=device [1:0]=A1SP	[2]=device	[2]=device [1:0]=A1SP addr is prepended	[15:2]=device
<b>Any-PHY without CSB</b>	[3:2]=device [1:0]=A1SP	[3:2]=device	[3:2]=device [1:0]=A1SP addr is prepended	[15:2]=device

**NOTES:**

In Any-PHY mode, if CS\_MODE\_EN='0' then CFG\_ADDR[4:3] = "00".else if CS\_MODE\_EN='1' then CFG\_ADDR[3]="0".

In Any-PHY mode the upper 14 bits of the prepended address are compared with CFG\_ADDR[15:2]. The bottom two bits are not compared with this field and are just used to select the target A1SP. If in 8-bit mode CFG\_ADDR[7:2] is used instead.

**Register 0x80125: UI to UI Loopback VCI (U2U\_LOOP\_VCI)**

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15:0	R/W	U2U_LOOP_VCI	0000 <sub>H</sub>

U2U\_LOOP\_VCI(15:0)

If VCI\_U2U\_LOOP is set in the UI\_COMN\_CFG\_REG, any cell received from the UI bus, with a VCI that matches this programmed VCI, will be sent back out to the UI bus. To avoid any momentary corruption of incoming cell data, the value of this register should only be changed only when VCI\_U2U\_LOOP in UTO\_CFG\_REG is disabled and UI\_EN in UTO\_CFG\_REG is disabled.

## **11.4 Line Interface Registers**

These registers control the configuration and report status for the Line Interface. Gaps within the address space are reserved and should not be read or written.

**Table 21 - Line Interface Register Memory Map Summary**

Address	Register Description
0x802XX	General Line Configuration Registers

## **11.5 Direct Low Speed Mode Registers**

These registers are selected when the address = 0x802XX.

**Table 22 - Direct Low Speed Mode Register Memory Map**

Offset	Register Description	Register Mnemonic
0x00 – 0x07	Low Speed Line Configuration Registers	LS_Ln_CFG_REG
0x10	Line Mode Register	LINE_MODE_REG

**Register 0x80200H, 01H ... 0FH: Low Speed Line n Configuration  
Registers(LS\_Ln\_CFG\_REG)**

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 15	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 14	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 13	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 12	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 11	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 10	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 9	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 8	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 7	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 6	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 5	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 4	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 3	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 2	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 1	R/W	MVIP_EN	0
Bit 0	R/W	MF_SYNC_MODE	0

This register configures how independent lines are handled by the Line Interface Block in Direct Low Speed Mode..

**MF\_SYNC\_MODE**

Controls if the line sync signal (RL\_SYNC and TL\_SYNC) function as frame sync signals or multi-frame sync signals.

- 1) Sync signals are multi-frame sync signals
- 0) Sync signals are frame sync signals

**MVIP\_EN**

When set selects the MVIP-90 format for external line data instead of the normal format. On read:

- 1) This line is in MVIP-90 mode



0) This line is in normal mode

**Register 0x80210H: Line Mode Register(LINE\_MODE\_REG)**

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 15	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 14	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 13	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 12	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 11	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 10	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 9	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 8	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 7	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 6	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 5	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 4	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 3	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 2	Rsvd	Unused	0
Bit 1:0	RO	LINE_MODE	00

This register indicates the line mode of the device...

**LINE\_MODE**

This field shows the values of the LINE\_MODE pins. It is read only.

- 00)Direct Low Speed Mode
- 01)Reserved
- 10) H-MVIP Mode
- 11) High Speed Mode

## 11.6 Interrupt and Status Registers

These registers indicate the current status of the device and any conditions that might require processor attention.

**Table 23 - Interrupt and Status Registers Memory Map**

Address	Register Description	Register Mnemonic
0x81000	Master Interrupt Register	MSTR_INTR_REG
0x81010	A1SP Interrupt Register	A1SP0_INTR_REG
0x81020	A1SP Status Register	A1SP0_STAT_REG
0x81030	A1SP Transmit Idle State FIFO	A1SP0_TIDLE_FIFO
0x81040	A1SP Receive Status FIFO	A1SP0_RSTAT_FIFO
0x81100	Master Interrupt Enable Register	MSTR_INTR_REG
0x81110	A1SP Interrupt Enable Register	A1SP0_INTR_EN
0x81140	A1SP Receive Status FIFO Enable Register	A1SP0_RSTAT_EN
0x81150	A1SP Receive Queue Error Enable	A1SP0_RCV_Q_ERR_EN

### Register 0x81000: Master Interrupt Register (MSTR\_INTR\_REG)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15	RO	Unused	X
14	RO	Unused	X
13	RO	Unused	0
12	RO	Unused	0
11	RO	Unused	0
10	RO	R_UTOP_RUNT_CL	0
9	RO	UTOP_LFIFO_FULL	0
8	RO	T_UTOP_XFR_ERR	0
7	RO	T_UTOP_FULL	0
6	RO	UTOP_PAR_ERR	0
5	RO	Unused	0
4	RO	RAM1_PAR_ERR	0
3	RO	Unused	0
2	RO	Unused	0
1	RO	Unused	0
0	RO	A1SP0_INTR	0

This register is the top of the Interrupt Tree. It indicates which lower level interrupt registers have interrupts pending. The UTOPIA Interface error bits and RAM parity error bits are cleared on read, the other bits are current status and will remain set as long as the underlying condition remains active.

#### A1SP0\_INTR

When set, there is an interrupt pending from the A1SP block. Read the A1SP0\_INTR\_REG to determine the cause of the interrupt. This bit indicates current status and will clear only when no interrupt conditions remain in A1SP0\_INTR\_REG. On read:

- 0) No interrupt pending from the A1SP block
- 1) Interrupt pending from the A1SP block

### RAM1\_PAR\_ERR

When set, indicates there was a parity error encountered in the RAM interface. This bit is cleared on read. On read:

- 0) No parity error encountered in RAM interface
- 1) Parity error encountered in RAM interface

### UTOP\_PAR\_ERR

When set, indicates there was a parity error encountered in the UTOPIA interface. This bit is cleared on read. On read:

- 0) No parity error encountered in UTOPIA interface
- 1) Parity error encountered in UTOPIA interface

### T\_UTOP\_FULL

When set, indicates the Transmit UTOPIA FIFO was full. This bit is cleared on read. If the Transmit UTOPIA FIFO is still full, the bit will be set again. On read:

- 0) Transmit UTOPIA FIFO is not full
- 1) Transmit UTOPIA FIFO is full

### T\_UTOP\_XFR\_ERR

When set indicates that the Transmit UTOPIA Interface was requested to send a cell when it did not have one available. This bit is cleared on read.

- 0) No transfer error occurred
- 1) A UTOPIA transfer error occurred

### UTOP\_LFIFO\_FULL

When set indicates that the UTOPIA Loopback FIFO went full. This bit is cleared on read. If the Loopback FIFO is still full, the bit will be set again.

- 0) UTOPIA loopback FIFO is not full.
- 1) UTOPIA loopback FIFO went full.

### R\_UTOP\_RUNT\_CL

When set indicates that a short cell (less than 53 bytes) was received. This bit is cleared on read.

- 0) No runt cell was received
- 1) A runt cell was received

### Register 0x81010: A1SP Interrupt Register (A1SP0\_INTR\_REG)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15	R	Unused	X
14	R	Unused	X
13	R	Unused	X
12	R	Unused	X
11	R	Unused	X
10	R	Unused	X
9	R	Unused	X
8	R	Unused	X
7	R	Unused	X
6	R	TALP_FIFO_FULL	0
5	R	RSTAT_FIFO_FULL	0
4	R	RSTAT_FIFO_EMPB	0
3	R	TIDLE_FIFO_FULL	0
2	R	TIDLE_FIFO_EMPB	0
1	R	OAM_INTR	0
0	R	FR_ADV_FIFO_FULL	0

The bits in this register are set upon entry into the indicated condition and are cleared when this register is read. If any of these conditions still exist the corresponding bit will not be set again until the condition ends and then occurs again. Read A1SP0\_STAT\_REG for current status. If any bit is set in this register and the corresponding enable bit is set in A1SP0\_INTR\_EN\_REG, the A1SP0\_INTR bit will be set in MSTR\_INTR\_REG.

#### FR\_ADV\_FIFO\_FULL

When set indicates the Frame Advance FIFO has entered the full state since the last time this register was read. On read:

- 0) Frame Advance FIFO has not entered the full state
- 1) Frame Advance FIFO has entered the full state

### OAM\_INTR

When set, indicates the A1SP block has received a new OAM cell. On read:

- 0) A1SP has not received a new OAM cell
- 1) A1SP has received a new OAM cell

### TIDLE\_FIFO\_EMPB

When clear, indicates the Transmit Idle State FIFO has remained empty. On read:

- 0) Transmit Idle State FIFO has remained empty
- 1) Transmit Idle State FIFO has entered the not empty state

### TIDLE\_FIFO\_FULL

When set, indicates the Transmit Idle State FIFO has entered the full state. On read:

- 0) Transmit Idle State FIFO has not entered the full state
- 1) Transmit Idle State FIFO has entered the full state

### RSTAT\_FIFO\_EMPB

When clear, indicates the Receive Status FIFO has remained empty. On read:

- 0) Receive Status FIFO has remained empty
- 1) Receive Status FIFO has entered the not empty state

### RSTAT\_FIFO\_FULL

When set, indicates the Receive Status FIFO has entered the full state. On read:

- 0) Receive Status FIFO has not entered the full state
- 1) Receive Status FIFO has entered the full state

### TALP\_FIFO\_FULL

When set, indicates the TALP FIFO has entered the full state. On read:

- 0) TALP FIFO has not entered the full state
- 1) TALP FIFO has entered the full state

**Register 0x81020: A1SP Status Register (A1SP0\_STAT\_REG)**

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15	R	Unused	X
14	R	Unused	X
13	R	Unused	X
12	R	Unused	X
11	R	Unused	X
10	R	Unused	X
9	R	Unused	X
8	R	Unused	X
7	R	Unused	X
6	R	TALP_FIFO_FULL	0
5	R	RSTAT_FIFO_FULL	0
4	R	RSTAT_FIFO_EMPB	0
3	R	TIDLE_FIFO_FULL	0
2	R	TIDLE_FIFO_EMPB	0
1	R	OAM_INTR	0
0	R	FR_ADV_FIFO_FULL	0

The bits in this register indicate current status and are not cleared on reads.

**FR\_ADV\_FIFO\_FULL**

When set indicates the Frame Advance FIFO is full. On read:

- 0) Frame Advance FIFO is not full
- 1) Frame Advance FIFO is full

**OAM\_INTR**

When set, indicates the A1SP block has received a new OAM cell. On read:

- 0) A1SP has not received a new OAM cell
- 1) A1SP has received a new OAM cell



#### TIDLE\_FIFO\_EMPB

When clear, indicates the Transmit Idle State FIFO is empty. On read:

- 0) Transmit Idle State FIFO is empty
- 1) Transmit Idle State FIFO is not empty

#### TIDLE\_FIFO\_FULL

When set, indicates the Transmit Idle State FIFO is full. On read:

- 0) Transmit Idle State FIFO is not full
- 1) Transmit Idle State FIFO is full

#### RSTAT\_FIFO\_EMPB

When clear, indicates the Receive Status FIFO is empty. On read:

- 0) Receive Status FIFO is empty
- 1) Receive Status FIFO is not empty

#### RSTAT\_FIFO\_FULL

When set, indicates the Receive Status FIFO is full. On read:

- 0) Receive Status FIFO is not full
- 1) Receive Status FIFO is full

#### TALP\_FIFO\_FULL

When set, indicates the TALP FIFO is full. On read:

- 0) TALP FIFO is not full
- 1) TALP FIFO is full

### Register 0x81030: A1SP Transmit Idle State FIFO (A1SP0\_TIDLE\_FIFO)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15:0	R	CHAN_STATUS See description below	X

This register is the read port of a 64 word FIFO that is used to indicate changes in the activity status (active or idle) on a given channel on a first come first serve basis. If the FIFO overflows the TX\_IDLE\_FIFO\_FULL bit will be set in the A1SP0\_INTR\_REG. When this FIFO goes from an empty to a non-empty condition the TX\_IDLE\_FIFO\_EMPB bit in the A1SP0\_INTR\_REG will be set. The presence of data in this FIFO will set the TX\_IDLE\_FIFO\_EMPB bit in the A1SP0\_STAT\_REG. Read A1SP0\_STAT\_REG to determine when FIFO goes empty again. If idle detection is not enabled on a given channel then the channel will not write to this FIFO.

#### CHAN\_STATUS

This register structure is dependent on which of the two idle detection modes is used: automatic or processor. The idle detection mode is controlled by the value of IDLE\_CFG\_Ln\_Cx for the respective line and channel number in the Idle Configuration Detection Table. The structure for automatic idle detection is shown first followed by the structure for processor idle detection.

#### Automatic Idle Detection with either CAS or Pattern Matching

In this mode when either CAS or Pattern Matching indicates a change in the active status of a channel, an entry will be written into the FIFO depending on the state of IDLE\_CFG\_Ln\_Cx for that channel.

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15:8	R	CHAN_NUM [7:0]	XX <sub>H</sub>
7	R	Unused	XX <sub>H</sub>
6	R	Unused	XX <sub>H</sub>

Bit	Type	Function	Default
5	R	Unused	XX <sub>H</sub>
4	R	Unused	XX <sub>H</sub>
3	R	Unused	XX <sub>H</sub>
2	R	Unused	XX <sub>H</sub>
1	R	Unused	XX <sub>H</sub>
0	R	STATUS	X

### STATUS

When set, indicates that the channel contained in the CHAN\_NUM field is in the active state. On read:

- 0) Idle
- 1) Active

### CHAN\_NUM[7:0]

This field indicates the channel that encountered a change in activity status.

### Processor Idle Detection

In this mode, any changes in the CAS value in either direction will cause an entry to be written to the FIFO if Processor Idle detection is enabled for this line. Note that for a CAS change to be valid, it has to be stable for two consecutive samples. Any additional filtering must be done in the external framers.

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15:8	R	CHAN_NUM	XX <sub>H</sub>
7:4	R	RX_CAS	X <sub>H</sub>
3:0	R	TX_CAS	X <sub>H</sub>

### TX\_CAS

This field indicates the current value of the transmit CAS ABCD bits.

### RX\_CAS

This field indicates the current value of the receive CAS ABCD bits.

---

CHAN\_NUM

This field indicates the channel that encountered a change in activity status.

### Register 0x81040: A1SP Receive Status FIFO (A1SP0\_RSTAT\_FIFO)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15:8	R	QUEUE_NUMBER[7:0]	X
7:6	R	Unused	X
5	R	R_LINE_RESYNC	X
4	R	T_LINE_RESYNC	X
3	R	BITMASK_CHANGE	X
2	R	EXIT_UNDERRUN	X
1	R	ENTER_UNDERRUN	X
0	R	RECEIVE_QUEUE_ERR	X

This register is the read port of a 64 word FIFO that is used to capture receive status events on a first come first serve basis. If the FIFO overflows the RSTAT\_FIFO\_FULL bit will be set in the A1SP0\_INTR\_REG. The presence of data in this FIFO will set the RSTAT\_FIFO\_EMPB bit in the A1SP0\_INTR\_REG. The RSTAT\_EN\_REG controls whether certain errors or status conditions cause an entry to be written into the RSTAT\_FIFO.

#### RECEIVE\_QUEUE\_ERR

An error or status condition occurred on the receive queue identified in QUEUE\_NUMBER. Read sticky bit register for this queue to determine actual event. The RCV\_Q\_ERR\_EN register controls which Receive queue sticky bits will cause an entry into this FIFO.

#### ENTER\_UNDERRUN

The queue identified by QUEUE\_NUMBER just entered the underrun state. If the queue is in DBCES mode, this may also indicate that all channels have gone idle.

#### EXIT\_UNDERRUN

The queue identified by QUEUE\_NUMBER just exited the underrun state.

#### BITMASK\_CHANGE

This condition is only valid if DBCES mode has been enabled for this queue. If the bit is set it indicates that the bitmask for active channels

has changed. Read R\_CHAN\_ACT in the R\_QUEUE\_TBL to determine current bit mask.

T\_LINE\_RESYNC

The transmit line identified by QUEUE\_NUMBER(7:5) entered a resync state.

R\_LINE\_RESYNC

The receive line identified by QUEUE\_NUMBER(7:5) entered a resync state.

QUEUE\_NUMBER[7:0]

Identifies the queue on which the reported event occurred.

**Register 0x81100: Master Interrupt Enable Register  
(MSTR\_INTR\_EN\_REG)**

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15	R	Unused	X
14	R	Unused	X
13	R	Unused	0
12	R	Unused	0
11	R	Unused	0
10	R	R_UTOP_RUNT_CL_EN	0
9	R/W	UTOP_LFIFO_FULL_EN	0
8	R/W	T_UTOP_XFR_ERR_EN	0
7	R/W	T_UTOP_FULL_EN	0
6	R/W	UTOP_PAR_ERR_EN	0
5	R/W	Unused	0
4	R/W	RAM1_PAR_ERR_EN	0
3	R/W	Unused	0
2	R/W	Unused	0
1	R/W	Unused	0
0	R/W	A1SP0_INTR_EN	0

The above enable bits control the corresponding interrupt bits in the MSTR\_INTR\_REG. When an enable bit is set to a logic 1, the corresponding error event will cause INTB to go active.

### Register 0x81110: A1SP Interrupt Enable Register (A1SP0\_EN\_REG)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15	R	Unused	X
14	R	Unused	X
13	R	Unused	X
12	R	Unused	X
11	R	Unused	X
10	R	Unused	X
9	R	Unused	X
8	R	Unused	X
7	R	Unused	X
6	R/W	TALP_FIFO_FULL	0
5	R/W	RSTAT_FIFO_FULL	0
4	R/W	RSTAT_FIFO_EMPB	0
3	R/W	TIDLE_FIFO_FULL	0
2	R/W	TIDLE_FIFO_EMPB	0
1	R/W	OAM_INTR	0
0	R/W	FR_ADV_FIFO_FULL	0

The above enable bits control the corresponding interrupt bits in the A1SP0\_INTR\_REG. When an enable bit is set to a logic 1, the corresponding error event will cause the A1SP0\_INTR bit to be set in the MSTR\_INTR\_REG.



**Register 0x81140: Receive Status FIFO Enable Register  
(RSTAT\_EN\_REG)**

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15:6	R/W	Unused	X
5	R/W	R_LINE_RESYNC_EN	0
4	R/W	T_LINE_RESYNC_EN	0
3	R/W	BITMASK_CHANGE_EN	0
2	R/W	EXIT_UNDERRUN_EN	0
1	R/W	ENTER_UNDERRUN_EN	0
0	R/W	RECEIVE_QUEUE_ERR_EN	0

The above enable bits control the corresponding status bits in the RCV0\_STAT\_FIFO. When an enable bit is set to a logic 1, the corresponding receive status event will cause an entry to be made into the RCV0\_STAT\_FIFO. This mask applies to all receive queues.

**Register 0x81150: Receive Queue Error Enable (RCV\_Q\_ERR\_EN)**

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15	R/W	Reserved	0
14	R/W	CELL_RECEIVED	0
13	R/W	DBCES_BM_ERR	0
12	R/W	PTR_RULE_ERROR	0
11	R/W	ALLOC_TBL_BLANK	0
10	R/W	POINTER_SEARCH	0
9	R/W	FORCED_UNDERRUN	0
8	R/W	SN_CELL_DROP	0
7	R/W	POINTER_RECEIVED	0
6	R/W	PTR_PARITY_ERR	0
5	R/W	SRTS_RESUME	0
4	R/W	SRTS_UNDERRUN	0
3	R/W	RESUME	0
2	R/W	PTR_MISMATCH	0
1	R/W	OVERRUN	0
0	R/W	UNDERRUN	0

The above enable bits control what is done when R\_ERROR\_STKY bits are set in the R\_QUEUE\_TBL. It controls which types of error/status conditions cause the RECEIVE\_QUEUE\_ERR indication in the RCV0\_STAT\_FIFO to be set. All queues are configured the same way. Only the first enabled condition that occurs for a given queue will cause an entry to be made in the RCV0\_STAT\_FIFO until the sticky bit register is cleared. So usually you should only enable bits that will not occur normally.

## 11.7 Idle Channel Detection Configuration and Status Registers

These registers control how idle channel detection is configured for the AAL1gator-8 and indicate active/idle channel status for all channels on the chip.

**Table 24 - Idle Channel Detection Configuration and Status Registers Memory Map**

Address	Register Description	Register Mnemonic
0x82000 – 0x8200F	A1SP Receive Channel Active Table	RX_ACTIVE_TBL0
0x82010 – 0x8201F	A1SP Receive Pending Channel Table	RX_PENDING_TBL0
0x82100 – 0x821FF	A1SP Change Pointer Table	RX_CHANGE_PTR0
0x82200 – 0x8220F	A1SP Transmit Channel Active Table	TX_ACTIVE_TBL0
0x82210 – 0x82217	A1SP Pattern Matching Line Configuration	PAT_MTCH_CFG0
0x82220	A1SP Idle Detection Configuration Table	IDLE_CFG_TBL0
0x82300 – 0x823FF	A1SP CAS/Pattern Matching Configuration Table	CAS_P_CFG_TBL0

## Register 0x82000-0x8200F: A1SP 0 RX Channel Active Table

This table contains the receive active channel status for A1SP block which contains 8 lines of 32 channels (8 x 32 = 256 channels total). The status for each channel is composed of a 1 bit field (RX\_CHAN\_ACTIVE) and therefore each word contains the status for 16 channels. The structure of the table is shown below.

This table should be initialized to all zeros.

LINE = OFFSET (MOD 32) / 2

CHANNEL (ADDRESS) = OFFSET (MOD 2)

CHANNEL (BIT LOCATION) = CHANNEL (MOD 16)

ADDRESS	A1SP	LINE	CHANNEL
0x82000	0	0	RX_CHAN_ACTIVE[15:0]
0x82001	0	0	RX_CHAN_ACTIVE[31:16]
..	0	....	RX_CHAN_ACTIVE[15:0]
..	0	....	RX_CHAN_ACTIVE[31:16]
0x8200E	0	7	RX_CHAN_ACTIVE[15:0]
0x8200F	0	7	RX_CHAN_ACTIVE[31:16]

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15	RO	RX_CHAN_ACTIVE_15	X
14	RO	RX_CHAN_ACTIVE_14	X
13	RO	RX_CHAN_ACTIVE_13	X
12	RO	RX_CHAN_ACTIVE_12	X
11	RO	RX_CHAN_ACTIVE_11	X
10	RO	RX_CHAN_ACTIVE_10	X
9	RO	RX_CHAN_ACTIVE_9	X
8	RO	RX_CHAN_ACTIVE_8	X
7	RO	RX_CHAN_ACTIVE_7	X
6	RO	RX_CHAN_ACTIVE_6	X
5	RO	RX_CHAN_ACTIVE_5	X
4	RO	RX_CHAN_ACTIVE_4	X
3	RO	RX_CHAN_ACTIVE_3	X
2	RO	RX_CHAN_ACTIVE_2	X
1	RO	RX_CHAN_ACTIVE_1	X
0	RO	RX_CHAN_ACTIVE_0	X

#### RX\_CHAN\_ACTIVE\_n

This one bit field indicates the active status of the receive channel based on DBCES bit mask. This field is only valid if DBCES is enabled for the queue which is associated with this channel. On read:

- 0) Inactive
- 1) Active

## Register 0x82010-0x8201F: A1SP RX Pending Table

This table contains the receive pending channel status for the A1SP block which contains 8 lines of 32 channels (8 x 32 = 256 channels total). The status for each channel is composed of a 1 bit field (RX\_PENDING) and therefore each word contains the status for 16 channels. The structure of the table is shown below.

LINE = OFFSET (MOD 32) / 2

CHANNEL (ADDRESS) = OFFSET (MOD 2)

CHANNEL (BIT LOCATION) = CHANNEL (MOD 16)

ADDRESS	LINE	CHANNEL
0x000	0	RX_PENDING[15:0]
0x001	0	RX_PENDING [31:16]
..	....	RX_PENDING [15:0]
..	....	RX_PENDING E[31:16]
0x00E	7	RX_PENDING [15:0]
0x00F	7	RX_PENDING E[31:16]

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15	RO	RX_PENDING_15	X
14	RO	RX_PENDING_14	X
13	RO	RX_PENDING_13	X
12	RO	RX_PENDING_12	X
11	RO	RX_PENDING_11	X
10	RO	RX_PENDING_10	X
9	RO	RX_PENDING_9	X
8	RO	RX_PENDING_8	X
7	RO	RX_PENDING_7	X
6	RO	RX_PENDING_6	X
5	RO	RX_PENDING_5	X
4	RO	RX_PENDING_4	X
3	RO	RX_PENDING_3	X
2	RO	RX_PENDING_2	X
1	RO	RX_PENDING_1	X
0	RO	RX_PENDING_0	X

#### RX\_PENDING\_n

This one bit field indicates the change pending status of the receive channel based on DBCES bit mask. This field is only valid if DBCES is enabled for the queue that is associated with this channel. This bit is set when the RALP detects a change in the bit mask, and is reset when the RFTC updates the active table with the pending change. On read

- 0) No change in state is pending for this channel
- 1) A state change is pending for this channel

## Register 0x82100-0x821FF: RX Change Pointer Table (RX\_CHG\_PTR)

This table contains the frame pointers, indicating in what frame a channel should change its active state. The new active state is stored along with the frame pointer. This table is generated by the RALP when it gets the bit mask updates in DBCES mode and consumed by the RTFC. When the RTFC gets to the frame specified in the the pointer, if the pending bit is set in the pending table, the RTFC updates the active table and plays out the appropriate data depending upon the state of the channel. The structure of the table is shown below.

This table is for chip use only and should not be modified after initialization. Initialize to all "0"s.

LINE = OFFSET (MOD 256) / 32

CHANNEL (ADDRESS) = OFFSET (MOD 32)

ADDRESS	A1SP	LINE	CHANNEL
0x82100	0	0	CHANGE_PTR_0
0x82101	0	0	CHANGE_PTR_1
..	0	....	....
..	0	....	....
0x821FE	0	7	CHANGE_PTR_30
0x821FF	0	7	CHANGE_PTR_31

### CHANGE\_PTR\_n

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15:10	R/W	Unused	X
9	R/W	ACTIVE	X
8:0	R/W	FRAME_PTR	X

### FRAME\_PTR

Indicates the value of frame pointer in which the active status of the channel should change to the value indicated in ACTIVE.



---

## ACTIVE

Indicates the state which should become current at the frame indicated by FRAME\_PTR

- 0) The channel should change to an inactive state.
- 1) The channel should change to an active state.

### Register 0x82200-0x8220F: A1SP TX Channel Active Table

This table contains the transmit active channel status for the A1SP block which contains 8 lines of 32 channels ( $4 \times 8 \times 32 = 1024$  channels total). The status for each channel is composed of a 1 bit field (TX\_CHAN\_ACTIVE) and therefore each word contains the status for 16 channels. The structure of the table is shown below.

This table should be initialized to all zeros.

LINE = OFFSET (MOD 32) / 2

CHANNEL (ADDRESS) = OFFSET (MOD 2)

CHANNEL (BIT LOCATION) = CHANNEL (MOD 16)

ADDRESS	LINE	CHANNEL
0x82200	0	TX_CHAN_ACTIVE[15:0]
0x82201	0	TX_CHAN_ACTIVE[31:16]
..	....	TX_CHAN_ACTIVE[15:0]
..	....	TX_CHAN_ACTIVE[31:16]
0x8220E	7	TX_CHAN_ACTIVE[15:0]
0x8220F	7	TX_CHAN_ACTIVE[31:16]

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15	R/W	TX_CHAN_ACTIVE_15	X
14	R/W	TX_CHAN_ACTIVE_14	X
13	R/W	TX_CHAN_ACTIVE_13	X
12	R/W	TX_CHAN_ACTIVE_12	X
11	R/W	TX_CHAN_ACTIVE_11	X
10	R/W	TX_CHAN_ACTIVE_10	X
9	R/W	TX_CHAN_ACTIVE_9	X
8	R/W	TX_CHAN_ACTIVE_8	X
7	R/W	TX_CHAN_ACTIVE_7	X
6	R/W	TX_CHAN_ACTIVE_6	X
5	R/W	TX_CHAN_ACTIVE_5	X
4	R/W	TX_CHAN_ACTIVE_4	X
3	R/W	TX_CHAN_ACTIVE_3	X
2	R/W	TX_CHAN_ACTIVE_2	X
1	R/W	TX_CHAN_ACTIVE_1	X
0	R/W	TX_CHAN_ACTIVE_0	X

#### TX\_CHAN\_ACTIVE\_n

This one bit field indicates the active status of the channel. This field is only valid if IDLE\_CFG for the associated channel is not equal to "00"b (disabled). If IDLE\_CFG is equal to "10" (Automatic, CAS) or "11" (Automatic, Pattern) then this field is read only and is updated by the AAL1gator. If IDLE\_CFG equals "01" (processor) then the processor activates and deactivates channels by writing this bit. On read/write::

- 0) Inactive
- 1) Active

**NOTE: Channels within a 16 bit word should not mix automatic detection with processor IDLE\_CFG modes because there can be contention in updating these fields.**

### Register 0x82210-0x82217: A1SP Pattern Matching Line Configuration (PAT\_MTCH\_CFG0)

This table contains the configuration for each line that is running in pattern matching idle detection mode. When the received pattern matches the programmed pattern within the bounds set within this table; the channel is considered to be idle.

LINE = OFFSET

ADDRESS	LINE	BIT	CHANNEL
0x82210	0	15:8	Reserved
0x82210	0	7:0	INTVL_LEN
..	....		....
..	....		....
0x82217	7	15:8	Reserved
0x82217	7	7:0	INTVL_LEN

#### INTVL\_LEN(7:0)

This field defines the interval length in increments of 12 ms (T1) or 16 ms (E1). The interval length is calculated by taking the number from this field, adding 1, and multiplying the result by 12/16 ms ((INTVL\_LEN + 1) \* 12/16 ms).

### Register 0x82220: A1SP Idle Detection Configuration Table

This table contains the idle detection configuration for the A1SP block that contains 8 lines. The configuration for each line is composed of a 2 bit field (IDLE\_CONFIG) and therefore the register contains the configuration for 8 lines. The structure of the table is shown below.

ADDRESS	LINE Configuration
0x82220	IDLE_CFG[7:0]

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15:14	R/W	IDLE_CFG_7	X
13:12	R/W	IDLE_CFG_6	X
11:10	R/W	IDLE_CFG_5	X
9:8	R/W	IDLE_CFG_4	X
7:6	R/W	IDLE_CFG_3	X
5:4	R/W	IDLE_CFG_2	X
3:2	R/W	IDLE_CFG_1	X
1:0	R/W	IDLE_CFG_0	X

#### IDLE\_CFG\_n

This two bit field defines the idle detection mode. There are four possible modes: idle detection disabled, processor controlled activation/deactivation of channels, automatic activation/deactivation of channels using CAS matching, and automatic activation/deactivation of channels using pattern matching.

00: Idle Detection Disabled

01: Processor

10: Automatic, CAS Matching

11: Automatic, Pattern Matching

## Register 0x82300-0x823FF: A1SP CAS/Pattern Matching Configuration Table

This table contains the configuration fields for automatic idle channel detection or processor idle detection depending on the value of IDLE\_CFG. The A1SP block contains 8 lines of 32 channels (8 x 32 = 256 channels total per A1SP). The function of these fields changes depending on whether IDLE\_CFG indicates CAS mode, Pattern Matching, or Processor Idle Detection mode for the associated channel. The configuration field for each channel is composed of a 16 bit field (AUTO\_CONFIG/PROC\_CONFIG) and therefore each word contains the status for 1 channel. The structure of the table is shown below.

LINE = OFFSET (MOD 256) / 32

CHANNEL (ADDRESS) = OFFSET (MOD 32)

ADDRESS	LINE	CHANNEL
0x82300	0	AUTO_CONFIG_0/PROC_CONFIG_0
0x82301	0	AUTO_CONFIG_1/PROC_CONFIG_1
..	....	....
..	....	....
0x823FE	7	AUTO_CONFIG_30/PROC_CONFIG_30
0x823FF	7	AUTO_CONFIG_31/PROC_CONFIG_31

### AUTO\_CONFIG\_n/PROC\_CONFIG\_n

AUTO\_CONFIG has two different formats. If IDLE\_CFG = "10" (CAS mode) it has one format. If IDLE\_CFG = "11" it has a different format. If IDLE\_CFG = "00" AUTO\_CONFIG is reserved and should not be written. If IDLE\_CFG = "01" the field uses the PROC\_CONFIG\_n format which is different than the AUTO\_CONFIG\_n format. The format follows the processor idle detection format shown below.

### CAS Matching (IDLE\_CFG\_n = "10")

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15:12	R/W	RX_MASK	X
11:8	R/W	TX_MASK	X
7:4	R/W	RX_CAS	X
3:0	R/W	TX_CAS	X

#### TX\_CAS

Indicates the value of CAS that when received on the line indicates an idle condition. This value will be masked by TX\_MASK.

#### RX\_CAS

Indicates the value of CAS that when received from the ATM network indicates an idle condition. This value will be masked by RX\_MASK.

#### TX\_MASK

These bits are used as a mask on the TX\_CAS field. When a bit is set in these mask fields the bit will not be factored into the pattern matching function and therefore will be considered a “don’t care” bit.

#### RX\_MASK

These bits are used as a mask on the RX\_CAS field. When a bit is set in these mask fields the bit will not be factored into the pattern matching function and therefore will be considered a “don’t care” bit.



Pattern Matching (IDLE\_CFG\_n = "11")

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15:8	R/W	PAT_MASK	X
7:0	R/W	IDLE_PATTERN	X

IDLE\_PATTERN

When this programmed pattern matches the received byte for the associated channel, the channel is considered to be idle. The conditions which qualify a match are controlled by the PAT\_MTCH\_CFG register.

PAT\_MASK

When a bit is set in this mask field the bit will not be factored into the pattern matching function and therefore will be considered a "don't care" bit.

Processor Idle Detection (IDLE\_CFG = "01")

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15:12	R/W	RX_MASK	X
11:8	R/W	TX_MASK	X
7:4	R	Reserved	X
3:0	R	Reserved	X

Reserved

Reserved for internal use. Initialize to '0'.

TX\_MASK

These bits are used as a mask on the TX\_CAS field. Only changes in unmasked CAS bits will cause an interrupt to the processor.

RX\_MASK

These bits are used as a mask on the RX\_CAS field. Only changes in unmasked CAS bits will cause an interrupt to the processor.

## 11.8 DLL Control and Status Registers

These registers allow the DLL to be configured and indicate the current status of the DLL.

**Table 25 - DLL Control and Status Registers Memory Map**

Address	Register Description	Register Mnemonic
0x84000	DLL Configuration Register	DLL_CFG_REG
0x84001	Reserved	
0x84002	DLL SW Reset Register	DLL_SW_RST_REG
0x84003	DLL Control Status Register	DLL_STAT_REG

### Register 0x84000H: DLL Configuration Register (DLL\_CFG\_REG)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15:6		Unused	X
Bit 5		Reserved	0
Bit 4	R/W	OVERRIDE	0
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2		Reserved	0
Bit 1		Reserved	0
Bit 0		Reserved	0

The DLL Configuration Register controls the basic operation of the DLL.

#### OVERRIDE:

The override control (OVERRIDE) disables the DLL operation. When OVERRIDE is set low, the DLL generates the clock by delaying the SYSCLK until the rising edge of internal SYSCLK occurs at the same time as the rising edge of external SYSCLK. When OVERRIDE is set high, the clock output is a buffered version of the SYSCLK input. Note that when clearing the OVERRIDE bit, the DLL should be reset so that it acquires sync cleanly. The RUN bit is only cleared by a DLL reset so it will give a false indication if the DLL is not reset.

### Register 0x84002H: DLL SW Reset Register (DLL\_SW\_RST\_REG)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
15:8		Unused	X
7:0	R	TAP[7:0]	X

Writing to this register performs a software reset of the DLL. A software reset requires a maximum of  $24 \times 256$  SYSCLK cycles for the DLL to regain lock. During this time the DLLCLK phase is adjusting from its current position to delay tap 0 and back to a lock position. Check the RUN bit to see when LOCK has occurred.

#### TAP[7:0]:

The tap status register bits (TAP[7:0]) specifies the delay line tap the DLL is using to generate the outgoing clock. When TAP[7:0] is logic zero, the DLL is using the delay line tap with minimum phase delay. When TAP[7:0] is equal to 255, the DLL is using the delay line tap with maximum phase delay.

### Register 0x84003H: DLL Control Status Register (DLL\_STAT\_REG)

Bit	Type	Function	Default
Bit 7	R	SYSCCLKI	X
Bit 6	R	INT_SYSCCLKI	X
Bit 5	R	ERRORI	X
Bit 4	R	CHANGEI	X
Bit 3		Unused	X
Bit 2	R	ERROR	X
Bit 1	R	CHANGE	0
Bit 0	R	RUN	0

The DLL Control Status Register provides information of the DLL operation.

#### RUN:

The DLL lock status register bit (RUN) indicates the DLL found a delay line tap in which the phase difference between the rising edge of Internal SYSCCLK and the rising edge of external SYSCCLK is zero. After system reset, RUN is logic zero until the phase detector indicates an initial lock condition. When the phase detector indicates lock, RUN is set to logic 1. The RUN register bit is cleared only by a hardware reset or a DLL software reset (writing to DLL\_SW\_RST\_REG). This bit should be polled when taking the chip out of reset. No other operations should take place until RUN is set.

#### CHANGE:

The delay line tap change register bit (CHANGE) indicates the DLL has moved to a new delay line tap. CHANGE is set high for eight SYSCCLK cycles when the DLL moves to a new delay line tap.

#### ERROR:

The delay line error register bit (ERROR) indicates the DLL has run out of dynamic range. When the DLL attempts to move beyond the end of the delay line, ERROR is set high. When ERROR is high, the DLL cannot generate a clock phase which causes the rising edge of internal SYSCCLK to be aligned to the rising edge of external SYSCCLK. ERROR is set low, when the DLL captures lock again.

#### CHANGEI:

The delay line tap change event register bit (CHANGEI) indicates the CHANGE register bit has changed value. When the CHANGE register changes from a logic zero to a logic one, the CHANGEI register bit is set to logic one. The CHANGEI register bit is cleared immediately after it is read, thus acknowledging the event has been recorded.

#### ERRORI:

The delay line error event register bit (ERRORI) indicates the ERROR register bit has gone high. When the ERROR register changes from a logic zero to a logic one, the ERRORI register bit is set to logic one. The ERRORI register bit is cleared immediately after it is read, thus acknowledging the event has been recorded.

#### INT\_SYSCCLKI:

The reference clock event register bit INT\_SYSCCLKI provides a method to monitor activity on the reference clock. When the internal SYSCCLK primary input changes from a logic zero to a logic one, the INT\_SYSCCLKI register bit is set to logic one. The INT\_SYSCCLKI register bit is cleared immediately after it is read, thus acknowledging the event has been recorded.

#### SYSCCLKI:

The system clock event register bit SYSCCLKI provides a method to monitor activity on the system clock. When the SYSCCLK primary input changes from a logic zero to a logic one, the SYSCCLKI register bit is set to logic one. The SYSCCLKI register bit is cleared immediately after it is read, thus acknowledging the event has been recorded.

## **12 OPERATION**

This section discusses procedures for setting up or configuring different functions of the AAL1gator-8.

### **12.1 Hardware Configuration**

The AAL1gator-8 can be configured in several different modes. The line mode of operation needs to be setup from hardware reset and cannot be changed once the chip is powered up. The line mode is controlled by the LINE\_MODE pin. This pin will determine whether the line interface supports 8 low speed lines or 1 high-speed line, or 2 H-MVIP bi-directional lines. See the description of the Line interface for more details.

The UTOPIA interface can also be set up in different modes. Because different modes require different sides of the bus driving the control signals, the UTOPIA will power up with all outputs tri-stated. If it is desired at the system level to pull some of the control signal so that they default to one way or the other upon power-up, this can be done using weak pull-up or pull-down resistors. The UTOPIA interface will remain tri-state until the UI\_EN bit in the UI\_COMN\_CFG register is set.

The AAL1gator-8 can either generate the transmit line clocks internally or use clocks supplied to its transmit line clock inputs. Because the device does not know upon power up which mode will be used, there is a TLCLK\_OE signal which can be used to tell the chip to generate clocks or not generate clocks. If this pin is tied low the chip will not generate a clock until it is configured to source a clock. If this pin is tied high the chip will use the clock provided on its RL\_CLK pin as its TL\_CLK and will drive this clock externally. Note the option to drive clocks is only available in Direct Low Speed mode.

### **12.2 Start-Up**

The AAL1gator-8 uses an internal DLL on SYSCLK to maintain low skew on the ram interface. When the chip is taken out of hardware reset, the DLL will go into hunt mode and will adjust the internal SYSCLK until it aligns with the external SYSCLK. The microprocessor should poll the RUN bit in DLL\_STAT\_REG until this bit is set.

At this point the entire chip with the exception of the microprocessor interface and the DLL are in reset. Before any configuration can be done, including accessing the ram, the chip must be taken out of software reset by clearing the

SW\_RESET bit in the DEV\_ID\_REG. Once taken out of reset the external RAM should be cleared to all zeros. At this point, the A1SP block is still in reset because the A\_SW\_RESET bit in the A\_CMD\_REG register is still set. The UTOPIA interface is disabled and all UTOPIA outputs are tri-stated because the UI\_EN bit in the UI\_COMN\_CFG register is not set. The line interface is configured in the mode indicated by the LINE\_MODE pin but all internal registers are in their reset state. The Line Interface is out of reset at this point but will only be driving data as if all lines and/or queues are disabled.

### 12.2.1 Line Configuration

There are line interface registers for Direct Mode. These registers should be set up before the A1SPs are taken out of reset.

While the A1SP is in reset the memory mapped registers which contain the line configuration (LIN\_STR\_MODE and HS\_LIN\_REG) can be initialized. Note that the R\_CHAN\_2\_QUE\_TBL registers and R\_STATE\_0 and R\_LINE\_STATE registers cannot be accessed because they are internal and are being held in reset.

Once the line is initialized and the LIN\_STR\_MODE and HS\_LIN\_REG memory registers are initialized the CMD\_ATTN bit in the A\_CMD\_REG bit can be set so that the A1SP block can read its configuration. The A\_SW\_RESET bit should remain set.

See Line Configuration Details below for more details.

### 12.2.2 Queue Configuration

Once this is complete, the A\_SW\_RESET bit in the A\_CMD\_REG can be cleared which will take the A1SP out of reset. The R\_CHAN\_2\_QUE\_TBL will then begin a 640 SYSCLK cycle initialization, which resets each timeslot to playing out conditioned data. At this point the queues can be initialized as needed.

### 12.2.3 Adding Queues

Queues are added by writing to the ADDQ\_FIFO with the number of the queue to be added. See Processor Interface section for more details



## 12.2.4 Line Configuration Details

### 12.2.4.1 Mode Selection

The mode of the Line Interface Block is controlled by the LINE\_MODE input pin, which is also readable, by software via a read-only LINE\_MODE register. This pins should be tied to a certain level through initial hardware reset and should not be changed while out of the reset state. This pin also controls the mode of the entire Line Interface block, so the entire block is either in Direct mode or H-MVIP mode.

### 12.2.4.2 Direct Mode

The options available in Direct Low Speed Mode are:

- Per line synchronization: Frame or multiframe basis, and internal control or externally controlled
- Per line format: PMC standard format or MVIP format.

#### 12.2.4.2.1 Synchronization

Synchronization can be configured on a per line basis, and is controlled by the MF\_SYNC\_MODE bit in the Low Speed Configuration Register (LS\_Ln\_CFG\_REG), and the GEN\_SYNC bit in the LIN\_STR\_MODE memory register for each line.

Synchronization can either be done on a multi-frame basis or a frame basis. If multi-frame synchronization is required then MF\_SYNC\_MODE bit for that line in the LS\_Ln\_CFG\_REG must be set. Otherwise, if frame synchronization or no synchronization is required then leave MF\_SYNC\_MODE bit clear as default.

These values should be configured before A1SP software reset is released.

In the receive direction, synchronization is always controlled by the external line interface. However, in the transmit direction, synchronization can be controlled from either the local link side or the external line side. Set GEN\_SYNC if the local link side is controlling synchronization. Otherwise, if GEN\_SYNC is low, then the external lines are controlling synchronization or no synchronization is required.

#### 12.2.4.2.2 Line Format

There are two choices of line format: 1) PMC standard format, and 2) MVIP format.

The format can be controlled on a per line basis. If MVIP\_EN is set in the Low Speed Configuration Register for that line (LS\_Ln\_CFG\_REG), then the line is in MVIP-90 mode. Otherwise the line is in PMC standard format.

This value should be configured before A1SP software reset is released.

#### 12.2.4.3 H-MVIP Mode

In H-MVIP mode synchronization is always controlled from the external interface and the sync signal is always considered to be a frame synchronization signal. Therefore MF\_SYNC\_MODE and GEN\_SYNC should be inactive for all lines when this mode is in use.

When in H-MVIP mode, the line should be configured to be in normal mode, by clearing MVIP\_EN bit in the corresponding LS\_Ln\_CFG\_REG.

### 12.3 UTOPIA Interface Configuration

There is very little setup required to configure the UTOPIA Interface. For typical operation, the UI\_COMN\_CFG\_REG, UI\_SRC\_CFG\_REG, and UI\_SNK\_CFG\_REG need to be written to select the mode of operation and the UI\_SRC\_ADD\_CFG and UI\_SNK\_ADD\_CFG need to be programmed for a pre-defined address of the device. Once the registers are written with the proper configuration information, the enable bit should be set to enable normal operation.

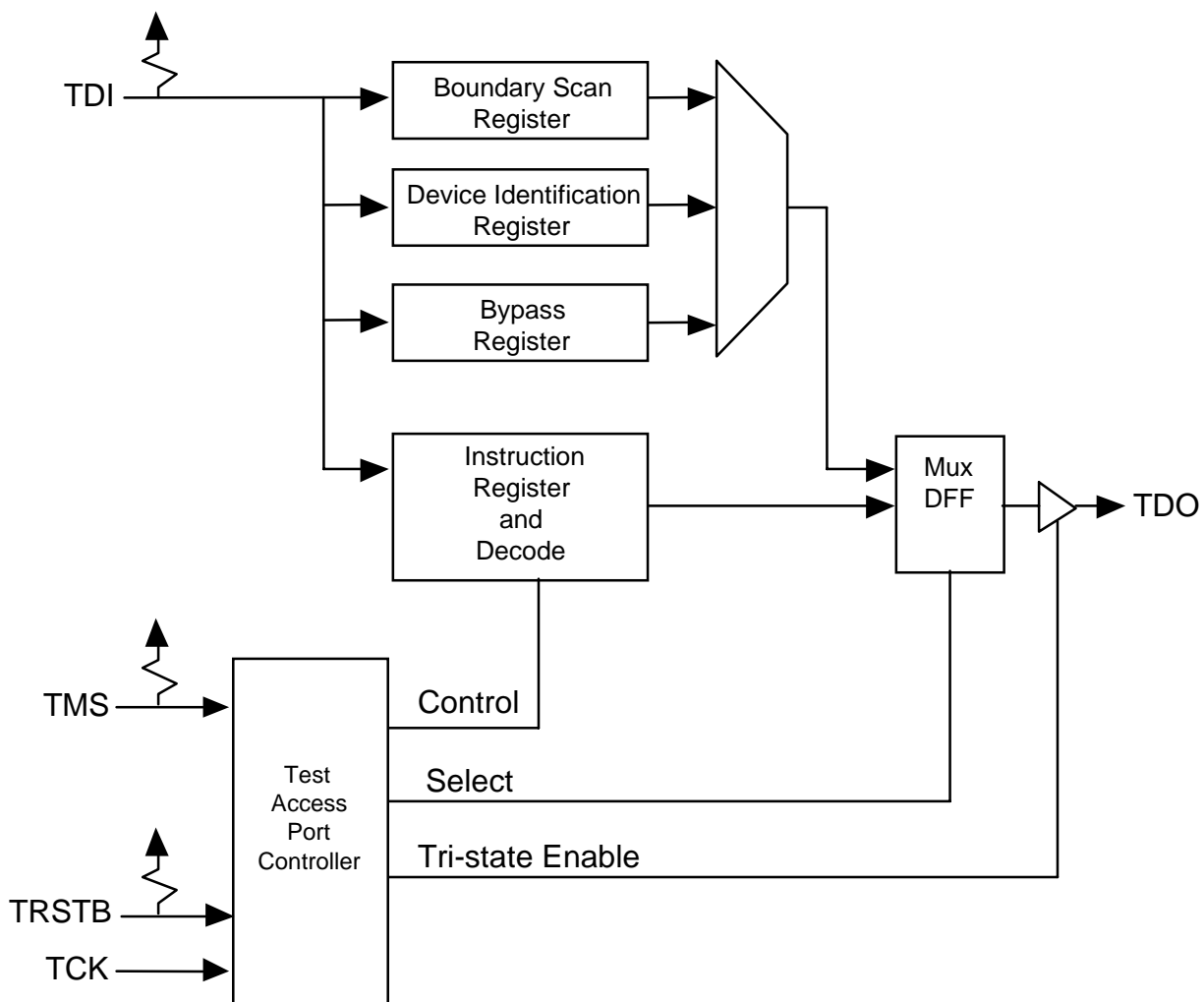
Aside from the normal configurations, the block can also be placed in loopback where cells received on the UI interface are transmitted back out onto the UI interface. The block can be configured to loop all received cells by setting the U2U\_LOOP bit in the UI\_COMN\_CFG register. Alternately, only cells with a VCI that matches the VCI contained in U2U\_LOOP\_VCI register can be looped back while other cells proceed through normally. The VCI based UI to UI loopback should be disabled when writing to U2U\_LOOP\_VCI.

### 12.4 JTAG Support

The AAL1gator-8 supports the IEEE Boundary Scan Specification as described in the IEEE 1149.1 standards. The Test Access Port (TAP) consists of the five

standard pins, TRSTB, TCK, TMS, TDI and TDO used to control the TAP controller and the boundary scan registers. The TRSTB input is the active-low reset signal used to reset the TAP controller. TCK is the test clock used to sample data on input, TDI and to output data on output, TDO. The TMS input is used to direct the TAP controller through its states. The basic boundary scan architecture is shown below.

**Figure 76 - Boundary Scan Architecture**



The boundary scan architecture consists of a TAP controller, an instruction register with instruction decode, a bypass register, a device identification register and a boundary scan register. The TAP controller interprets the TMS input and generates control signals to load the instruction and data registers. The instruction register with instruction decode block is used to select the test to be

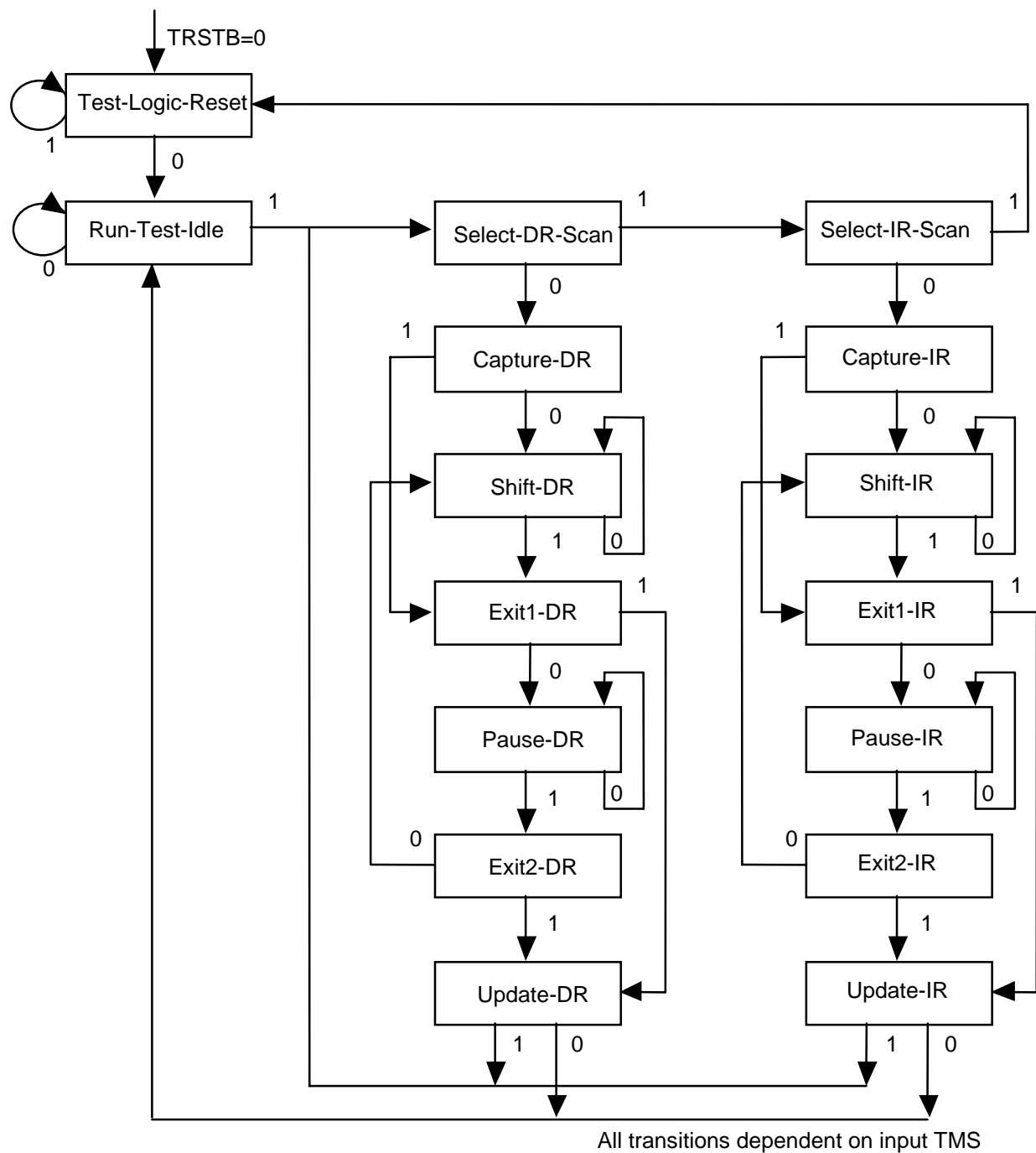
executed and/or the register to be accessed. The bypass register offers a single-bit delay from primary input, TDI to primary output, TDO. The device identification register contains the device identification code.

The boundary scan register allows testing of board inter-connectivity. The boundary scan register consists of a shift register placed in series with device inputs and outputs. Using the boundary scan register, all digital inputs can be sampled and shifted out on primary output, TDO. In addition, patterns can be shifted in on primary input, TDI and forced onto all digital outputs.

#### **12.4.1 TAP Controller**

The TAP controller is a synchronous finite state machine clocked by the rising edge of primary input, TCK. All state transitions are controlled using primary input, TMS. The finite state machine is described below.

**Figure 77 - TAP Controller Finite State Machine**



## Test-Logic-Reset

The test logic reset state is used to disable the TAP logic when the device is in normal mode operation. The state is entered asynchronously by asserting input, TRSTB. The state is entered synchronously regardless of the current TAP controller state by forcing input, TMS high for 5 TCK clock cycles. While in this state, the instruction register is set to the IDCODE instruction.

## Run-Test-Idle

The run test/idle state is used to execute tests.

## Capture-DR

The capture data register state is used to load parallel data into the test data registers selected by the current instruction. If the selected register does not allow parallel loads or no loading is required by the current instruction, the test register maintains its value. Loading occurs on the rising edge of TCK.

## Shift-DR

The shift data register state is used to shift the selected test data registers by one stage. Shifting is from MSB to LSB and occurs on the rising edge of TCK.

## Update-DR

The update data register state is used to load a test register's parallel output latch. In general, the output latches are used to control the device. For example, for the EXTEST instruction, the boundary scan test register's parallel output latches are used to control the device's outputs. The parallel output latches are updated on the falling edge of TCK.

## Capture-IR

The capture instruction register state is used to load the instruction register with a fixed instruction. The load occurs on the rising edge of TCK.

## Shift-IR

The shift instruction register state is used to shift both the instruction register and the selected test data registers by one stage. Shifting is from MSB to LSB and occurs on the rising edge of TCK.

## Update-IR

The update instruction register state is used to load a new instruction into the instruction register. The new instruction must be scanned in using the Shift-IR state. The load occurs on the falling edge of TCK.

The Pause-DR and Pause-IR states are provided to allow shifting through the test data and/or instruction registers to be momentarily paused.

## Boundary Scan Instructions

The following is an description of the standard instructions. Each instruction selects an serial test data register path between input, TDI and output, TDO.

## BYPASS

The bypass instruction shifts data from input, TDI to output, TDO with one TCK clock period delay. The instruction is used to bypass the device.

## EXTEST

The external test instruction allows testing of the interconnection to other devices. When the current instruction is the EXTEST instruction, the boundary scan register is place between input, TDI and output, TDO. Primary device inputs can be sampled by loading the boundary scan register using the Capture-DR state. The sampled values can then be viewed by shifting the boundary scan register using the Shift-DR state. Primary device outputs can be controlled by loading patterns shifted in through input TDI into the boundary scan register using the Update-DR state.

## SAMPLE

The sample instruction samples all the device inputs and outputs. For this instruction, the boundary scan register is placed between TDI and TDO. Primary device inputs and outputs can be sampled by loading the boundary scan register

using the Capture-DR state. The sampled values can then be viewed by shifting the boundary scan register using the Shift-DR state.

## **IDCODE**

The identification instruction is used to connect the identification register between TDI and TDO. The device's identification code can then be shifted out using the Shift-DR state.

## **STCTEST**

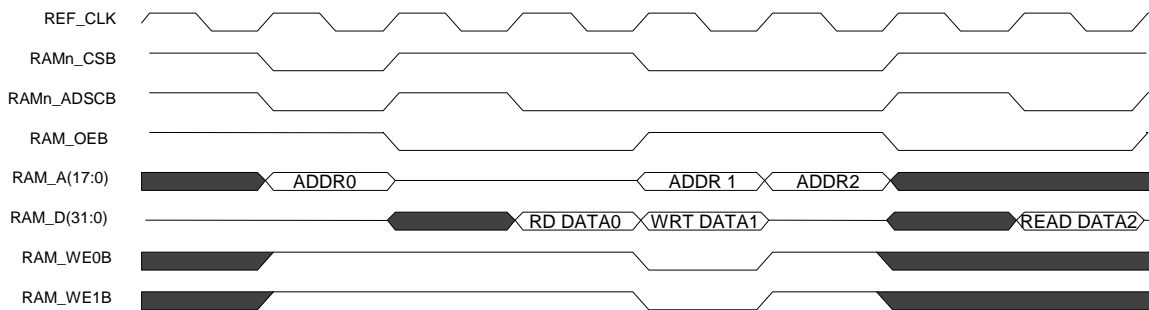
The single transport chain instruction is used to test out the TAP controller and the boundary scan register during production test. When this instruction is the current instruction, the boundary scan register is connected between TDI and TDO. During the Capture-DR state, the device identification code is loaded into the boundary scan register. The code can then be shifted out output, TDO using the Shift-DR state.



## 13 FUNCTIONAL TIMING

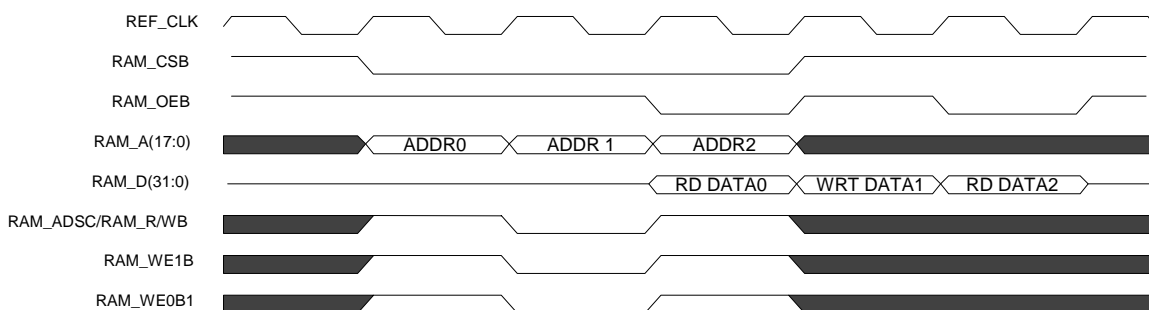
*This section shows the functional relationship between inputs and outputs.  
No propagation delays are shown.*

**Figure 78 - Pipelined SSRAM**



The diagram above illustrates the SRAM accesses when it is configured to use the normal pipelined SSRAM. In this mode, ADSC is used and bursting is not used. A new address is presented for each access along with the associated control (CSB, ADSCB, OEB, WEB). The RAM\_ADSCB signal is pulsed during the last cycle of a read prior to a write to place the SSRAM into a deselect state. The deselect state of the SSRAM causes the SSRAM to tristate it's data bus after the rising edge of the clock. This operation reduces contention on the bus when switching from a read to a write operation. The RAM\_OEB is used to prevent bus contention when switching from a write to a read.

**Figure 79 - ZBT Pipelined SSRAM**



The diagram above illustrates the SRAM accesses when it is configured to use the ZBT pipelined SSRAM for improved throughput. In this mode, RAM\_ADSC is redefined as a RAM\_R/WB and bursting is not used. A new address is presented for each access along with the associated control (CSB, R/WB, OEB, WEB). The write data is placed on the bus 2 cycles after the write address and command. The RAM\_OEB is used to prevent bus contention when switching from a write to a read. When switching from a read to a write, some bus contention may be present but is minimal since the ZBTs SSRAMs are quick to disable their buffers and the gator is slower to enable its buffers.

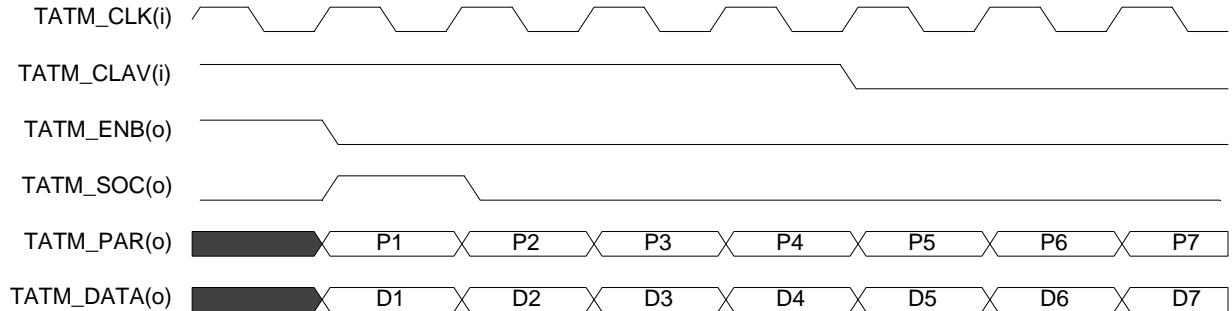
### **13.1 Source Utopia**

In ATM master mode, the SRC\_INTF block sources TATM\_DATA, TATM\_PAR, TATM\_SOC, and TATM\_ENB while receiving TATM\_CLAV. The Start-Of-Cell (TATM\_SOC) indication is generated coincident with the first word (8-bit or 16-bit) of each cell that is transmitted on TATM\_DATA. TATM\_DATA, TATM\_PAR, and TATM\_SOC are driven at all times. The write enable signal indicates which clock cycles contain valid data for the UTOPIA bus. The device will not assert the TATM\_ENB signal until it has a full cell to send.

Note that during hardware/software reset, or when UI\_EN in the UI\_COMN\_CFG register is deasserted low, all UTOPIA interface outputs are tri-stated.

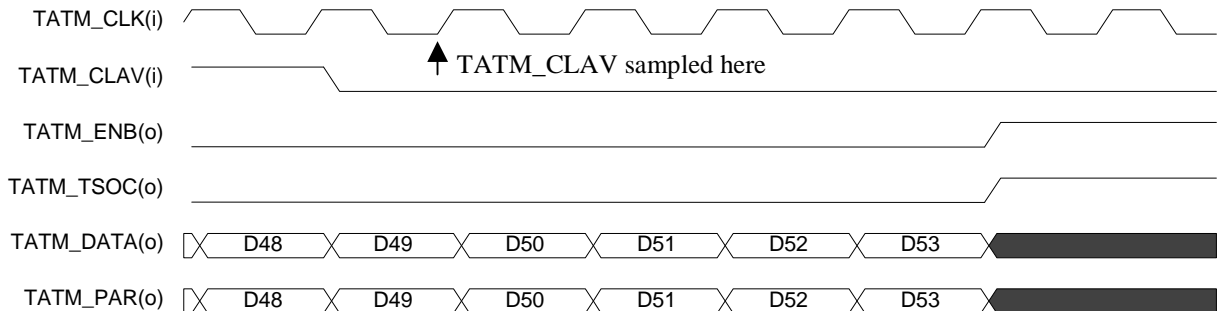
In ATM master mode, the SRC\_INTF responds to the TATM\_CLAV by beginning a cell transfer as shown in Figure 80 below. If TATM\_CLAV is asserted and the UI\_SRC\_INTF has data to send, it will do so by asserting TATM\_TENB while driving data. Octet (byte) level handshaking and data transfer pausing is not supported, thus although TPA\_I may go low during the middle of a transfer as shown in the Figure 80 example, the data transfer will still continue and TENB\_O will not be deasserted.

**Figure 80 SRC\_INTF Start of Transfer Timing (Utopia 1 ATM Mode)**



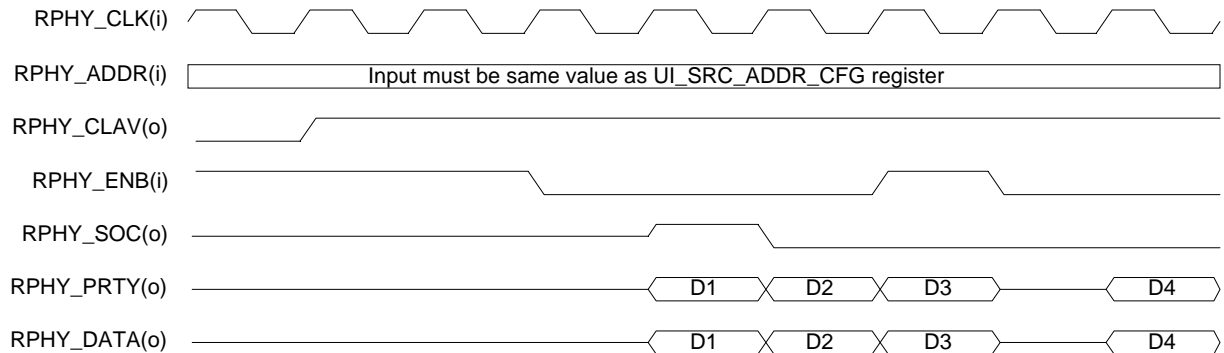
The end of a transfer for the SRC\_INTF in UTOPIA 1 ATM Master mode is shown in Figure 81. Per the UTOPIA 1 specification, TPA\_I must be deasserted low by the PHY slave at least four cycles before the end of the cell if the PHY cannot accept another complete cell. Note that one additional cycle is used to allow the input TPA signal to be clocked into the master device, thus the PHY must assert TPA low along with data byte D49 and no later if it cannot accept another cell.

**Figure 81 SRC\_INTF End-of-Transfer Timing (Utopia 1 ATM Mode)**



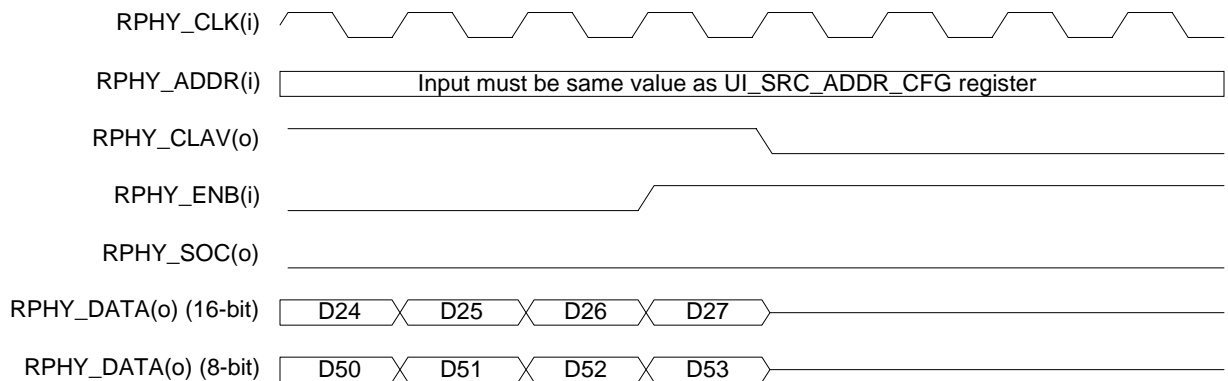
In PHY slave mode, the SRC\_INTF block sources RPHY\_DATA, RPHY\_PAR, RPHY\_SOC, and RPHY\_CLAV, while receiving RPHY\_ENB. The RPHY\_ADDR(4:0) inputs are not used in UTOPIA 1 PHY slave mode but must be set to be the same value as the UI\_SRC\_ADDR\_CFG register value for proper operation. The RPHY\_SOC indication is generated coincident with the first word (8-bit or 16-bit) of each cell that is transmitted on RPHY\_DATA. In PHY mode, RPHY\_DATA and RPHY\_SOC are driven only when valid data is being sent; otherwise they are tristated.

**Figure 82 -UI\_SRC\_INTF Start-of-Transfer Timing (Utopia 1 PHY Mode)**



The cell available (RPHY\_CLAV) signal indicates when the device has a complete cell to send. In UTOPIA 1 slave (SPHY) mode, RPHY\_CLAV is always driven. Figure 82 above, shows a start-of-transfer for UTOPIA 1 PHY slave mode. If a cell is being read in UTOPIA 1 PHY mode, RPHY\_CLAV will be asserted until the cell has been read out of the source MCFF FIFO and there are no more cells to send. Data is placed on RPHY\_DATA any cycle following one in which RPHY\_ENB was asserted. In UTOPIA 1 PHY mode RPHY\_ENB can be deasserted during the cell transfer for data transfer pausing. Figure 83 below shows the end of transfer behavior in PHY mode. Note that in UTOPIA 1 mode the status of RPHY\_CLAV should reflect the current cell transfer, thus RPHY\_CLAV remains asserted until the last byte/word of the cell.

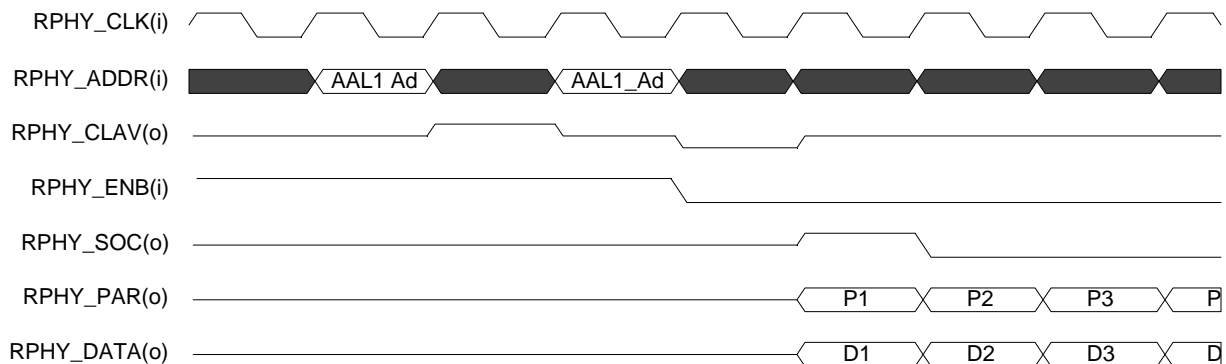
**Figure 83 UI\_SRC\_INTF End-of-Transfer (Utopia 1 PHY Mode)**



In UTOPIA 2 PHY slave (MPHY) mode, RPHY\_ADDR is used for device polling and selection. RPHY\_CLAV is only driven during cycles following

ones in which RPHY\_ADDR[4:0] matches the CFG\_ADDR[4:0] in the UI\_SRC\_ADD\_CFG register. When a channel is being polled in UTOPIA 2 slave mode (MPHY), the value of RPHY\_CLAV will be 1 until the cell has been read out of the FIFO and there are no more cells to send. In UTOPIA 2 mode, the SRC\_INTF block has to be selected for data to be driven. This is done when RPHY\_ADDR[4:0] matches source CFG\_ADDR[4:0] in the UI\_SRC\_ADDR\_CFG register the cycle before RPHY\_ENB goes low. A start-of-transfer sequence for UTOPIA 2 PHY slave mode is shown below in Figure 84. Transfer pausing is supported in UTOPIA 2 PHY slave mode, thus RPHY\_ENB can be deasserted during the cell transfer and the data driven by the SRC\_INTF will stop one cycle later.

**Figure 84 UI\_SRC\_INTF Start-of-Transfer Timing (UTOPIA 2 PHY Mode)**



The end-of-transfer behavior is shown in Figure 85. As with UTOPIA 1 mode, the state of RPHY\_CLAV reflects the current cell transfer status and so remains asserted until the last data byte/word. The SRC\_INTF in this example does not have another cell to send, so RPHY\_CLAV shows a low value after the transfer.

**Figure 85 UI\_SRC\_INTF End-of-Transfer Timing (Utopia 2 PHY Mode)**

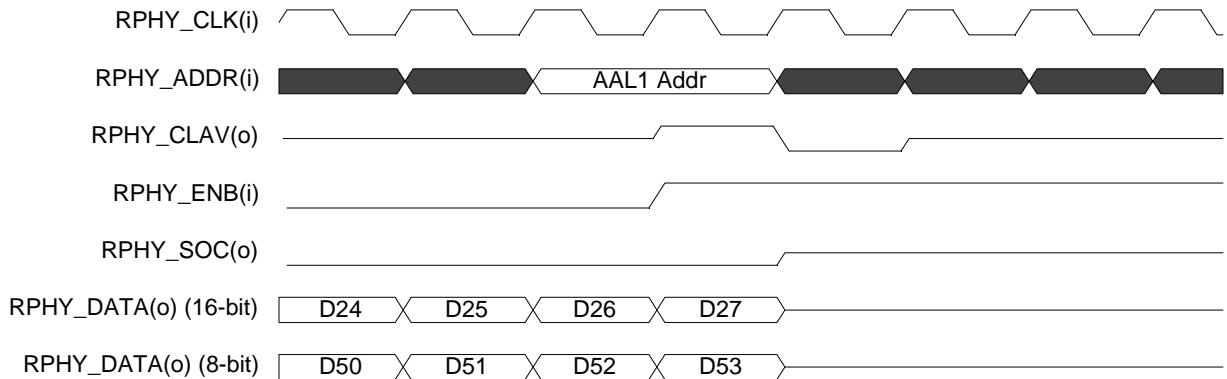


Figure 86 shows the functional timing of the SRC\_INTF for the start of a cell transfer when configured as an Any-PHY compliant receive slave. During a polling operation, when the SRC\_INTF determines that the UI\_SRC\_ADDR\_CFG address is on the bus it responds by driving RPHY\_CLAV two cycles later. If CS\_MODE\_EN is set in the UI\_SRC\_CFG register then CSB must also be driven low one cycle after the RPHY\_ADDR for proper response. If the SRC\_INTF has a cell to send it will drive RPHY\_CLAV high and, as a result, the master will activate RPHY\_ENB to initiate a transfer. As with UTOPIA 2, the SRC\_INTF is selected if its address is on RPHY\_ADDR inputs during the cycle before RPHY\_ENB goes low and in response transmits an entire cell. RPHY\_RSX is driven high during the prepended byte address and RPHY\_SOC is driven high during the first header byte of the ATM cell. Since data transfer pausing is not supported, once a transfer is initiated, RPHY\_ENB should remain asserted until the last data byte/word. Note that RPHY\_CLAV will be deasserted along with the second data byte/word driven on the bus if the SRC\_INTF does not have another cell to send, as in Figure 86. This is because, in Any-PHY mode, the RPHY\_CLAV signal should always reflect the cell available status for the next possible future transfer rather than the current one as in UTOPIA mode.

**Figure 86 UI\_SRC\_INTF Start-of-Transfer Timing (Any-PHY PHY Mode)**

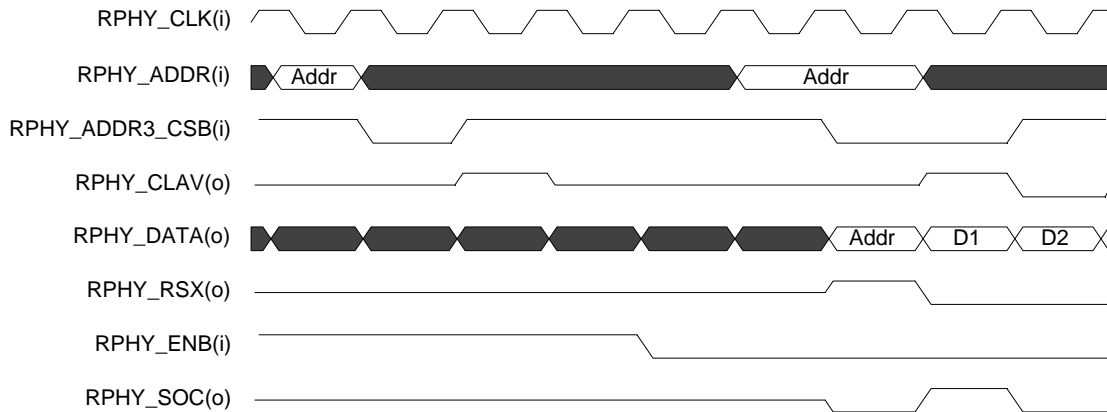
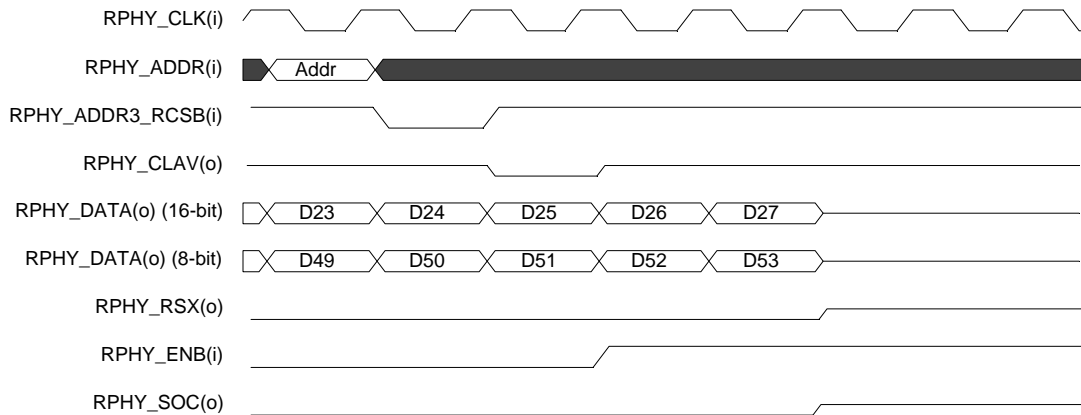


Figure 87 below shows an example of the end of a cell transfer for the SRC\_INTF while in Any-PHY PHY slave mode. In this particular instance, the SRC\_INTF still does not have another cell to send for this particular address, thus RPHY\_CLAV is not asserted when polled.

**Figure 87 UI\_SRC\_INTF End-of-Transfer Timing (Any-PHY PHY mode)**

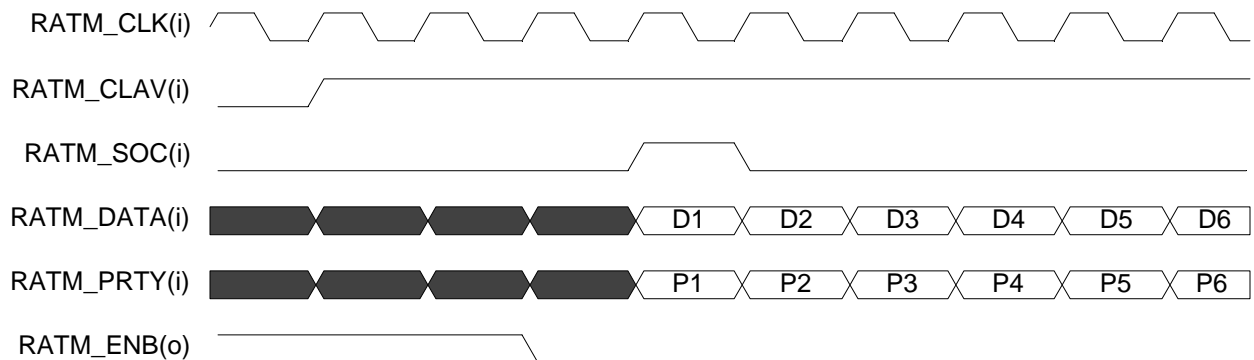


## 13.2 Sink Utopia

In ATM master mode, the SNK\_INTF block receives RATM\_DATA, RATM\_PAR, RATM\_SOC, and RATM\_CLAV while driving RATM\_ENB. During reset the SNK\_INTF tristates the RATM\_ENB (and all other SRC\_INTF outputs). After the end of reset and after UI\_EN in the UI\_COMN\_CFG register is set, if the RATM\_CLAV input signal is not

asserted the SNK\_INTF waits and RATM\_ENB is deasserted high. As shown in Figure 88, once the RATM\_CLAV input signal is asserted, the RATM\_RENB output signal is asserted low 2 cycles later and it is expected that the PHY slave will deliver the first data byte one cycle after RENB goes low. Typically a start-of-cell signal will be sent by the PHY slave along with the first byte of data, however RATM\_SOC is optional and the RATM\_SOC input could be tied low. Note however, not using an SOC eliminates the possibility of runt cell detection. Once RATM\_ENB goes low, a counter is started, and 53 bytes are expected. If an SOC occurs within a cell, the counter reinitializes and the previous corrupted cell will be dropped and the second good cell will be received. The SNK\_INTF block stores the ATM cell in the receive FIFO. The 4 cell MCFF FIFO allows the interface to accept data at the maximum rate and if the FIFO fills, the RATM\_ENB signal will not be asserted again until RATM\_CLAV is asserted and the device is ready to accept an entire cell. The maximum supported clock rate is 52 MHz.

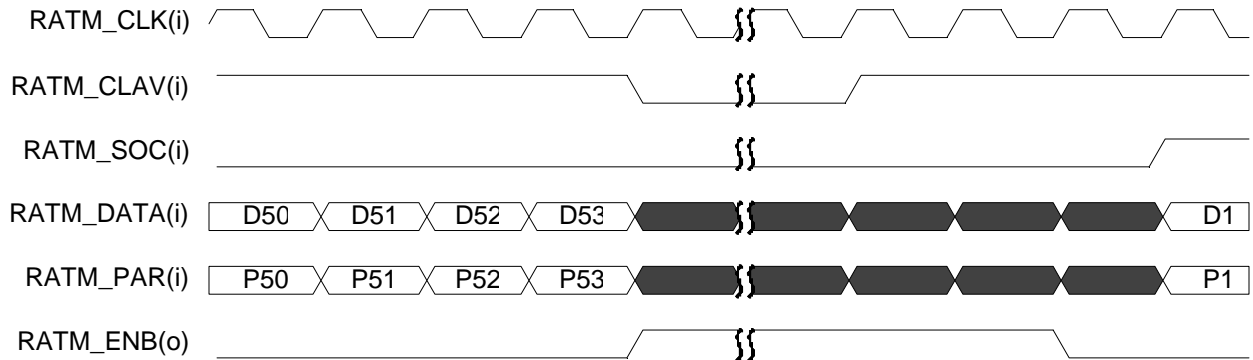
**Figure 88 SNK\_INTF Start-of-Transfer Timing (Utopia 1 ATM Mode)**



Note that in ATM master mode the SNK\_INTF uses cell based handshaking, thus once a transfer has begun, RATM\_ENB will be asserted continuously until the end of the cell regardless of the state of RATM\_CLAV. Figure 89 shows the end of transfer signal behavior. In this example, since the PHY slave does not have another cell to deliver, the RATM\_CLAV signal is deasserted after the last byte is delivered. Also, the AAL1GATOR acting as an ATM master always deasserts the RATM\_ENB at the end of a cell transfer. RATM\_CLAV is then sampled and, if asserted, RATM\_ENB will be asserted again for a new transfer.



**Figure 89 SNK\_INTF End-of-Transfer Timing (Utopia 1 ATM Mode)**



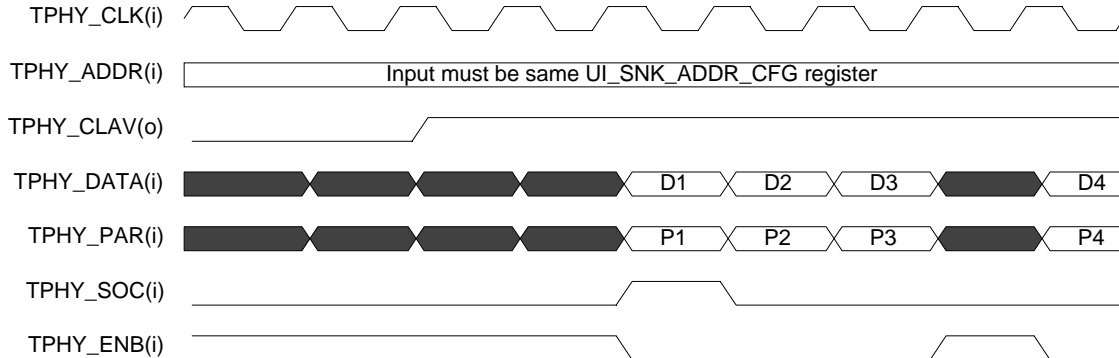
In PHY slave mode, the SNK\_INTF block receives TPHY\_DATA, TPHY\_SOC, and TPHY\_ENB while driving TPHY\_CLAV. TPHY\_CLAV indicates when the device is ready to receive a complete cell. In UTOPIA 1 mode, TPHY\_CLAV is always driven. In UTOPIA 2 mode, TPHY\_CLAV is only driven during cycles following ones in which TPHY\_ADDR[4:0] matches the address CFG\_ADDR[4:0] in the UI\_SNK\_ADDR\_CFG register.

Figure 90 below shows the start of transfer timing for UTOPIA 1 Phy slave mode. At reset, and when UI\_EN in the UI\_COMN\_CFG register is set low, the SNK\_INTF block tristates TPHY\_CLAV (not shown). While not in reset, the SNK\_INTF asserts TPHY\_CLAV if it can accept a cell and waits for TPHY\_ENB to be asserted.

When TPHY\_ENB is asserted, a counter is started and 53 bytes are received (27 words in 16-bit mode). If a new TPHY\_SOC occurs within a cell, the counter reinitializes. This means that the corrupted cell will be dropped and the second good cell will be received.

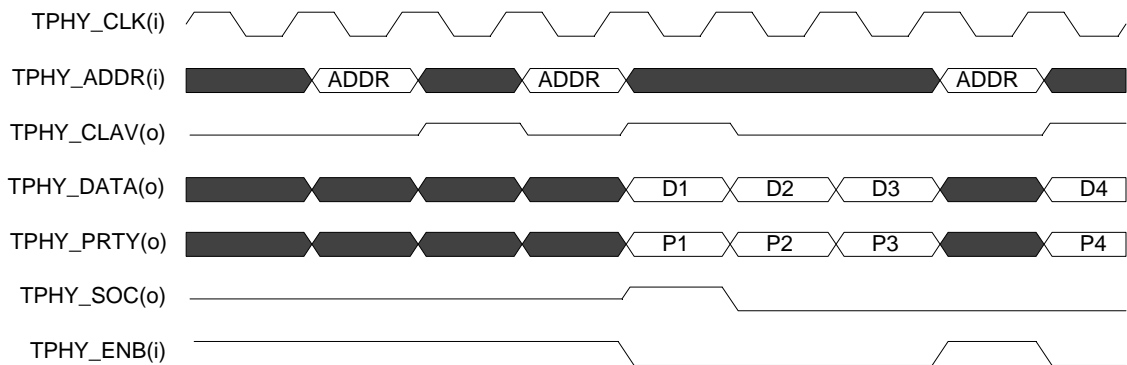
In UTOPIA 1 PHY mode, the SNK\_INTF will accept data as long as TPHY\_ENB is asserted and the sink MCFF FIFO has room. Data transfer pausing is supported in UTOPIA 1 PHY mode, thus if TPHY\_ENB is deasserted, as in Figure 90, the data transfer is paused. The 4 cell MCFF FIFO allows the interface to accept data at the maximum rate. If the FIFO fills, the TPHY\_CLAV signal will be deasserted by data transfer cycle D12 (D10 in 16-bit mode) and not be asserted again until the device is ready to accept an entire cell (This is not shown in a figure).

**Figure 90 SNK\_INTF Start-of-Transfer Timing (Utopia 1 PHY Mode)**



In UTOPIA 2 mode, a cell transfer is started as a result of an ATM master polling the SNK\_INTF with an address matching the value in the UI\_SNK\_ADDR\_CFG register. The SNK\_INTF responds by asserting TPHY\_CLAV the cycle after UI\_SNK\_RADR matches the UI\_SNK\_ADDR\_CFG register value. Selection occurs when the value on the TPHY\_ADDR matches the configured address during the cycle before UI\_SNK\_RENB is brought low. This is shown in Figure 91 below. The SNK\_INTF will accept data as long as TPHY\_ENB is asserted and it has room. Data transfer pausing is supported in Utopia 2 single address PHY mode, thus if TPHY\_ENB is deasserted as in Figure 91 the data transfer is paused. Furthermore, in UTOPIA 2 mode, although a cell transfer has been started, additional polling may show TPHY\_CLAV as being asserted if there is still room in the sink FIFO as shown at the end of Figure 91.

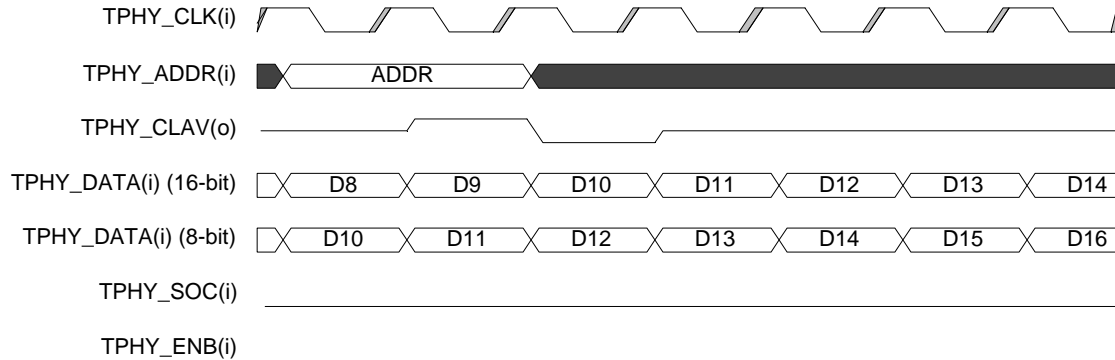
**Figure 91 SNK\_INTF Start-of-Transfer Utopia 2**



If the current cell being transferred will fill up the last of the four cell slots in the sink MCFF FIFO, then the TPHY\_CLAV signal will be deasserted by

the D10 or D12 data transfer cycle, in 16-bit and 8-bit modes respectively. This is shown in Figure 92. Note this transition will only be visible on TPHY\_CLAV if the address is being polled as in the figure.

**Figure 92 SNK\_INTF CLAV Disable Utopia 2**



Since the UTOPIA 2 PHY mode utilizes the sink MCFF as a single four cell deep FIFO, the TPHY\_CLAV signal can be asserted any time a cell slot becomes empty in the MCFF as is shown in Figure 93. The end of the transfer is coincident with the TPHY\_ENB being deasserted, although it is possible for a master to keep TPHY\_ENB asserted if the SNK\_INTF has cell space available and the master has another cell to send. Note that once deasserted, TPHY\_CLAV can become active at any time during a cell transfer if cell space becomes available in the sink MCFF FIFO.

**Figure 93 SNK\_INTF End-of-Transfer Utopia 2**

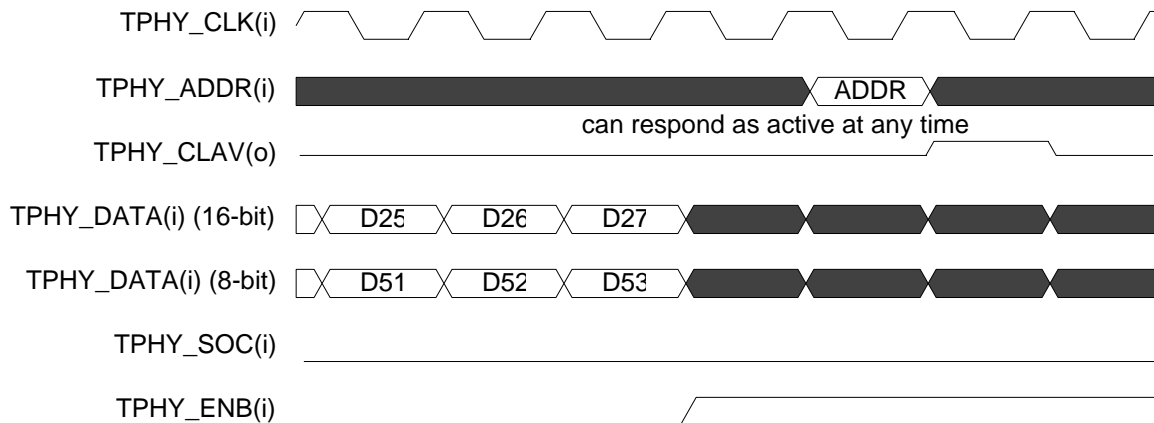
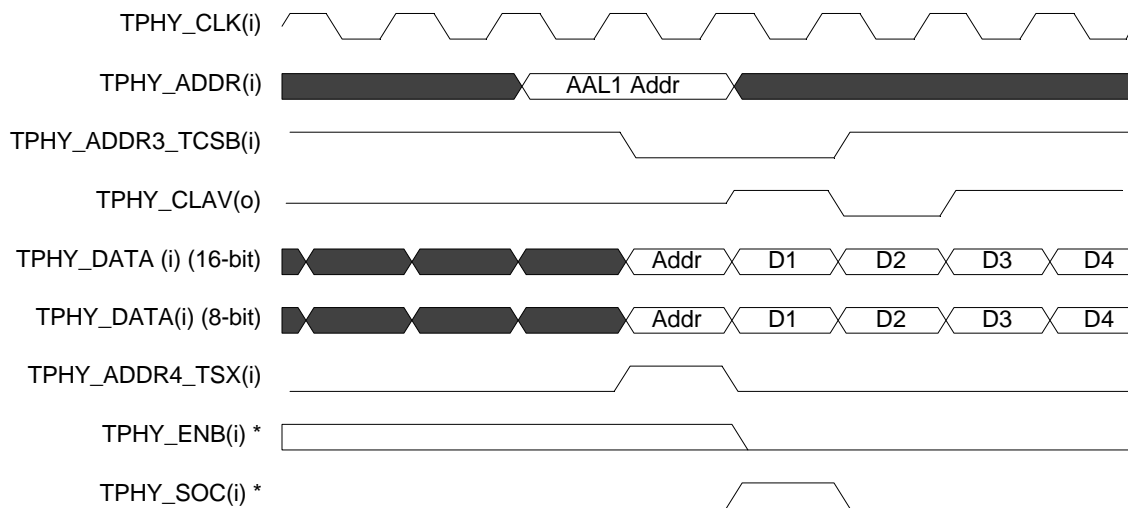


Figure 94 gives an example of the functional timing of the UI\_SNK\_INTF when configured as a Any-PHY compliant transmit slave. When the

SNK\_INTF has room for a cell and determines its address is on the bus, it will respond by driving TPHY\_CLAV high **two** cycles later. If CS\_MODE\_EN is set in the UI\_SNK\_CFG register, then CSB should be driven low one cycle after the TPHY\_ADDR. As a result, the master will activate TPHY\_ENB to initiate a transfer. When TPHY\_TSX is high the SNK\_INTF will compare the prepended address with value stored in UI\_SNK\_ADDR\_CFG register and if they match it will accept the data. TPHY\_TSX should be driven high during the prepended byte address and TPHY\_SOC should be driven high during the first header byte of the ATM cell.

Only cell level handshaking and no data transfer pausing is supported in Any-PHY mode, thus once transfer is initiated TPHY\_ENB should remain asserted until the last data is transferred. Note that TPHY\_CLAV is masked after the poll (when the address is applied) which is coincident with the assertion of TSX. Also note that, in Any-PHY mode both TPHY\_ENB and TPHY\_SOP are optional and both could be tied low indefinitely.

**Figure 94 SNK\_INTF Start-of-Transfer (Any-PHY PHY Mode)**

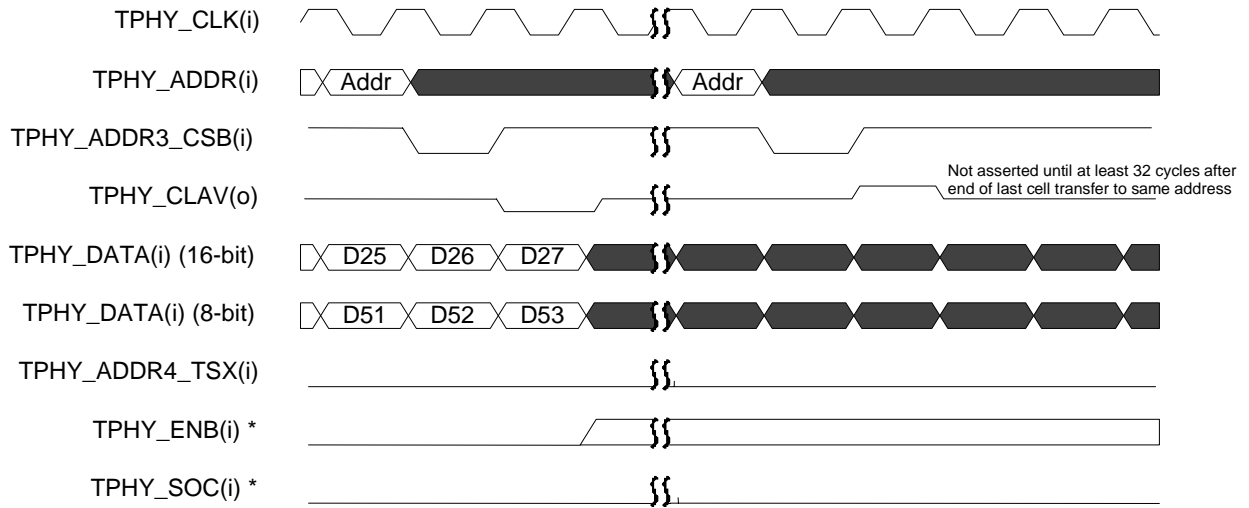


\* TPHY\_ENB and TPHY\_SOC could be tied low for Any-PHY mode

Figure 95 shows the end of transfer for Any-PHY mode. In an identical fashion as Utopia 2 multi-address mode, Any-PHY mode also reserves one space in the MCFF FIFO for each of the four slave addresses and relies on cells being read out by the UMUX before the associated CLAV signal for that address can be asserted. As with Utopia 2 multi-address

mode, it takes a minimum of 32 cycles after a cell transfer to a particular address has ended for the associated CLAV to be asserted.

**Figure 95 SNK\_INTF End-of-Transfer (Any-PHY PHY Mode)**



\* TPHY\_ENB and TPHY\_SOC could be tied low for Any-PHY mode

### 13.3 Processor I/F

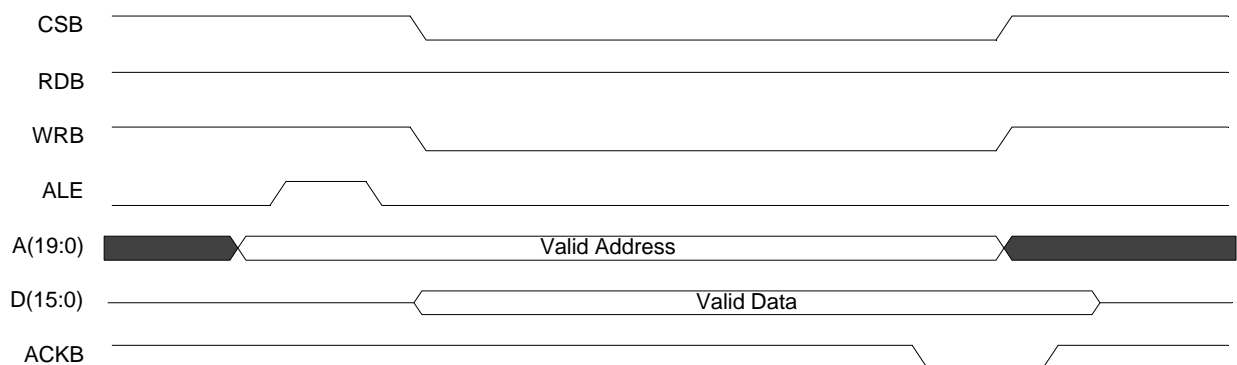
The microprocessor accesses the device by means of the CSB, RDB, and WRB lines. To perform a write cycle, the CSB and WRB lines are asserted. Data is latched when CSB and WRB are detected active. The AAL1gator-8 then passes the address and data to the RAM interface or internal registers and, when complete, signals the microprocessor with the ACKB line. See Figure 96 below. To perform a read, the microprocessor asserts CSB and RDB and waits for ACKB before reading the data. See Figure 97 below.

If CSB, WRB and RDB are all active at the same time, all chip outputs go tri-state. Therefore, WRB and RDB should never be active at the same time.

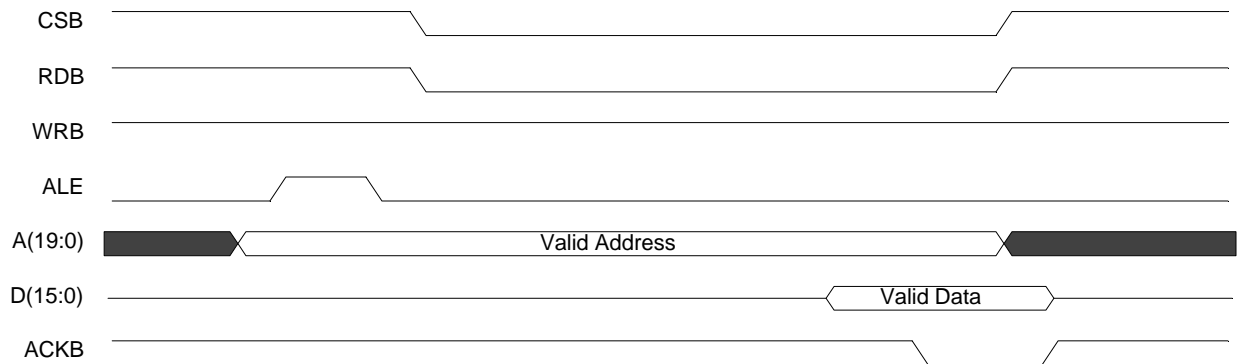
The amount of time it takes for ACKB to go active is dependant on what other operations are happening at the same time and where the access is targeted. Register or internal memory operations will be responded to within a few cycles. Accesses to RAM usually take less than 10 clock cycles but sometimes can take much longer if there is a lot of contention for the RAM.

If interfacing to a multiplexed address data bus, an optional ALE signal is provided. If ALE is not required it should be tied high. See Figure 98 and Figure 99.

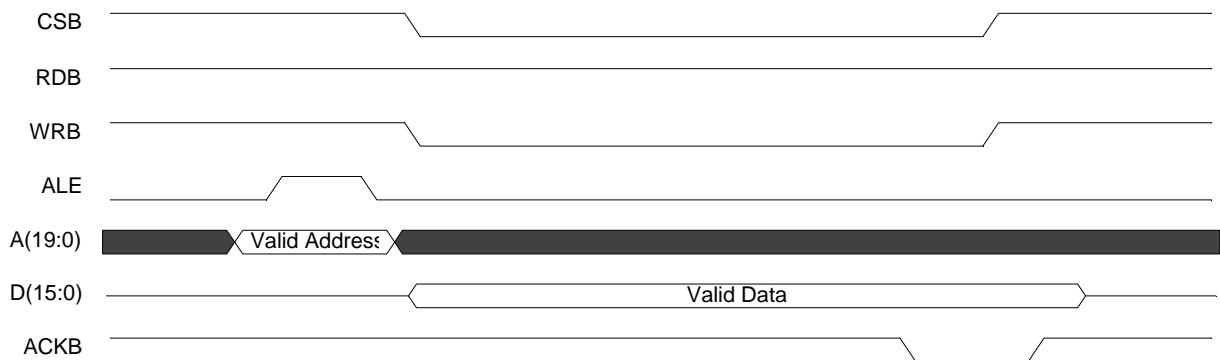
**Figure 96 - Microprocessor Write Access**



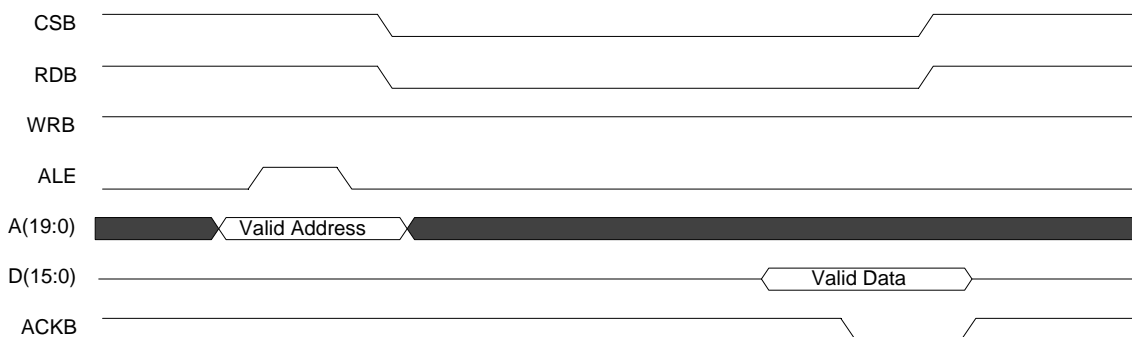
**Figure 97 - Microprocessor Read Access**



**Figure 98 - Microprocessor Write Access with ALE**



**Figure 99 - Microprocessor Read Access with ALE**



### 13.4 External Clock Generation Control I/F (CGC)

Status information is played out on the External Clock Control (CGC) Interface which includes the external output signals: CGC\_DOUT(3:0), CGC\_LINE(3:0), SRTS\_STBH, and ADAP\_STBH.

Information is played out for all chip modes (Direct Low Speed, H-MVIP and High Speed).

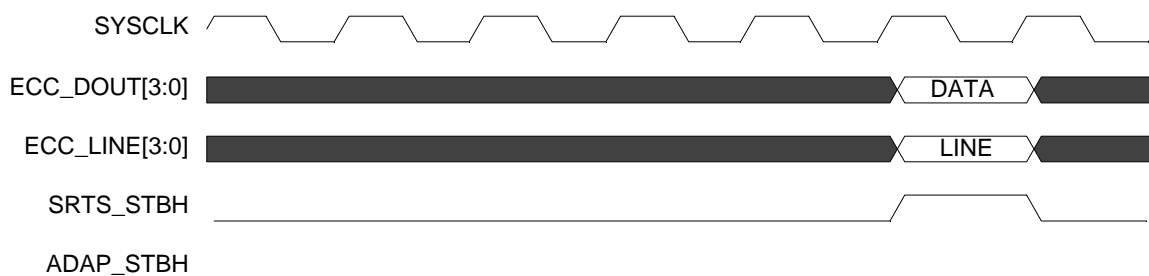
The interface clocking operates according to the following psuedocode:

- If a channel pair is being serviced, start a state machine to play out the channel status, as shown in Table 26 asserting ADAP\_STBH as each state is played out.
- Else, if an SRTS difference value is ready, it is played out with SRTS\_STBH asserted and ADAP\_STBH deasserted.
- Else if a cell is received and a valid averaged relative buffer depth can be computed, start a state machine to play out the averaged relative buffer depth and queue number, as shown in Table 27, asserting ADAP\_STBH as each state is played out.
- Once playout of a certain data type has begun it will not be interrupted.

#### 13.4.1 SRTS Data Output

In SRTS mode the CGC block puts out a 4 bit value which represents the difference between the local SRTS value and the received SRTS value. Figure 100 below shows a typical CGC output in SRTS mode.

**Figure 100 - SRTS Data**





### 13.4.2 Channel Underrun Status Output

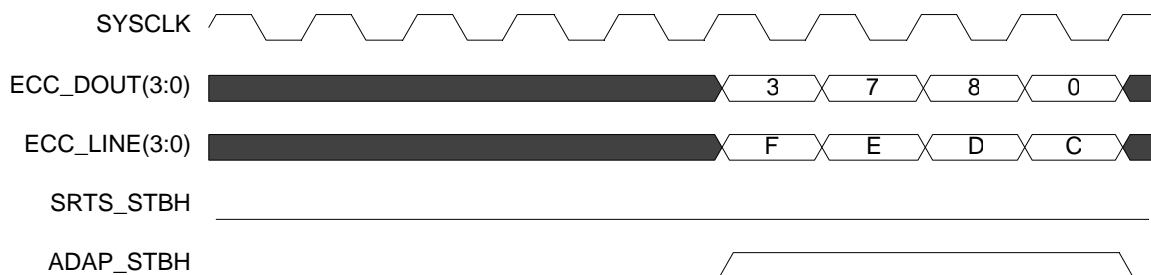
Figure 101 below shows an example of the channel underrun status being reported on the CGC Interface. In the example the line number is 19 (A1SP = 2, local line number = 3) the channel pair is 7 (channels 14 and 15), and the high channel (channel 15) is in underrun while the low channel (channel 14) is in normal mode. These values are encoded into the 4 data words following the format shown in Table 26.

Status is only reported when a channel enters or exits underrun.

Figure 101 below shows an example of the channel underrun status being reported on the ECC Interface. In this example for a structured line, the line number is 3, the channel pair is 7 (channels 14 and 15), and the high channel (channel 15) is in underrun while the low channel (channel 14) is in normal mode. These values are encoded into the 4 data words following the format shown in Table 26.

Status is only reported when a channel enters or exits underrun.

**Figure 101 - Channel Status Functional Timing**



**Table 26 - Channel Status**

CGC_LINE(4:0) Value	CGC_DOUT(3:0) Value			
	3	2	1	0
15	0	Line(3)	Line(2)	Line(1)
14	Channel(4)	Channel(3)	Channel(2)	Channel(1)
13	underrun_h	0	underrun_l	0

12	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0

### 13.4.3 Adaptive Status Output

The AAL1gator provides the average buffer depth in units of bytes for an external circuit to generate an adaptive clock. (If adap\_filt\_size is set to zero it will provide the current buffer depth with no averaging). The general mechanism is often termed “buffer centering”. A clock delta value is determined externally by subtracting the nominal buffer depth(value of CDVT) from the actual buffer depth. This delta value is then transformed into the frequency selection for an external frequency synthesizer. The closed-loop action of this circuit causes the delta value to find a center point. When the delta is above the center point, there is too much data buffered and the frequency must be increased. When the delta is below the center point, the frequency must be reduced.

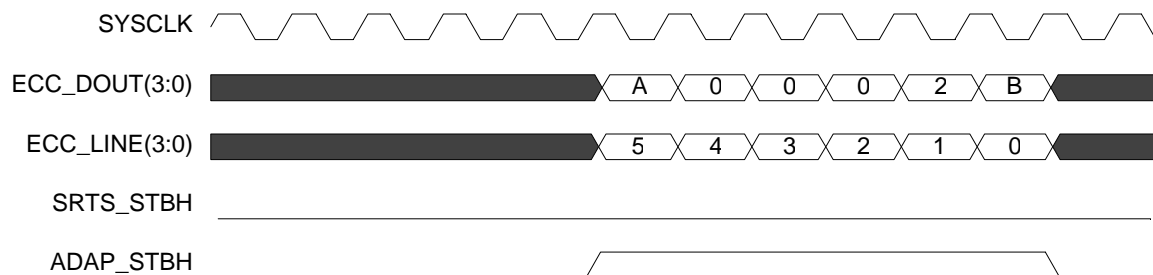
The AAL1gator implements a programmable weighted moving average internally. However if an alternative adaptive algorithm is desired then this information can be processed externally. Also in High Speed mode, since an E3 or DS3 clock cannot be internally synthesized, this information can be used for external synthesis of an E3 or DS3 clock.

Figure 102 below shows an example of the ECC Interface for adaptive data. In this example the line number is 5, and the average buffer depth in units of bytes is 43. These values are encoded into the 6 data words following the format shown in Table 27.

**Table 27 - Frame Difference**

CGC_LINE_OUT(4:0) Value	CGC_DATA_OUT(3:0) Value			
	3	2	1	0
5	Line(2)	Line(1)	Line(0)	queue(4)
4	queue(3)	queue(2)	queue(1)	queue(0)
3	0	0	buff_depth(13)	buff_depth(12)
2	buff_depth(11)	buff_depth(10)	buff_depth(9)	buff_depth(8)
1	buff_depth(7)	buff_depth(6)	buff_depth(5)	buff_depth(4)
0	buff_depth(3)	buff_depth(2)	buff_depth(1)	buff_depth(0)

**Figure 102 - Adaptive Data Functional Timing**



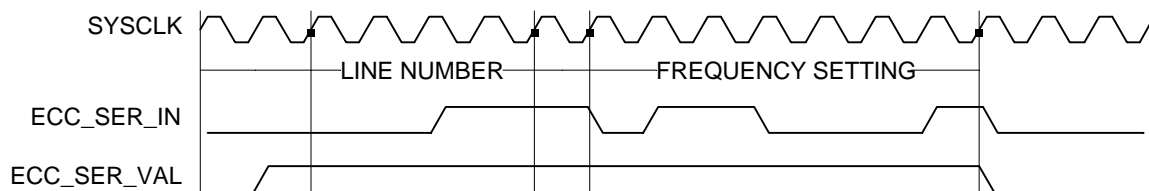
### 13.5 Ext Freq Select Interface

The Ext Freq Select Interface allows an external source to directly select the line clock frequency from any one of 171 T1 or 240 E1 frequencies centered around the nominal clock rate. For T1 the legal input values are –83 to 88. For E1 the legal input values are –128 to 111. Any values outside of this range will be clamped to these levels. These levels correspond to a +/-200 ppm T1 clock and a +/- 100 ppm E1 clock.

The External Interface block has two input ports that allow an external source to control the frequency synthesizers internal to the CGC. These two ports are CGC\_SER\_D and CGC\_VALID. CGC\_SER\_D contains the data that selects one of the 171/240 frequencies and CGC\_VALID indicates when this data is valid. There should be a rising edge of CGC\_VALID at the start of each timing message. And CGC\_VALID should go low at the end of each timing message. CGC\_VALID only needs to be deactivated for one cycle between timing messages. The CGC block decodes the incoming line number and if the address matches one of its 8 line numbers passes the data on to the appropriate frequency synthesizer.

Figure 103 below shows an example of where Line 3 is being programmed to run with the frequency setting of  $-79$  (Two's complement). See the section on the Frequency Synthesizer block for a discussion of the different frequency settings that range from  $-83$  to  $88$  in T1 mode and  $-128$  to  $111$  in E1 mode.

**Figure 103 -Ext Freq Select Functional Timing**



## 13.6 Line Interface Timing

### 13.6.1 16 Line Mode

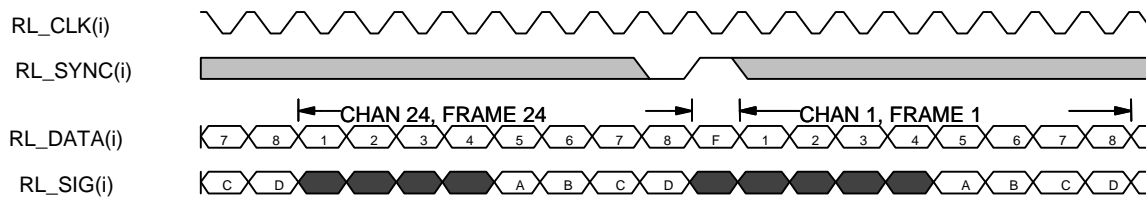
#### 13.6.1.1 Receive Line Timing

In T1 mode the rising edge of RL\_SYNC must coincide with leading edge of the F bit. If RL\_SYNC is programmed as a MF pulse then that edge should also be the leading edge of a multiframe. All input signals are sampled on the falling edge of RL\_CLK. as shown in the following figure.

Figure 104 and Figure 105 show how the transmitter receives data from the line interface. These lines typically interface with the receive output portion of the corresponding framer. The timing parameters are given in the AC timing section. RL\_SYNC is used in structured modes to align the frame and/or multiframe of the incoming data. RL\_SYNC can be configured to be a frame sync or a multi-frame sync by the value of MF\_SYNC\_MODE. This input is ignored in unstructured modes.

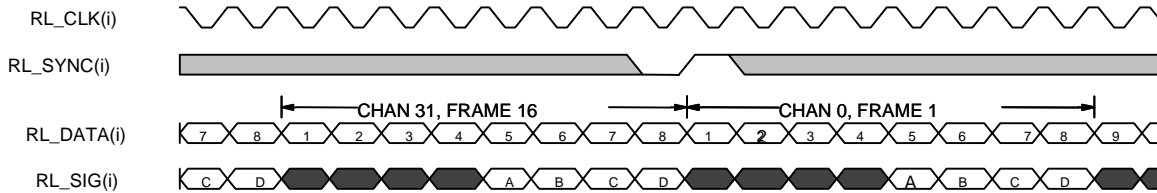
In T1 mode the rising edge of RL\_SYNC must coincide with leading edge of the F bit. If RL\_SYNC is programmed as a MF pulse then that edge should also be the leading edge of a multiframe. All input signals are sampled on the falling edge of RL\_CLK. as shown in the following figure.

**Figure 104 - Receive Line Side T1 Timing(RL\_CLK = 1.544 Mhz)**



In E1 mode the rising edge of RL\_SYNC should coincide with the leading edge of the bit 1 of the first channel within a frame. If RL\_SYNC is programmed as a MF pulse then that edge should also be the leading edge of a multiframe. All input signals are sampled on the falling edge of RL\_CLK. as shown in the following figure.

**Figure 105 - Receive Line Side E1 Timing(RL\_CLK = 2.048 Mhz)**

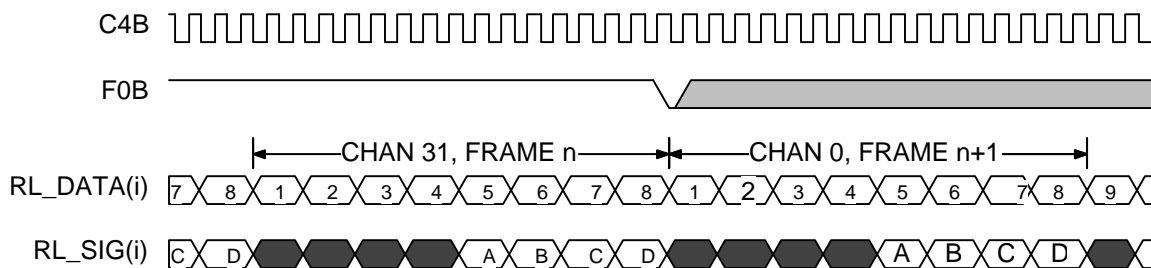


When the line is in MVIP-90 mode, as controlled by the MVIP\_EN mode bit in the Low Speed Line Configuration Register, a common active low frame pulse is used; F0B. This frame pulse is sampled using the falling edge of the 4 MHz C4Binput clock signal. C4B is also used to clock the data. The AAL1gator-8 samples the data provided on RL\_SER[n] at the  $\frac{3}{4}$  point of the data bit using the rising edge of C4B. 1 is the most significant bit and 8 is the least significant bit of each octet.

Note that GEN\_SYNC is ignored in this mode. F0B must be externally generated and must be only one 4 MHz clock cycle wide.

CAS signaling can be transported by passing it during the last nibble of each time slot.

**Figure 106 - MVIP-90 Receive Functional Timing**



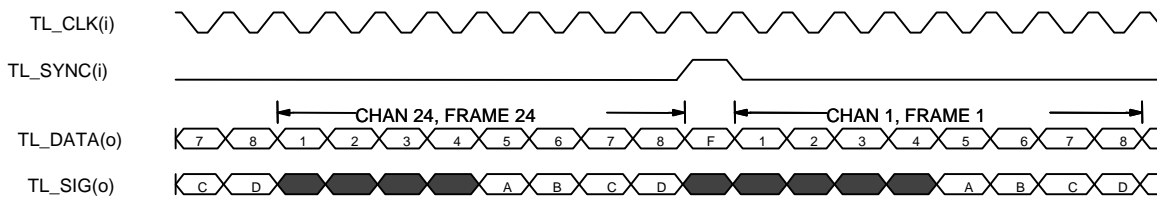
### 13.6.1.2 Transmit Line Timing

Figure 107 and Figure 108 show how the receiver sends data to the line interface. These lines typically interface with the transmit input portion of

the corresponding framer. The timing parameters are given in the AC timing section. TL\_SYNC is used in structured modes to align the frame and/or multiframe of the incoming data. TL\_SYNC can be configured to be a frame sync or a multi-frame sync by the value of MF\_SYNC\_MODE. This input is ignored in unstructured modes.

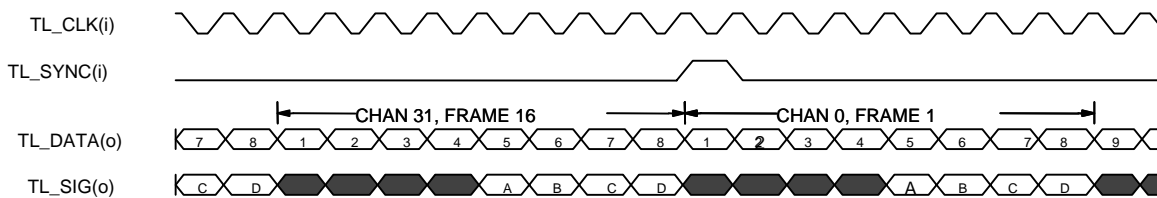
In T1 mode the rising edge of TL\_SYNC coincides with leading edge of the F bit. If TL\_SYNC is programmed as a MF pulse then that edge will also be the leading edge of a multiframe. All output signals are driven on the rising edge of TL\_CLK, as shown in the following figure.

**Figure 107 - Transmit Line Side T1 Timing(TL\_CLK = 1.544 Mhz)**



In E1 mode the rising edge of TL\_SYNC coincides with the leading edge of the bit 1 of the first channel within a frame. If TL\_SYNC is programmed as a MF pulse then that edge should also be the leading edge of a multiframe. All input signals are sampled on the falling edge of TL\_CLK, as shown in the following figure.

**Figure 108 -Transmit Line Side E1 Timing(TL\_CLK = 2.048 Mhz)**



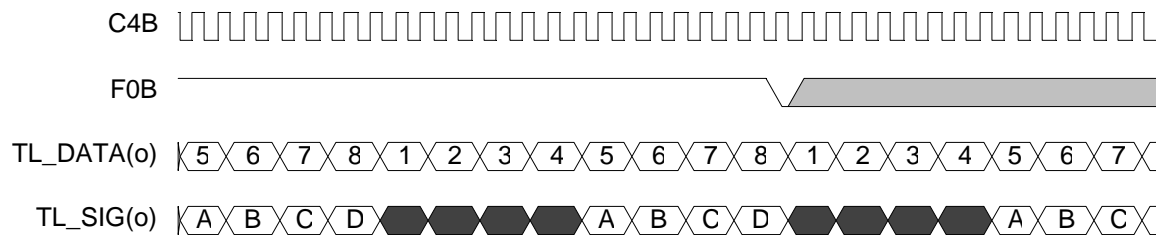
When the line is in MVIP-90 mode, as controlled by the MVIP\_EN mode bit in the Low Speed Line Configuration Register, a common active low frame pulse is used; F0B. This frame pulse is sampled using the falling edge of the 4 MHz C4B input clock signal.

Note that GEN\_SYNC is ignored in this mode. F0B must be externally generated and must be only one 4 MHz clock cycle wide.

The AAL1gator-8 updates the data provided on TL\_SER[n] on every second falling edge of C4B. The first bit of the next frame is updated on TL\_SER on the falling C4B clock edge for which F0B is also sampled low. 1 is the most significant bit and 8 is the least significant bit of each octet.

CAS signaling can be transported by passing it during the last nibble of each time slot.

**Figure 109 - MVIP-90 Transmit Functional Timing**



### 13.6.2 H-MVIP Timing

In H-MVIP mode two 8 Mbps incoming external links are broken into eight 2 Mbps internal links. Also eight 2Mbps internal links are combined into two 8 Mbps outgoing external lines.

A common active low frame pulse; F0B; is used to indicate the start of a 128 time slot frame and is shared by all incoming and outgoing lines. The F0B signal is expected to be driven off the rising edge of C4B and is sampled using the falling edge of C4B. The sync signal is used to generate internal RLI\_FSYNC and TLI\_FSYNC signals for each 2 Mbps link. In addition GEN\_SYNC is ignored as the frame pulse is always externally generated from F0B. Due to pipelining delays, the sync signals are offset from the start of frame on the internal links.



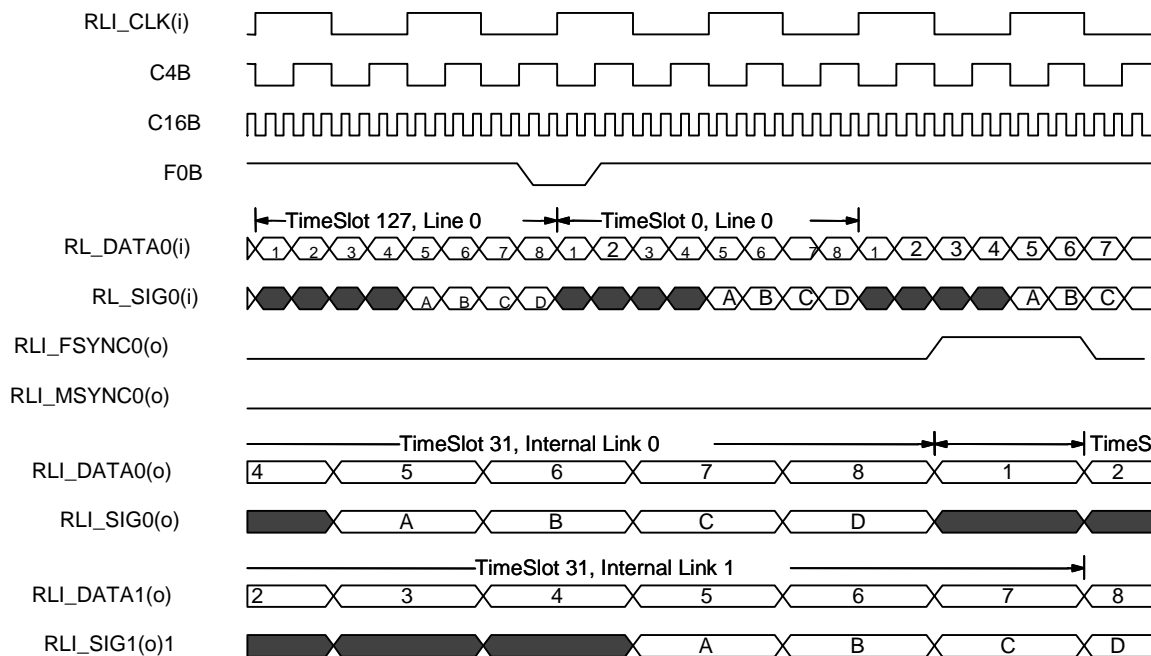
### 13.6.2.1 Receive Side Timing.

In H-MVIP mode there is a 16 Mhz (C16B) clock that is used to clock in data and a 4 Mhz clock (C4B) which is used to clock in the frame pulse. The falling edge of C4B is used to clock in F0B. This falling edge also coincides with the start of reception of the first data bit of the frame. C16B is used by the internal clock mux logic to generate a 2.048 Mhz TLI\_CLK signal for each internal local linkData is captured on the second rising edge of C16B that occurs for each data bit.

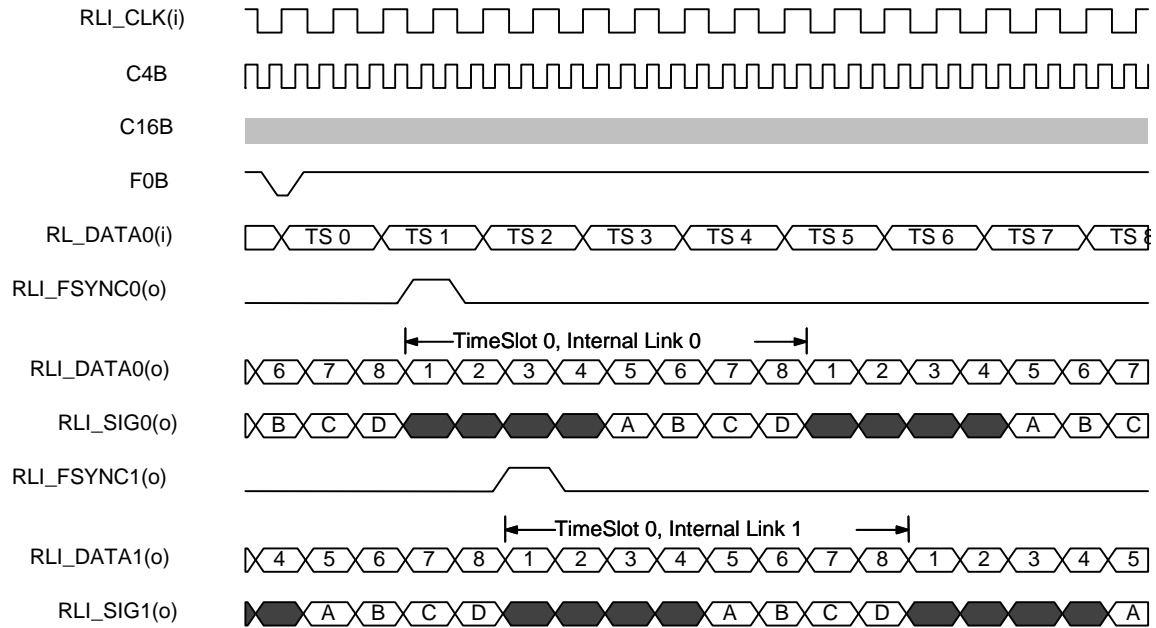
CAS signaling can be transported by passing it during the last nibble of each time slot.

Figure 110 shows the timing around F0B pulse and the lower two local links within a group of four. Figure 110 shows an expanded view, including all four local links within each group of four. All signals prefixed with "RLI\_" are internal signals and are not visible.

**Figure 110 Receive H-MVIP Timing, Close-Up View**



**Figure 111 Receive H-MVIP Timing, Expanded View**



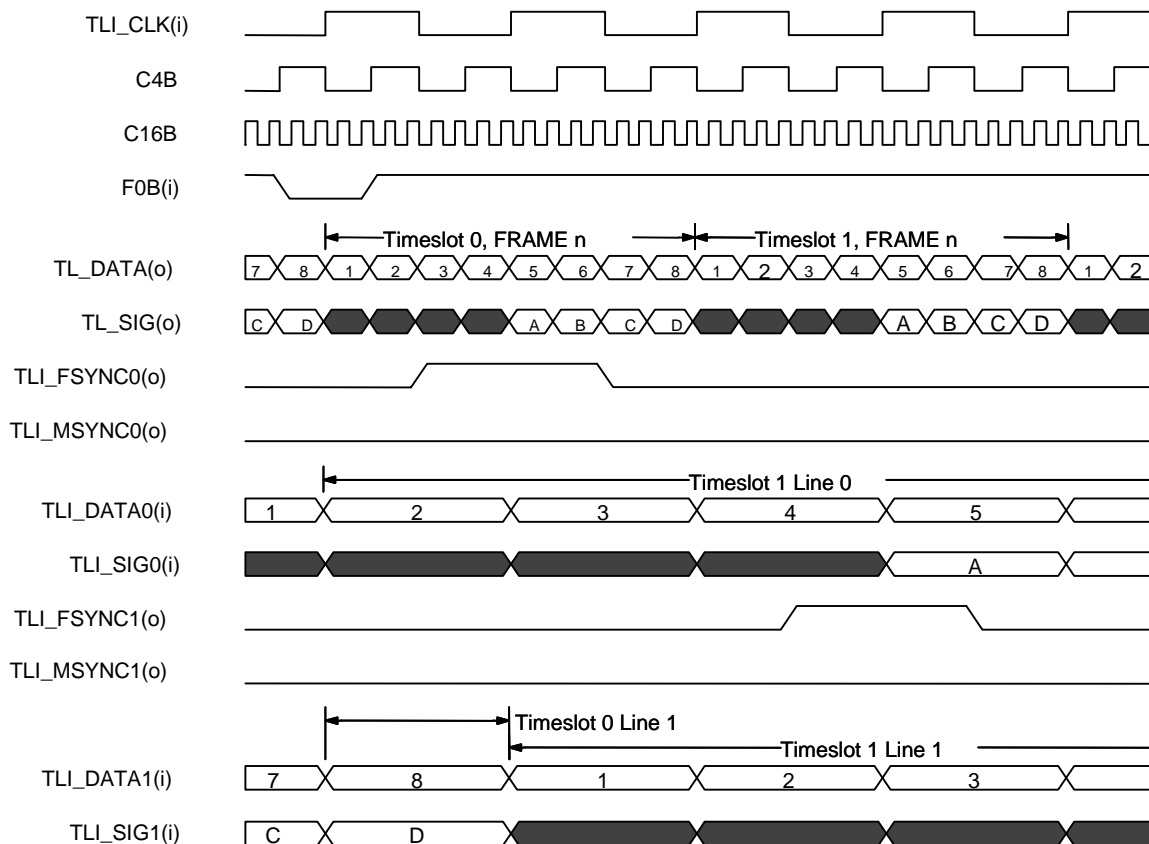
### 13.6.2.2 Transmit Side Timing

In H-MVIP mode, on the transmit side, there is a 16 Mhz clock (C16B) that is used to clock out data and a 4 Mhz clock (C4B) which is used to clock in the frame pulse. The falling edge of C4B is used to clock in F0B. This falling edge also coincides with the start of transmission of the first data bit of the frame. C16B is used by the internal clock mux logic to generate a 2.048 Mhz TLI\_CLK signal for each internal local link.

CAS signaling can be transported by passing it during the last nibble of each time slot.

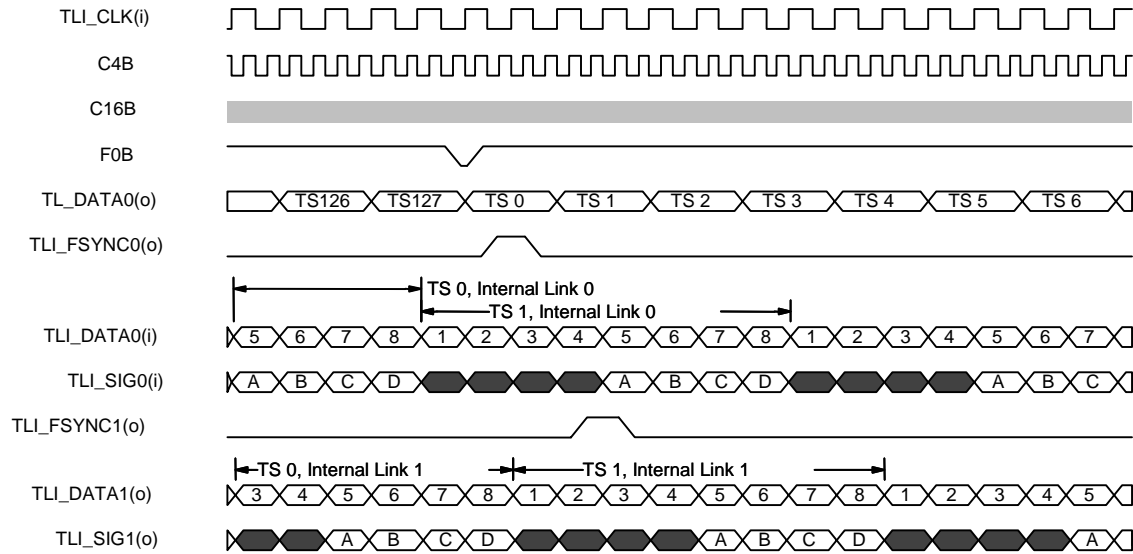
Figure 112 shows the timing around F0B pulse and the lower two local links within a group of four. Figure 112 shows an expanded view, including all four local links within each group of four. All signals prefixed with “TLI\_” are internal signals and are not visible.

**Figure 112 Transmit H-MVIP Timing, Close-up View**





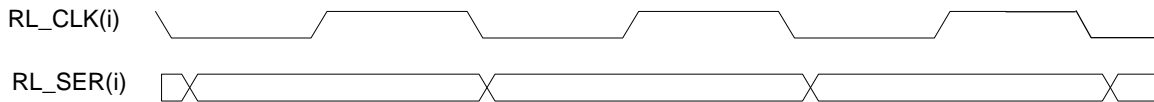
**Figure 113 Transmit H-MVIP Timing, Expanded View**



### 13.6.3 DS3/E3 Timing

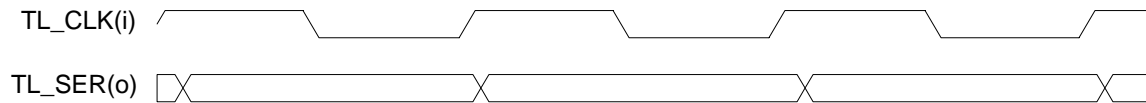
In UDF-HS mode there is no structure and the data is sampled using the falling edge of RL\_CLK as shown in Figure 114. Because of the higher frequency, data should be updated using the falling edge of RL\_CLK instead of the rising edge, which is used in low speed mode. This allows the full clock cycle to be used instead of half a clock cycle.

**Figure 114 - Receive High-Speed Functional Timing**



In UDF-HS mode there is no structure and the data is driven using the rising edge of TL\_CLK as shown in Figure 115. Data should be latched using the rising edge of TL\_CLK so that the full cycle can be used.

**Figure 115 - Transmit High-Speed Functional Timing**



## 14 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Maximum ratings are the worst case limits that the device can withstand without sustaining permanent damage. They are not indicative of normal mode operation conditions.

**Table 28 - Absolute Maximum Ratings**

Case Temperature under Bias	-40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature	-40°C to +125°C
Supply Voltage (+3.3 Volt $V_{DD3.3}$ )	-0.3V to +4.6V
Supply Voltage (+2.5 Volt $V_{DD2.5}$ )	-0.3V to +3.5V
Voltage on Any Pin	-0.3V to $V_{DD3.3} + 0.3V$
Static Discharge Voltage	$\pm 1000$ V
Latch-Up Current	$\pm 100$ mA
DC Input Current	$\pm 20$ mA
Lead Temperature	+230°C
Absolute Maximum Junction Temperature	+150°C

## 15 D.C. CHARACTERISTICS

( $T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{DD3.3} = 3.0$  to  $3.6\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{DD2.5} = 2.3$  to  $2.7\text{ V}$ )

Table 29 – AAL1GATOR-8 D.C. Characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Conditions
$V_{DD3.3}$	3.3V Power Supply	3.0	3.3	3.6	Volts	Note 5.
$V_{DD2.5}$	2.5V Power Supply	2.3	2.5	2.7	Volts	Note 5.
$V_{IL}$	Input Low Voltage	-0.5		0.3 * $V_{DD3.3}$	Volts	All non-clock inputs
$V_{IH}$	Input High Voltage	0.5 * $V_{DD3.3}$		5.5	Volts	All non-clock inputs
$V_{OL}$	Output or Bi-directional Low Voltage			0.4	Volts	$I_{OL} = -12\text{ mA}$ for the UTOPIA outputs. -4mA for TDO, microprocessor and CGC outputs. -8 mA for everything else. Notes 3, 5.
$V_{OH}$	Output or Bi-directional High Voltage	2.4			Volts	$I_{OH} = 12\text{ mA}$ for the UTOPIA outputs. 4mA for TDO, microprocessor and CGC outputs. 8 mA for everything else. Notes 3, 5.
$V_{T+}$	Schmitt Triggered Input High Voltage	2.0		5.5	Volts	All clock inputs
$V_{T-}$	Schmitt Triggered Input Low Voltage	-0.2		0.8	Volts	All clock inputs
$I_{ILPU}$	Input Low Current	+10	45	+100	$\mu\text{A}$	$V_{IL} = \text{GND}$ , Notes 1, 3, 5.
$I_{IHPU}$	Input High Current	-10	0	+10	$\mu\text{A}$	$V_{IH} = V_{DD}$ , Notes 1, 3
$I_{IL}$	Input Low Current	-10	0	+10	$\mu\text{A}$	$V_{IL} = \text{GND}$ , Notes 2, 3
$I_{IH}$	Input High Current	-10	0	+10	$\mu\text{A}$	$V_{IH} = V_{DD}$ , Notes 2, 3



Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Conditions
C <sub>IN</sub>	Input Capacitance		5		pF	Excludes package. Package typically 2 pF. Note 5.
C <sub>OUT</sub>	Output Capacitance		5		pF	All pins. Excludes package. Package typically 2 pF. Note 5.
C <sub>IO</sub>	Bi-directional Capacitance		5		pF	All pins. Excludes package. Package typically 2 pF. Note 5.
L <sub>PIN</sub>	Pin Inductance		2		nH	All pins. Note 5.
I <sub>DDOP</sub>	Operating Current.			300	mA	V <sub>DD2.5</sub> = 2.7V, Outputs Unloaded. All 8 links in E1 mode.

#### Notes on D.C. Characteristics:

1. Input pin or bi-directional pin with internal pull-up resistor.
2. Input pin or bi-directional pin without internal pull-up resistor.
3. Negative currents flow into the device (sinking), positive currents flow out of the device (sourcing).
4. Input pin or bi-directional pin with internal pull-down resistor.
5. Typical values are given as a design aid. The product is not tested to the typical values given in the data sheet.

## 16 A.C. TIMING CHARACTERISTICS

( $T_A = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{DD3.3} = 3.0$  to  $3.6\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{DD2.5} = 2.3$  to  $2.7\text{ V}$ )

### Notes on Input Timing:

1. When a set-up time is specified between an input and a clock, the set-up time is the time in nanoseconds from the 1.4 Volt point of the input to the 1.4 Volt point of the clock.
2. When a hold time is specified between an input and a clock, the hold time is the time in nanoseconds from the 1.4 Volt point of the clock to the 1.4 Volt point of the input.

### Notes on Output Timing:

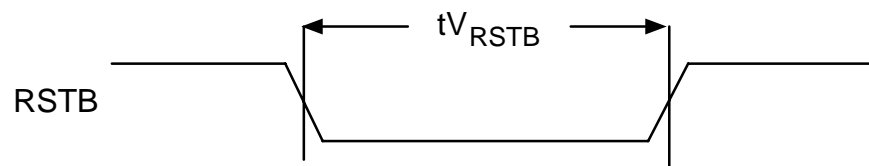
1. Output propagation delay time is the time in nanoseconds from the 1.4 Volt point of the reference signal to the 1.4 Volt point of the output.
2. Maximum and minimum output propagation delays are measured with a 100 pF load on all the outputs for the UTOPIA interface, and 50 pF load on all other outputs.
3. Output tristate delay is the time in nanoseconds from the 1.4 Volt point of the reference signal to the point where the total current delivered through the output is less than or equal to the leakage current.

### 16.1 Reset Timing

Table 30: RTSB Timing

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
tVRSTB	RSTB Pulse Width	64		SYCLK cycles

**Figure 44: RSTB Timing**



## 16.2 SYSCLOCK Timing

**Table 31: SYSCLOCK Timing**

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
fSYS	SYSCLOCK Frequency (See notes below)	25	45	MHz
dSYS	SYSCLOCK Duty Cycle	40	60	

### Notes on SYSCLOCK Timing:

1. Inputs are latched on rising edge of SYSCLOCK. Outputs are driven off rising edge of SYSCLOCK.
2. If any internal TL\_CLK synthesizer is used, SYSCLOCK must be 38.88 MHz +/- 50 ppm.
3. If no internal TL\_CLK synthesizer is used, the SYSCLOCK tolerance can be relaxed to +/- 200 ppm.
4. If it is desired that the internally synthesized TL\_CLK is locked to a network clock, then SYSCLOCK needs to be locked to that network clock.
5. To maintain sufficient bandwidth on all lines, SYSCLOCK must be at least 38.88 MHz. For each line that is not used on the most loaded A1SP, the minimum frequency can be decreased by 4.5 MHz, if the internal clock synthesizers are not used.
6. The SYSCLOCK minimum frequency is due to the internal DLL.

**Figure 44: SYSCLK Timing**



### 16.3 NCLK Timing

**Table 32: NCLK Timing**

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
fNCLK	NCLK Frequency (See notes below)		77.76 +50ppm	MHz
dNCLK	NCLK Duty Cycle	40	60	

**Notes on NCLK Timing:**

1. If DS3 is used NCLK should be 77.76 +/- 50 ppm.
2. An internal divider is available per A1SP, which can divide down the NCLK frequency. The internal NCLK frequency needs to be 2.43 MHz +/- 50 ppm for E1 and T1, 38.88 MHz +/- 50 ppm for E3, and 77.76 MHz +/-50 ppm for DS3.

**Figure 44: NCLK Timing**

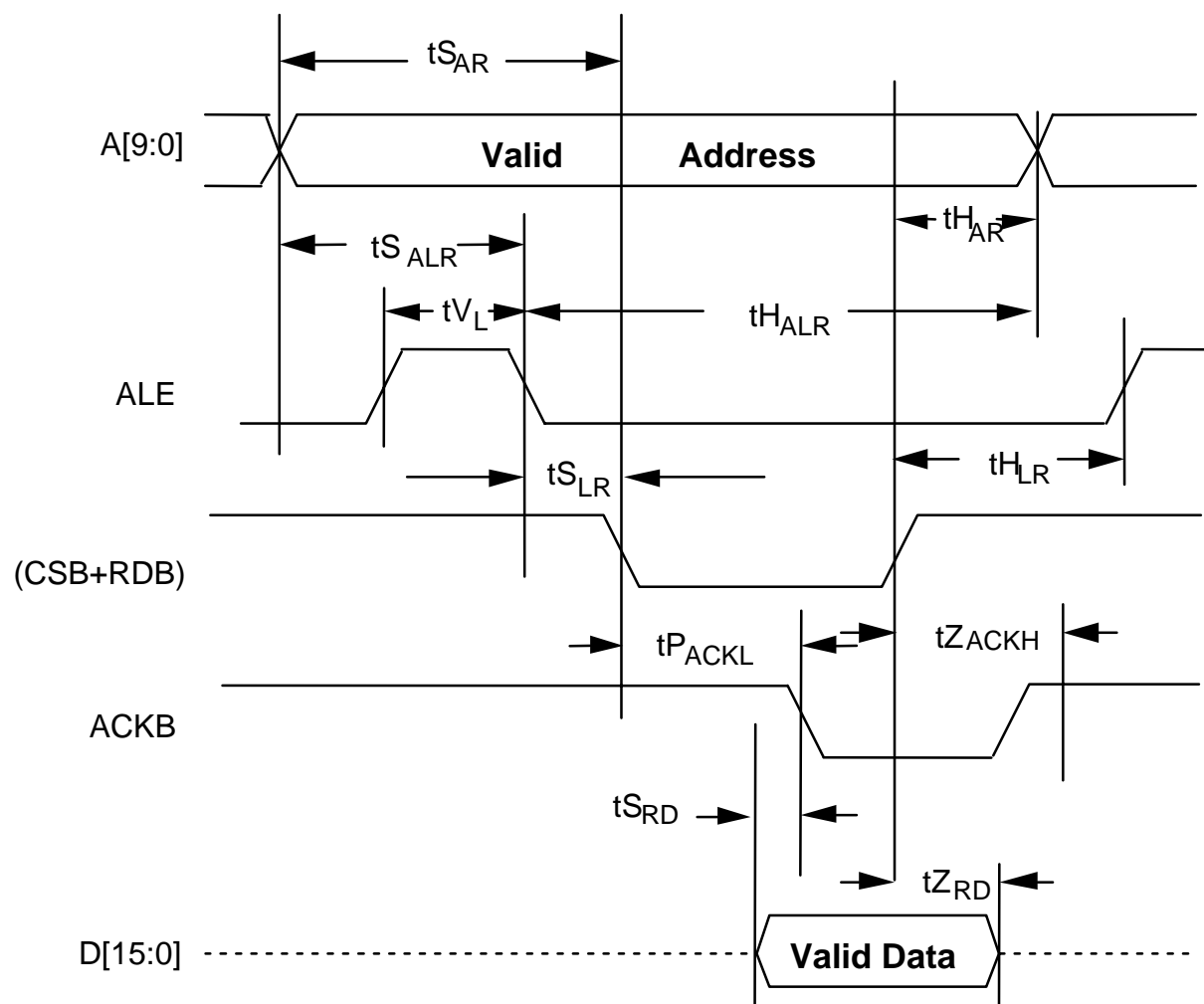


## 16.4 MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACE TIMING CHARACTERISTICS

**Table 33: Microprocessor Interface Read Access**

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units
tSAR	Address to Valid Read Set-up Time	10		ns
tHAR	Address to Valid Read Hold Time	5		ns
tSALR	Address to Latch Set-up Time	10		ns
tHALR	Address to Latch Hold Time	10		ns
tVL	Valid Latch Pulse Width	5		ns
tSLR	Latch to Read Set-up	0		ns
tHLR	Latch to Read Hold	5		ns
tPACKL	Valid Read to Valid ACKB Propagation Delay	3	400*	SYS CLK cycles
tZRD	Valid Read Negated to Output Tri-state		20	ns
tZACKH	Valid Read Negated to ACK Tri-state		20	ns
tSRD	Data to Valid ACKB Setup time	5		ns
* Processor may momentarily experience excessive delays when accessing ram, but will average around 10-15 clock cycles when accessing ram.				

**Figure 42: Microprocessor Interface Read Timing**



**Notes on Microprocessor Interface Read Timing:**

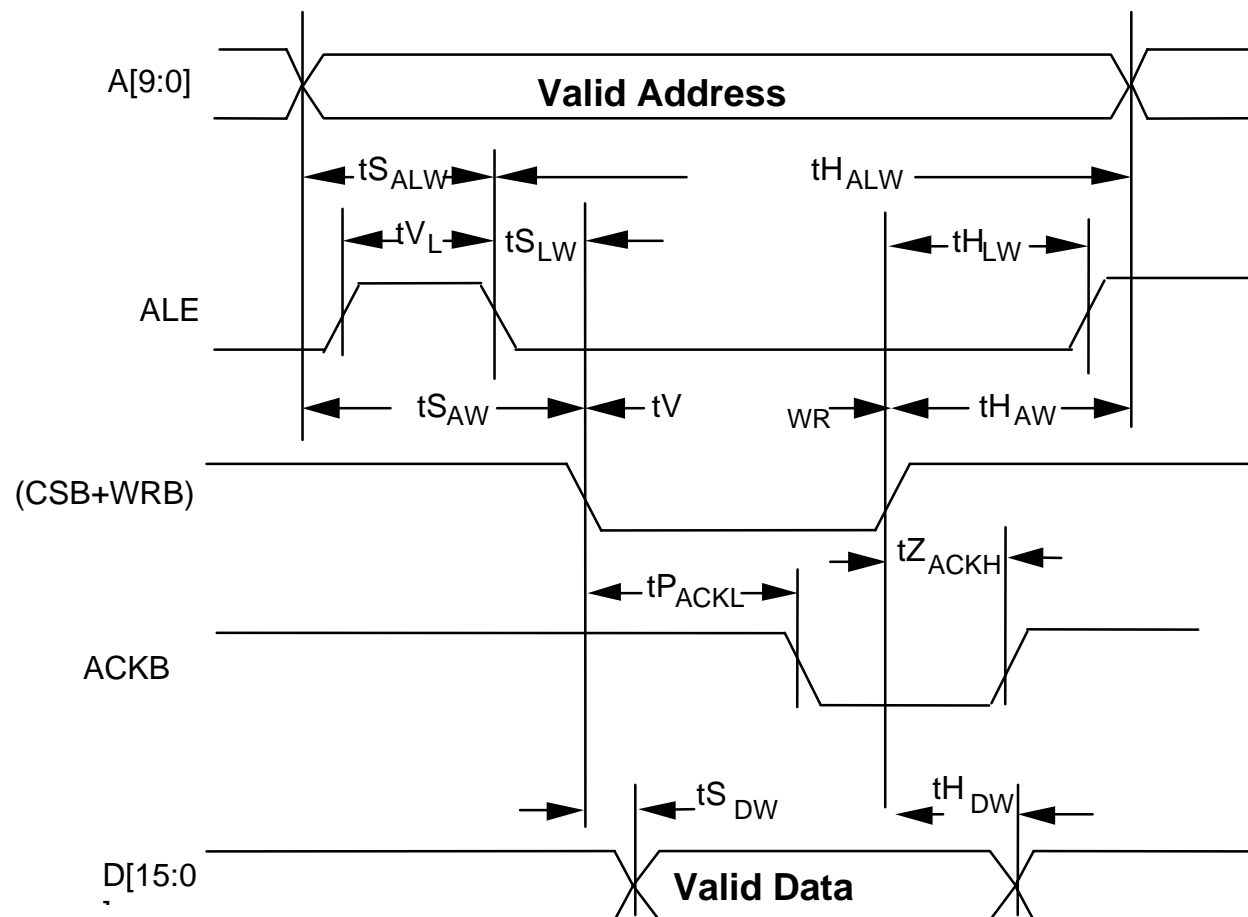
1. Output propagation delay time is the time in nanoseconds from the 1.4 Volt point of the reference signal to the 1.4 Volt point of the output.
2. Maximum output propagation delays are measured with a 50 pF load on the Microprocessor Interface data bus, (D[15:0]).
3. A valid read cycle is defined as a logical OR of the CSB and the RDB signals.
4. In non-multiplexed address/data bus architectures, ALE should be held high so parameters  $t_{SALR}$ ,  $t_{HALR}$ ,  $t_{VL}$ , and  $t_{SLR}$  are not applicable.

5. Parameter tHAR is not applicable if address latching is used.
6. Read Timing is dependent upon the region read and the SYSCLK frequency. With a 40 MHZ SYSCLK, Registers reads typically complete within 70 ns. Internal memory table reads typically complete within 110 ns, and external memory reads typically complete within 180ns to 200 ns. However memory accesses can take up to 10 us if there is a lot of contention.
7. WRB must be high during reads.

**Table 34: Microprocessor Interface Write Access**

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units
TSAW	Address to Valid Write Set-up Time	10		ns
TSDW	Write active to Data Valid Set-up Time		10	ns
TSALW	Address to Latch Set-up Time	10		ns
THALW	Address to Latch Hold Time	10		ns
TVL	Valid Latch Pulse Width	5		ns
TSLW	Latch to Write Set-up	0		ns
THLW	Latch to Write Hold	5		ns
THDW	Data to Valid Write Hold Time	5		ns
THAW	Address to Valid Write Hold Time	5		ns
TPACKL	Valid Write to Valid ACKB Propagation Delay	3	400	sysclk cycles
TZACKH	Valid Write Negated to Output Tri-state		20	ns
* Processor may momentarily experience excessive delays when accessing ram, but will average around 10-15 clock cycles when accessing ram.				

**Figure 43: Microprocessor Interface Write Timing**



**Notes on Microprocessor Interface Write Timing:**

1. A valid write cycle is defined as a logical OR of the CSB and the WRB signals.
2. In non-multiplexed address/data bus architectures, ALE should be held high so parameters  $t_{S\_ALW}$ ,  $t_{H\_ALW}$ ,  $t_{V\_L}$ ,  $t_{S\_LW}$  and  $t_{H\_LW}$  are not applicable.
3. Parameter  $t_{H\_AW}$  is not applicable if address latching is used.
4. Write Timing is dependent upon the region read and the SYSCLK frequency. With a 40 MHz SYSCLK, Registers writes typically complete within 70 ns. Internal memory table writes typically complete within 110 ns, and external memory writes typically complete within 180ns to 200 ns. However memory accesses can take up to 10 us if there is a lot of contention.



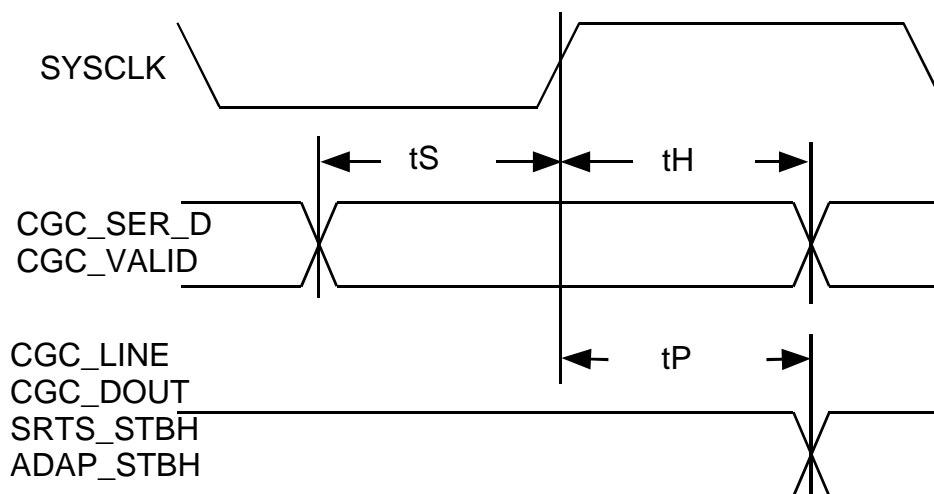
5. Data is sampled internally one SYSCLK cycle after CSB and WRB are detected low.
6. RDB must be high during writes.

## 16.5 External Clock Generation Control Interface

**Table 35 - External Clock Generation Control Interface**

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
fSCLK	SYSCLK Frequency (See notes below)	25	45	MHz
DSCLK	SYSCLK Duty Cycle	40	60	%
tS	Input Set-up time to SYSCLK	4		ns
tH	Input Hold time to SYSCLK	1		ns
tP	SYSCLK High to Output Valid	2	12	ns

**Figure 116 – External Clock Generation Control Interface Timing**

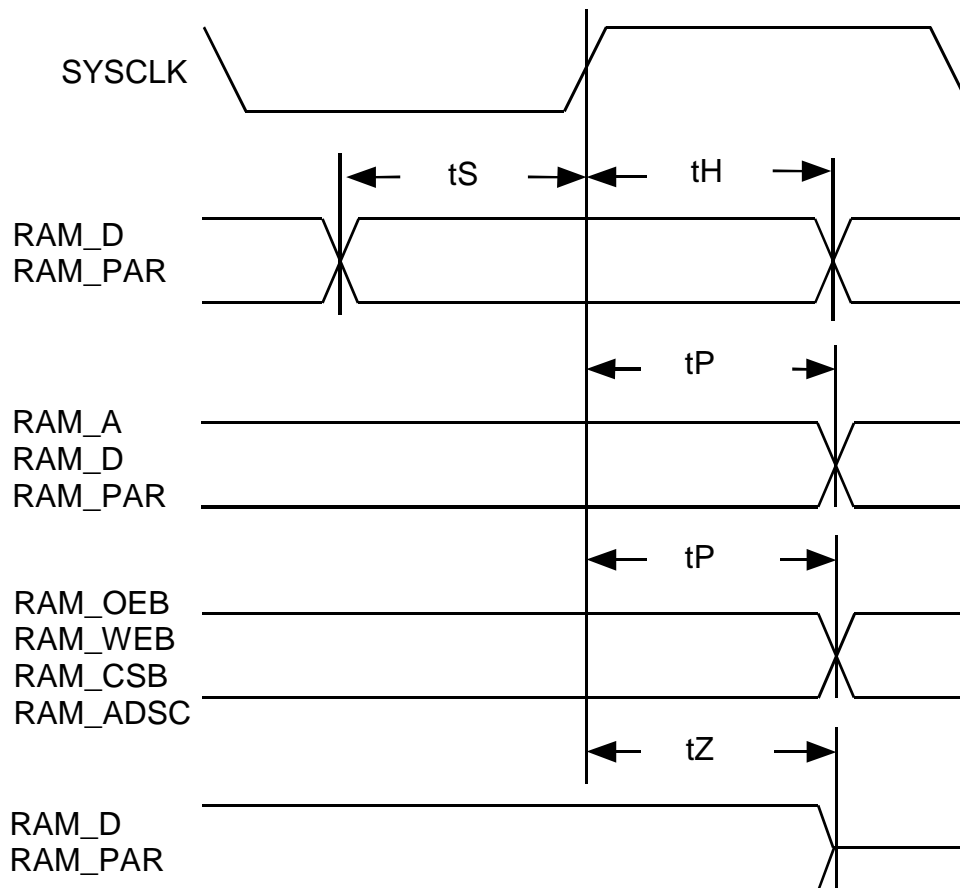


## 16.6 RAM Interface

**Table 36 - RAM Interface**

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
FSCLK	SYSCLK, Frequency	25	45	MHz
DSCLK	SYSCLK Duty Cycle	40	60	%
tS	Input Set-up time to SYSCLK	4		ns
tH	Input Hold time to SYSCLK	1		ns
tP	SYSCLK High to Output Valid	2	12	ns
tZ	SYSCLK High to Output High-Impedance	2	12	ns
tZB	SYSCLK High to Output Driven	2	12	ns

**Figure 117 – RAM Interface Timing**

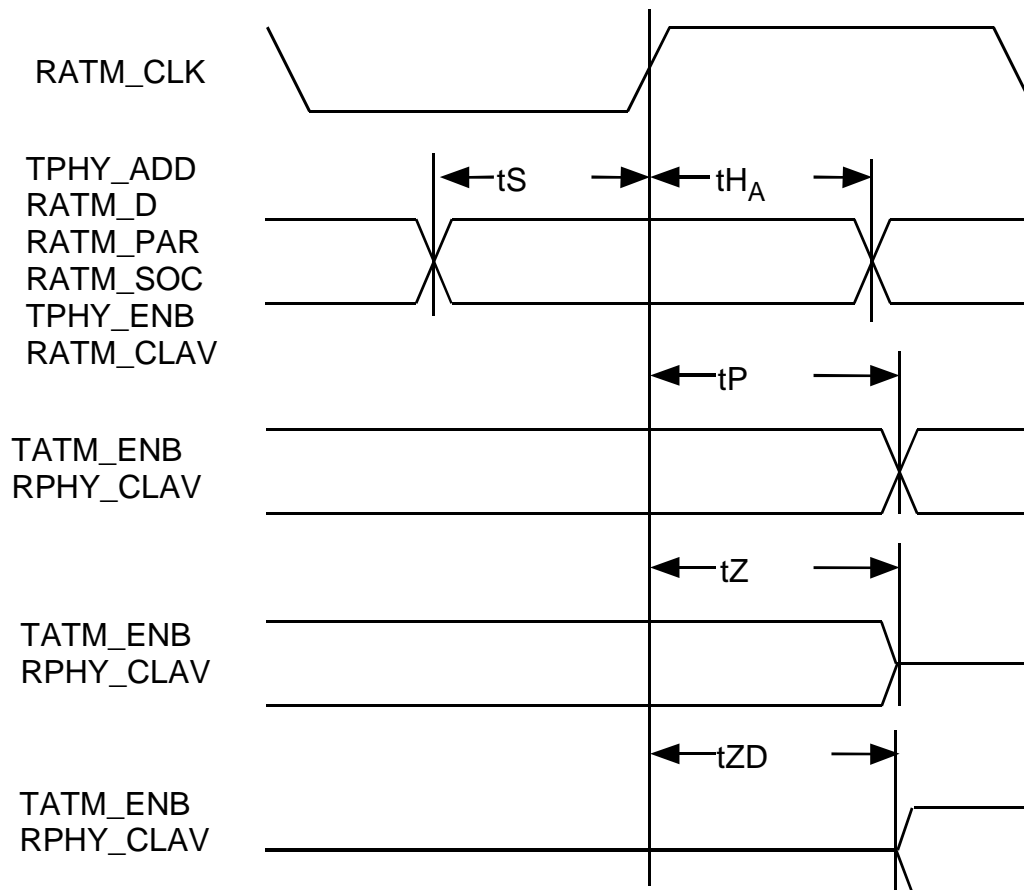


## 16.7 UTOPIA INTERFACE

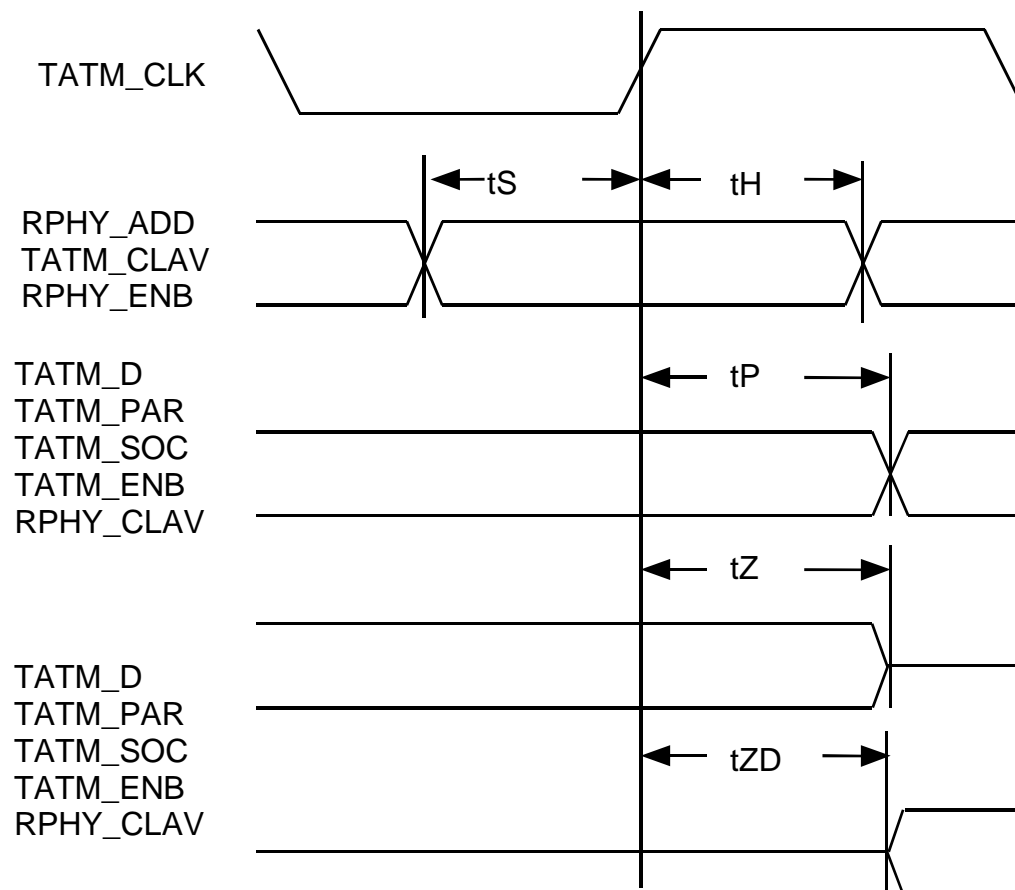
**Table 37 - UTOPIA Source and Sink Interface**

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
F	TATM_CLK/RATM_CLK Frequency	10	52	MHz
tD	TATM_CLK/RATM_CLK Duty Cycle	40	60	%
tS	Input Set-up time to TATM_CLK/RATM_CLK	4		ns
tH	Input Hold time to TATM_CLK/RATM_CLK	1		ns
tP	TATM_CLK/RATM_CLK High to Output Valid	2	14	ns
tZ	TATM_CLK/RATM_CLK High to Output High-Impedance	2	14	ns
tZB	TATM_CLK/RATM_CLK High to Output Driven	2	14	ns

**Figure 118 – Sink UTOPIA Interface Timing**



**Figure 119 – Source UTOPIA Interface Timing**



## 16.8 LINE I/F Timing

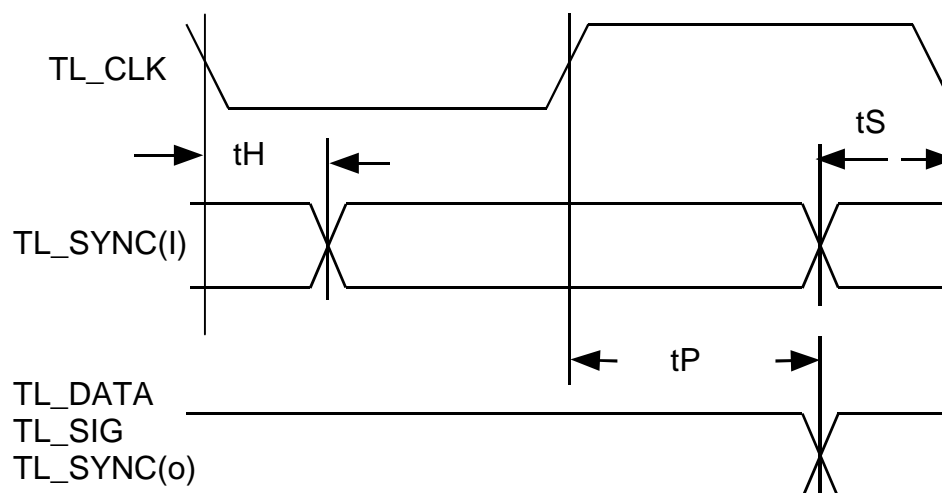
### 16.8.1 Direct Low Speed Timing

#### 16.8.1.1 Transmit

**Table 38 - Transmit Low Speed Interface Timing**

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
$f_T$	TL_CLK Frequency	0	15	MHz
$d_T$	TL_CLK Duty Cycle	40	60	%
$t_S$	Input Set-up time to falling edge of TL_CLK	10		ns
$t_H$	Input Hold time from falling edge of TL_CLK	10		ns
$t_P$	TL_CLK High to Output Valid	3	15	ns

**Figure 120 – Transmit Low Speed Interface Timing**



#### Notes on Transmit Low Speed Timing:

1. Outputs are driven using the rising edge of TL\_CLK and inputs are expected to be driven using the rising edge of TL\_CLK.



2. Inputs are latched using the falling edge of TL\_CLK.
3. The maximum frequency per line in low speed mode is 15 MHz. However aggregate speed for all lines within an A1SP must be 20 MHz or less with a SYSCLK of 38.88 Mhz.

### 16.8.1.2 Receive

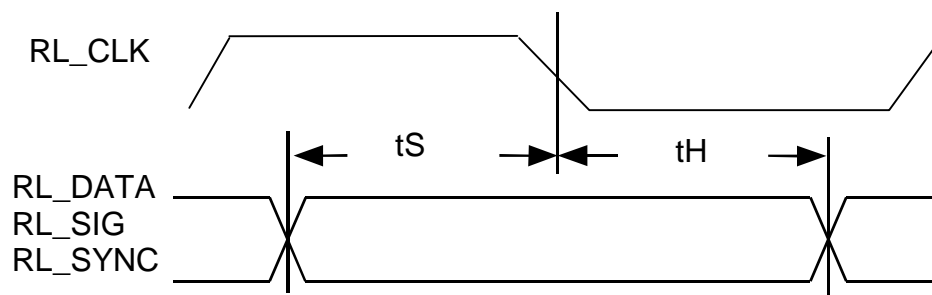
**Table 39 - Receive Low Speed Interface Timing**

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
f <sub>R</sub>	RL_CLK Frequency (See note 3)	0	15	MHz
d <sub>R</sub>	RL_CLK Duty Cycle	40	60	%
t <sub>S</sub>	Input Set-up time to falling edge of RL_CLK	10		ns
t <sub>H</sub>	Input Hold time from falling edge RL_CLK	10		ns

#### Notes on Receive Low Speed Timing:

1. Inputs are expected to be driven using the rising edge of RL\_CLK.
2. Inputs are latched using the falling edge of RL\_CLK.
3. The maximum frequency per line in low speed mode is 15 MHz. However aggregate speed for all lines within an A1SP must be 20 MHz or less with a SYSCLK of 38.88 Mhz.

**Figure 121 – Receive Low Speed Interface Timing**



## 16.8.2 H-MVIP Timing

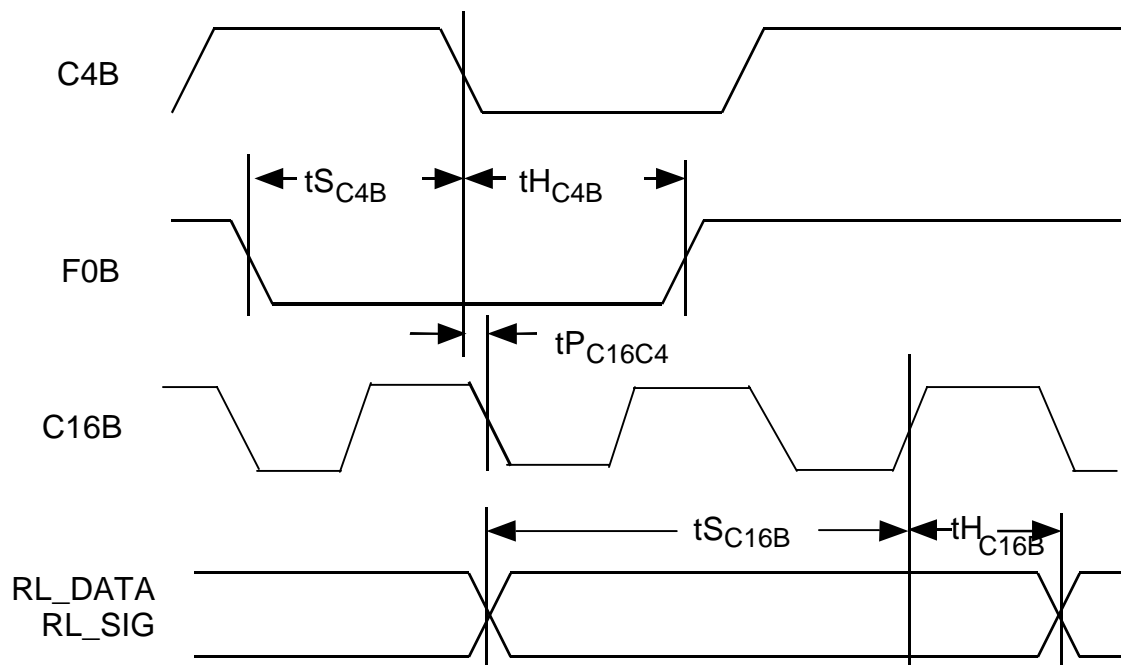
**Table 40: H-MVIP Sink Timing**

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
	C16B Frequency (See Note 1)	16.368	16.400	MHz
	C16B Duty Cycle	40	60	%
	C4B Frequency (See Note 2)	4.092	4.100	MHz
	C4B Duty Cycle	40	60	%
tP <sub>C16C4</sub>	C16B to C4B skew	-10	10	ns
tS <sub>C16B</sub>	RL_DATA, RL_SIG Set-Up Time to rising edge of C16B	5		ns
tH <sub>C16B</sub>	RL_DATA, RL_SIG Hold Time from rising edge of C16B	5		ns
tS <sub>C4B</sub>	F0B Set-Up Time to falling edge of C4B	5		ns
tH <sub>C4B</sub>	F0B Hold Time from falling edge of C4B	5		ns

### Notes on H-MVIP Sink Timing:

1. Measured between any two C16B falling edges.
2. Measured between any two C4B falling edges.

**Figure 122: H-MVIP Sink Data & Frame Pulse Timing**



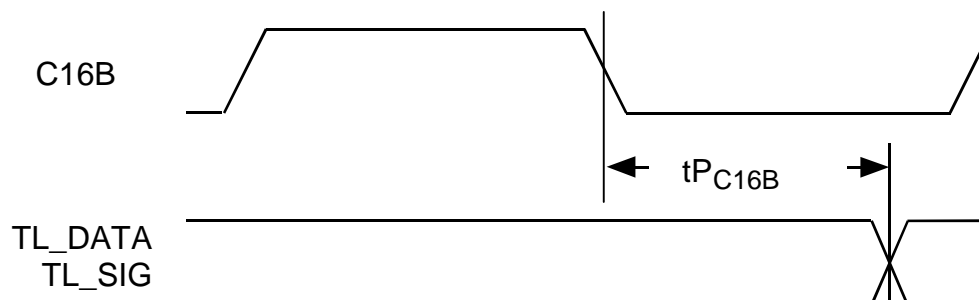
**Table 41: H-MVIP Source Timing**

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
$t_{P_{C16B}}$	C16B Low to TL_DATA, TL_SIG valid	5	15	ns

**Notes on H-MVIP Source Timing:**

1. Outputs are driven off the falling edge of C16B and are held for two C16B clock cycles

**Figure 123: H-MVIP Ingress Data Timing**



## 16.8.3 High Speed Timing

### 16.8.3.1 Transmit

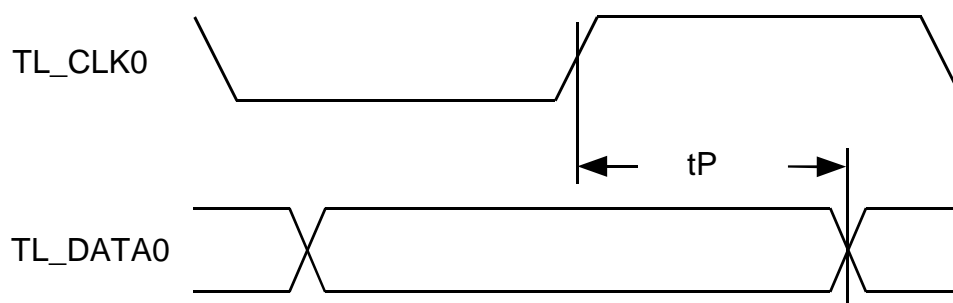
**Table 42 - Transmit High Speed Interface Timing**

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
f <sub>T</sub>	TL_CLK0 Frequency (see note 2)	0	45	MHz
d <sub>T</sub>	TL_CLK0,Duty Cycle	40	60	%
t <sub>P</sub>	TL_CLK0 High to Output Valid	3	13	ns

#### Notes on Transmit High Speed Timing:

1. Outputs are driven using the rising edge of TL\_CLK.
2. The maximum frequency per line in High Speed mode is 45 MHz when SYSCLK is 38.88 MHz. However if SYSCLK is 45 MHz then the maximum frequency for TL\_CLK0 is 52 MHz.

**Figure 124 - Transmit High Speed Timing**



### 16.8.3.2 Receive

**Table 43 - Receive High Speed Interface Timing**

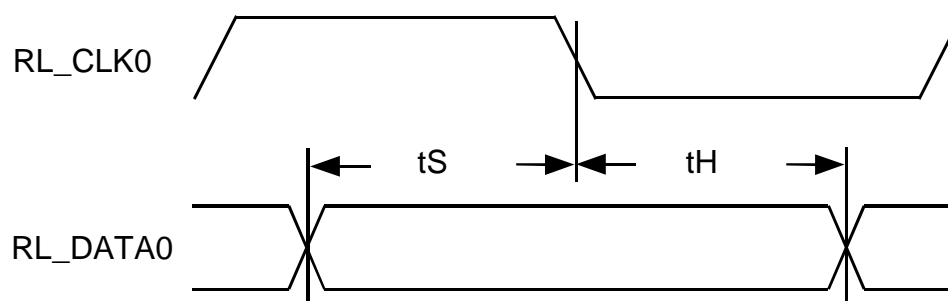
Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
f <sub>R</sub>	RL_CLK0 Frequency	0	45	MHz
d <sub>R</sub>	RL_CLK0 Duty Cycle	40	60	%

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
tS	Input Set-up time to falling edge of RL_CLK0	5		ns
tH	Input Hold time from falling edge of RL_CLK0	1		ns

### Notes on Receive High Speed Timing:

1. Inputs are latched using the falling edge of RL\_CLK.
2. The maximum frequency per line in High Speed mode is 45 MHz when SYSCLK is 38.88 MHz. However if SYSCLK is 45 MHz then the maximum frequency for RL\_CLK0 is 52 MHz.

**Figure 125 – Receive High Speed Interface Timing**

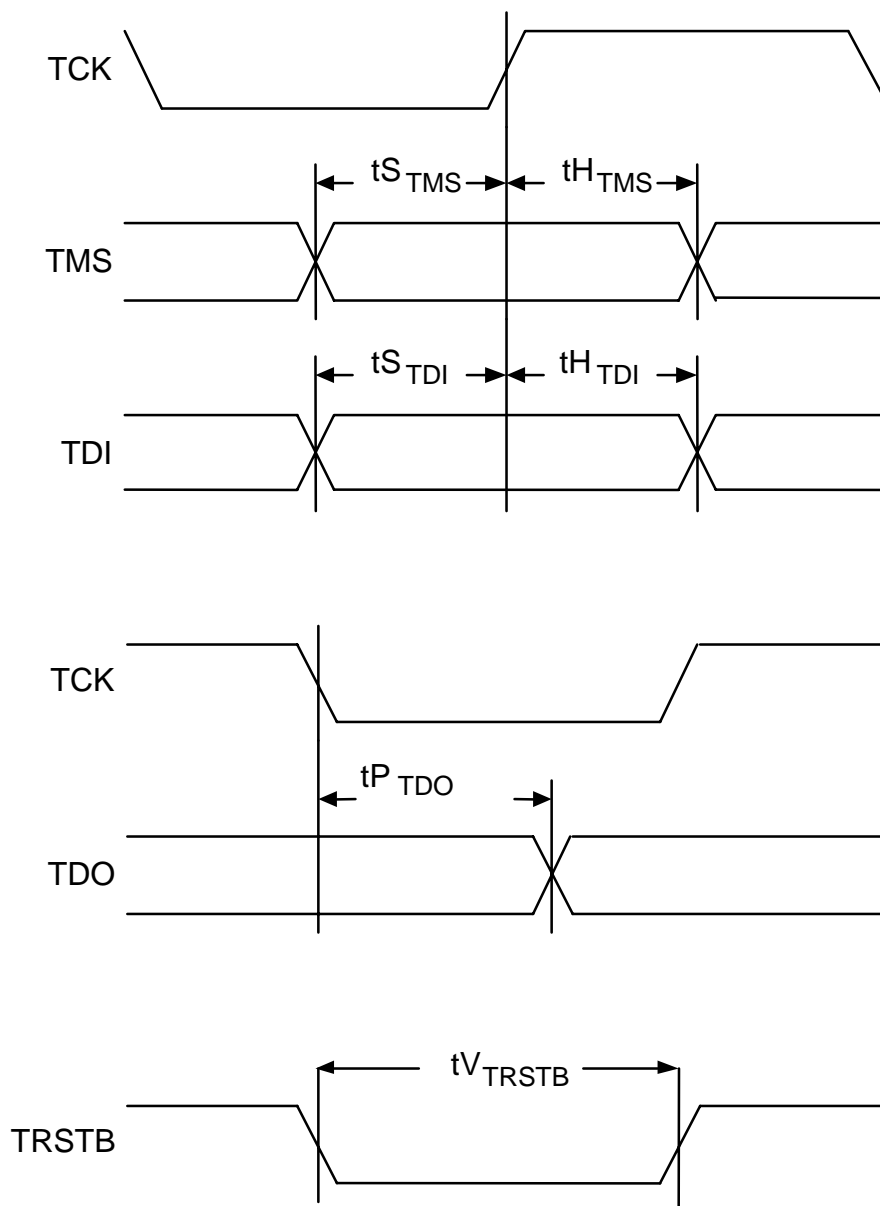


## 16.9 JTAG Timing

Table 44: JTAG Port Interface

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
	TCK Frequency		1	MHz
	TCK Duty Cycle	40	60	%
$t_{S_{TMS}}$	TMS Set-up time to TCLK	50		ns
$t_{H_{TMS}}$	TMS Hold time to TCLK	50		ns
$t_{S_{TDI}}$	TDI Set-up time to TCLK	50		ns
$t_{H_{TDI}}$	TDI Hold time to TCLK	50		ns
$t_{P_{TDO}}$	TCLK Low to TDO Valid	2	50	ns
$t_{V_{TRSTB}}$	TRSTB Pulse Width	100		ns

Figure 126: JTAG Port Interface Timing



## 17 ORDERING AND THERMAL INFORMATION

**Table 45 - AAL1GATOR-8 (PM73123) Ordering Information**

Part No.	Description
PM73123-PI	324 Pin Plastic Ball Grid Array (PBGA)

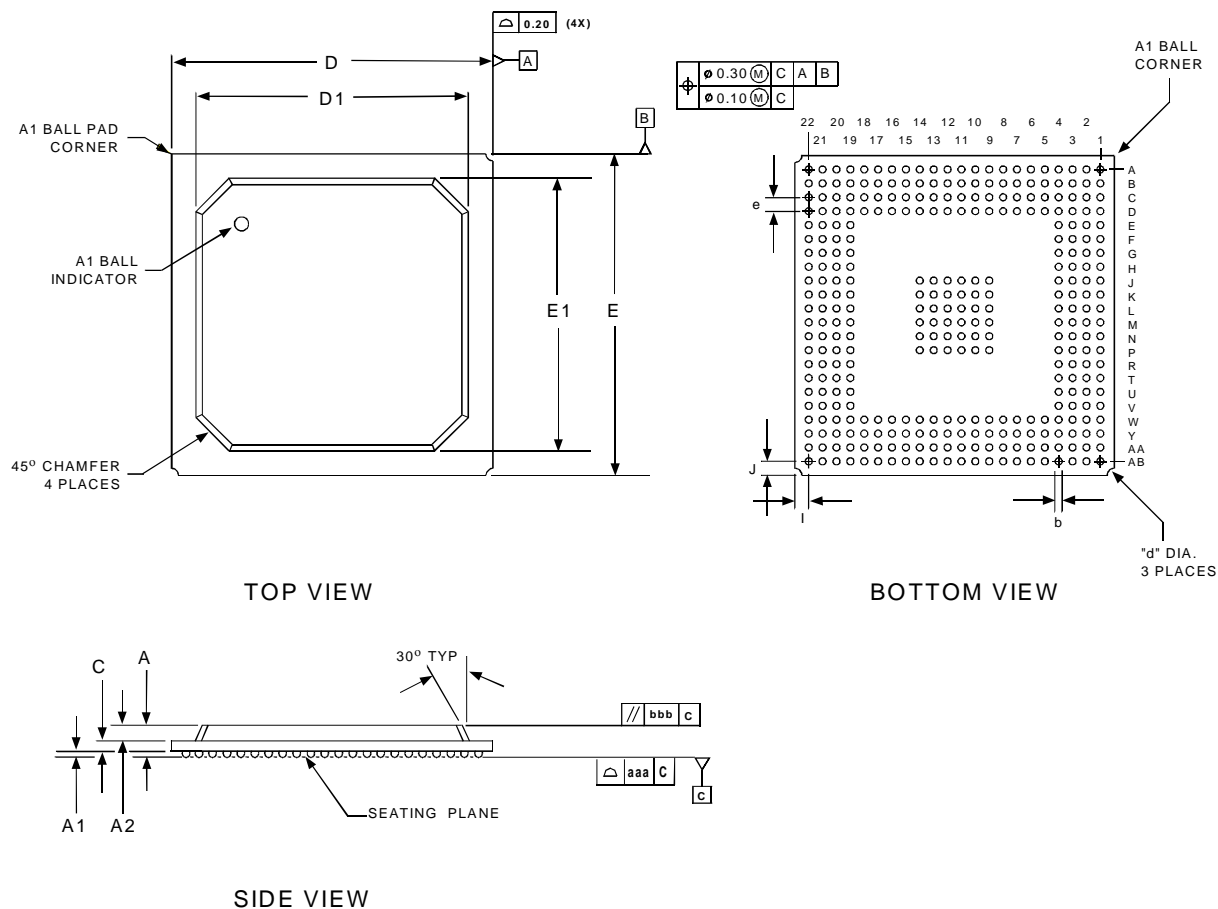
**Table 46 – AAL1GATOR-8 (PM73123) Thermal Information**

PART NO.	CASE TEMPERATURE	Theta Ja	Theta Jc
PM73123-BI	-40°C to +85°C	°C/W	°C/W (TBC)



## 18 MECHANICAL INFORMATION

**Figure 127: 324 Pin PBGA 23x23mm Body**



- NOTES: 1) ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETER.  
2) DIMENSION aaa DENOTES COPLANARITY.  
3) DIMENSION bbb DENOTES PARALLEL.

PACKAGE TYPE : 324 PLASTIC BALL GRID ARRAY - PBGA																	
BODY SIZE : 23 x 23 x 2.33 MM (4 layer)																	
Dim.	A (2 layer)	A (4 layer)	A1	A2	D	D1	C (2 layer)	C (4 layer)	E	E1	I	J	b	d	e	aaa	bbb
Min	1.35	1.55	0.30	0.75	-	19.00	0.30	0.50	-	19.00	-	-	0.40	-	-	-	-
Nom.	1.56	1.76	0.40	0.80	23.00	19.50	0.36	0.56	23.00	19.50	1.00	1.00	0.50	1.00	1.00	-	-
Max.	1.75	1.97	0.50	0.85	-	20.20	0.40	0.62	-	20.20	-	-	0.60	-	-	0.15	0.35



## **19 DEFINITIONS**

Transmit Signals	All signals related to transmitting ATM or TDM data from the chip.
Receive Signals	All signals related to receiving ATM or TDM data into the chip.
Transmit Blocks	All blocks which process data in the ingress direction; towards the ATM network.
Receive Blocks	All blocks which process data in the egress direction; away from the ATM network.
AAL1	ATM Adaptation Layer 1
ATM	Asynchronous Transfer Mode
CAS	Channel Associated Signaling
CBR	Constant Bit Rate
CCS	Common Channel Signaling
CDV	Cell Delay Variation
CDVT	Cell Delay Variation Tolerance
CES	Circuit Emulation Services
CLP	Cell Loss Priority
CRC	Cyclic Redundancy Check
CRC-10	10-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check
CSD	Cell Service Decision
CSI	Convergence Sublayer Indication
DAC	Digital-to-Analog Converter
DACS	Digital Access Cross-connect System
DDS	Digital Data Service

---

DS0	Digital Signal Level 0
DS1	Digital Signal Level 1
DS3	Digital Signal Level 3
E1	European Digital Signal Level 1
E3	European Digital Signal Level 3
ESF	Extended Super Frame
FIFO	First-In, First-Out
FPGA	Field Programmable Gate Array
FXO	Foreign Exchange Office
FXS	Foreign Exchange Subscriber
HEC	Header Error Check
LIU	Line Interface Unit
LSB	Least Significant Bit
M13	Multiplexer Level 1 to Level 3
MIAC	Memory Interface and Arbitration Controller
MIB	Management Information Base
Mod	modulo
MPHY	Multi-PHY
MSB	Most Significant Bit
OAM	Operations, Administration, and Maintenance
PBX	Private Branch Exchange
PCR	Peak Cell Rate
PDH	Plesiochronous Digital Hierarchy
PHY	Physical Layer

---

PLL	Phase-Locked Loop
PCM	Pulse Code Modulation
PRBS	Pseudorandom Bit Sequence
PTI	Payload Type Indicator
RALP	Receive Adaptation Layer Processing
RATM	Receive UTOPIA ATM Layer
RFTC	Receive Frame Transfer Controller
RUTOPIA	Receive UTOPIA
SAR	Segmentation and Reassembly
SDF-FR	Structured Data Format, Frame-based
SDF-MF	Structured Data Format, Multiframe-based
SDU	Service Data Unit
SF	Super Frame
SN	Sequence Number
SNP	Sequence Number Protection
SOC	Start-Of-Cell
SP	Supervisory Processor
SPHY	Single PHY
SRAM	Static Random Access Memory
SRTS	Synchronous Residual Time Stamp
TALP	Transmit Adaptation Layer Processor
TATM	Transmit UTOPIA ATM Layer
TDM	Time Division Multiplexing
TFTC	Transmit Frame Transfer Controller

---

TLIP	Transmit Line Interface Processor
TTL	Transistor-to-Transistor Logic
TUTOPIA	Transmit UTOPIA
UDF	Unstructured Data Format
UDF-HS	Unstructured Data Format, High Speed
UDF-ML	Unstructured Data Format, Multiple Line
UI	Unit Interval
UTOPIA	Universal Test and Operations Physical Interface for ATM
VC	Virtual Circuit
VCi	Virtual Circuit Identifier
VCO	Voltage Controlled Oscillator
VCXO	Voltage Controlled Crystal Oscillator
VHDL	VHSIC Hardware Description Language
VHSIC	Very High Speed Integrated Circuit
VP	Virtual Path
VPI	Virtual Path Identifier

**CONTACTING PMC-SIERRA, INC.**

PMC-Sierra, Inc.  
105-8555 Baxter Place Burnaby, BC  
Canada V5A 4V7

Tel: (604) 415-6000

Fax: (604) 415-6200

Document Information: [document@pmc-sierra.com](mailto:document@pmc-sierra.com)

Corporate Information: [info@pmc-sierra.com](mailto:info@pmc-sierra.com)

Application Information: [apps@pmc-sierra.com](mailto:apps@pmc-sierra.com)

Web Site: <http://www.pmc-sierra.com>

None of the information contained in this document constitutes an express or implied warranty by PMC-Sierra, Inc. as to the sufficiency, fitness or suitability for a particular purpose of any such information or the fitness, or suitability for a particular purpose, merchantability, performance, compatibility with other parts or systems, of any of the products of PMC-Sierra, Inc., or any portion thereof, referred to in this document. PMC-Sierra, Inc. expressly disclaims all representations and warranties of any kind regarding the contents or use of the information, including, but not limited to, express and implied warranties of accuracy, completeness, merchantability, fitness for a particular use, or non-infringement.

In no event will PMC-Sierra, Inc. be liable for any direct, indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages, including, but not limited to, lost profits, lost business or lost data resulting from any use of or reliance upon the information, whether or not PMC-Sierra, Inc. has been advised of the possibility of such damage.

© Copyright PMC-Sierra, Inc. 2000. All rights reserved.

PMC-200-0097 (P1), Ref: PMC-200-0082 (P1) Issue date: January 2000